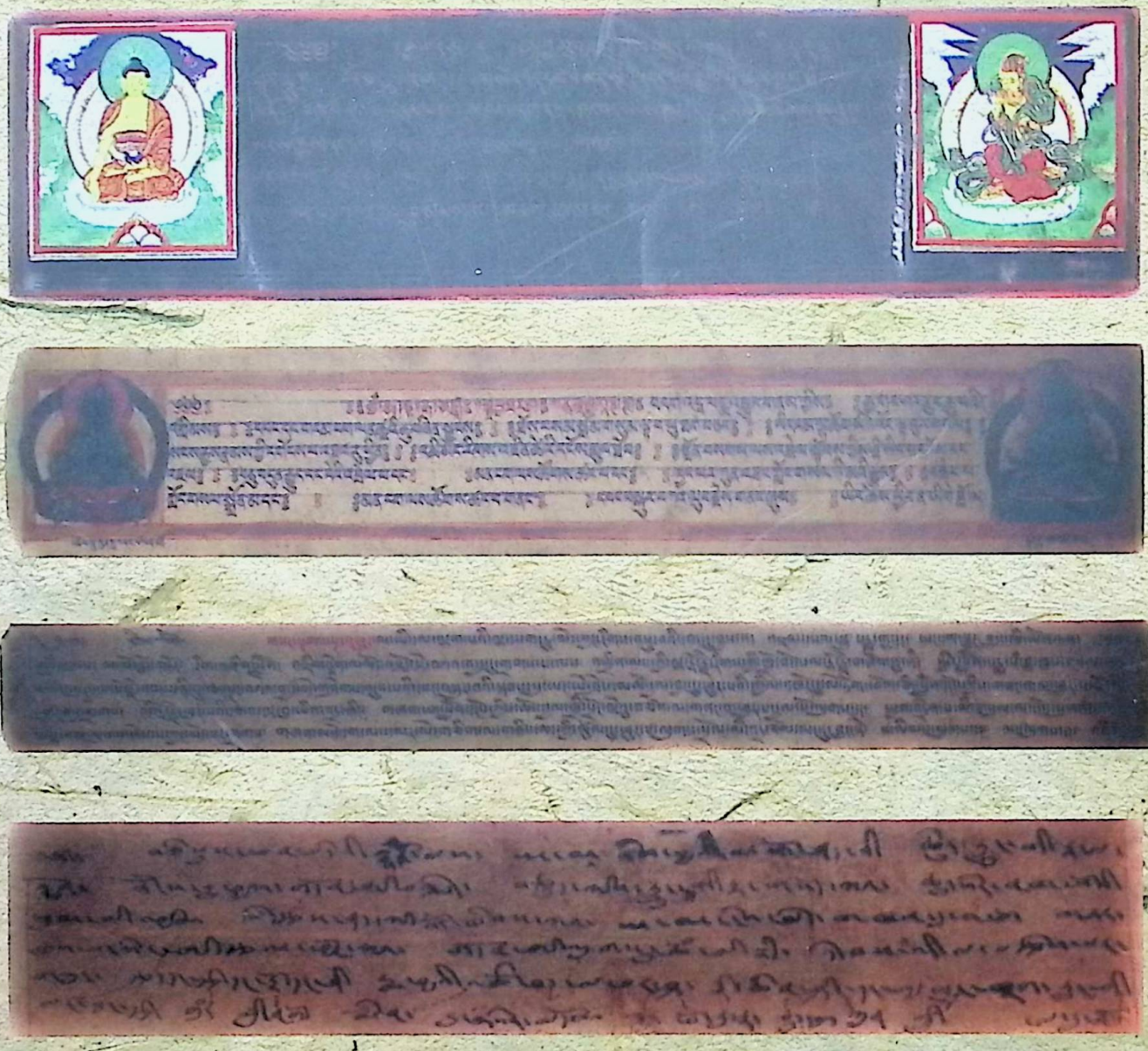
བོད་ཡིག་དཀར་ཆག

CATALOGUE OF TIBETAN MANUSCRIPTS

Volume 4



Government of Nepal
Ministry of Federal Affairs,
Constituent Assembly, Parliamentary Affairs and Culture
Department of Archaeology

National Archives

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

TIBETAN MANUSCRIPTS CATALOGUE

(VOLUME- 4)

Chief Editor
Prakash Darnal

Editor
Raju Rimal

Cataloguer
Punya Prasad Parajuli

Government of Nepal
Ministry of Federal Affairs,
Constituent Assembly, Parliamentary Affairs and Culture
Department of Archaeology
National Archives
Ramshah Path, Kathmandu, Nepal

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Publisher :

Government of Nepal
Ministry of Federal Affairs,
Constituent Assembly, Parliamentary Affairs and Culture
Department of Archaeology
National Archives
Ramshah Path, Kathmandu, Nepal
Tel: 4264353, Fax: 00977-1-4262856
Website: www.nationalarchives.gov.np
Email: mail@nationalarchives.gov.np

Published in Magh, 2068 (V.S.)

First Edition : 500 copies

Price Rs. 250.00

Printed by :
Lusha press
Kathmandu Nepal
Tel : 4782824, e-mail : lushapoudel@gmail.com

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Preface

The National Archives of Nepal is the official custodian of the archival documents in the country. In its possession, the National Archives has a large number of manuscripts written in several languages and scripts and covering wide range of subject matters dating from the 8th century through the 20th century. The manuscript collection of the National Archives contains some of the oldest and most unique Nepalese manuscripts. The National Archives also houses a vast and varied collection of more than 8000 rare Tibetan manuscripts and block-print titles in 1019 bundles dating from the 11th and 12th centuries through the 20th century. Due to its scripts, languages, subject matters and the materials used, the Tibetan manuscript is considered very important. The Tibetan script and language are still in practice in the Northern Region of Nepal. These manuscripts stand as a symbol of glory of the Tibetan culture and civilization and it has been in use for religious, cultural and educational purpose from ancient times. These manuscripts based on Buddhism are also important for the authentic knowledge of our cultural and religious diversity.

From the past, the National archives has been publishing the inventory of the documents which are in its collection. In this background the present inventory of Tibetan manuscript covers a wide range of subject matter such as Tripitak, tantra, theology, traditional medicine and healing, traditional law and custom, grammar and lexicography, history and annals, astrology, rituals etc.

The inventory consists of approximately 3500 Tibetan manuscripts. The three volumes of the inventory, which have already been published, consisted of 2115 documents. Here again in this fourth volume,1128 documents have been alphabetically arranged with the name of the documents written in Tibetan

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

and roman scripts, microfilm reel number, and other information in English to make it easier for people understanding both the language and script.

In this series of inventory, although briefly discussed about the subject matter of the documents, it is expected to act as a guideline for the researchers. This inventory gives basic information about the Tibetan documents which can be helpful for the researchers to study the documents.

I would like to thank Mr. Raju Rimal, Research Officer for providing appreciable help in editing and Mr. Punya Prasad Parajuli and Mohan Singh Lama for preparing the inventory and for completion of the work. I would also like to thank my helpful colleagues of National Archives who have been involved in the completion of this work. In spite of careful observation there might have crept in some errors and alterations in the presentation of subject matter. We would be grateful if the readers suggest and comment on any of our mistakes that we might have made in completion of this inventory.

Prakash Darnal
Chief
National Archives

January, 2012

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

ABBREVIATIONS

T.S. = Tibetan Script

R.S. = Roman Script

M.F. = Micro Film

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 826

Title in T.S.:- བོད་ཀྱི་བརྡའི་བྱེ་བྲག་གསལ་བར་བྱེད་པ་ངག་གི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bod kyi brda'I bye brag gsal bar byed pa ngag gi sgron ma bźugs.

Subject:- Grammer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/3 Author:- ṅag dbaṅ chos rgya mtsho(1680-1736)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 42 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a grammatical text which clarifies Tibetan grammer.

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2650

Title in T.S:- བོད་སྐྱོང་བསྟན་མ་བཅུ་གཉིས་ཀྱི་མདོས་ཀྱི་འཕྲིན་ལས་དཔྱིད་ཀྱི་རྒྱལ་མོའི་གླུ་དབྱངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bod skyong bstan ma bcu gñis kyi mdos kyi 'phrin las dpyid kyi rgyal mo'i glu dbyangs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/16 Author:- Za hor gyi sngags smyon gang śar rang grol.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 49"x8.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 30 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the preparation of special structure (mDos) for propitiation of twelve Tenma goddesses who are protectors of Dharma in Tibet.

Bundle No:- 611 Text No:- 2969

Title in T.S:- བོན་ཉིད་སྙིང་པོ་བདལ་པའི་འབུམ་སྟོང་ཕྲག་བརྒྱ་པ་ལས།

Title in R.S:- Bon ñid sñing po bdal pa'i 'bum stong phrag brgya pa las.

Subject:- Explanatory text school:- Bon

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 67" X 22.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 305 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Gold and Silver Script,vol. kha, folios No.222 and 225 are missing.

Contents in English:- This text explains essential points of Bonpo doctrine.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 612 Text No:- 2970

Title in T.S:- བོན་ཉིད་སྙིང་པོ་བདལ་པའི་འབུམ་སྟོང་ཕྲག་བརྒྱ་པ་ལས།

Title in R.S:- Bon ñid sñing po bdal pa'i 'bum stong phrag brgya pa las.

Subject:- Explanatory text school:- Bon

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 67" X 22.5"

Paper:- Nilpatra Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 298 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Gold and Silver Script,vol. ga, folios No.203,231,234 and 261 are missing.

Contents in English:- This text explains essential points of Bonpo doctrine.

Bundle No:- 613 Text No:- 2971

Title in T.S:- བོན་ཉིད་སྙིང་པོ་བདལ་པའི་འབུམ་སྟོང་ཕྲག་བརྒྱ་པ་ལས།

Title in R.S:- Bon ñid sñing po bdal pa'i 'bum stong phrag brgya pa las.

Subject:- Explanatory text school:- Bon

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 67" X 22.5"

Paper:- Nilpatra Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 287 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Gold and Silver Script, Vol.nga, folios No. 2,181-189 are missing.

Contents in English:- This text explains essential points of Bonpo.

Bundle No:- 616 Text No:- 2974

Title in T.S:- བོན་ཉིད་སྙིང་པོ་བདལ་པའི་འབུམ་སྟོང་ཕྲག་བརྒྱ་པ་ལས།

Title in R.S:- Bon ñid sñing po bdal pa'i 'bum stong phrag brgya pa las.

Subject:- Bum school:- Bon

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 67" X 22.5"

Paper:- Nilpatra Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 321 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Gold and Silver Script, Vol.ja, fols No.1,122,134,279,290-299 are missing.

Contents in English:- This Bonpo text is related with essential points of Bon which is entitled Dalwe Bum Tong Thrag Gya pa.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 614 Text No:- 2972

Title in T.S:- བོན་ཉིད་སྙིང་པོ་བདལ་པའི་འབུམ་ལས།

Title in R.S:- Bon ñid sñing po bdal pa'i 'bum las.

Subject:- Explanatory text school:- Bon

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 67" X 22.5"

Paper:- Nilpatra Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 329 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Gold and Silver Script, Vol.ca, folios No. 141,142,212 and 231 are missing.

Contents in English:- This Bonpo text explains essential points of Bon doctrine.

Bundle No:- 617 Text No:- 2975

Title in T.S:- བོན་ཉིད་སྙིང་པོ་བདལ་པའི་འབུམ་ལས།

Title in R.S:- Bon ñid sñing po bdal pa'i 'bum las.

Subject:- Bum school:- Bon

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 67" X 22.5"

Paper:- Nilpatra Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 314 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Gold and Silver Script, Vol.a

Contents in English:- This Bonpo text deals with essentials of Bon doctrine.

Bundle No:- 777 Text No:- 860

Title in T.S:- བྱ་ཆས་རྣམས་ཀྱི་འཕྲམས་ཞུས་པའི་སྙན་བརྒྱུད་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Bya chas rnams kyi 'phrams źus pa'I sñan brgyud gsal ba'I sgron me bźugs.

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 75/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- 'Khyug yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text for the clarification of hearing Transmission.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 956 Text No:- 2793

Title in T.S:- བྱ་བཏང་གཅིག་རིའི་ཉམས་མྱོང་ལས་སྔོན་འགྲོའི་ས་དཔྱད་དྲིས་ལན་སྐོར་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Bya btang gcig di'i ñams myong las sngon 'gro'i sa dpyad dris lan skor bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 166/1 Author:- ñi zla 'od 'bar

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for preliminary practices of Vajrayana.

Bundle No:- 956 Text No:- 2816

Title in T.S:- [illegible]ཏང་གཅིག་རིའི་སྐྱོ་རོག་ལ་།ངེས་འབྱུང་ཡིད་ཀྱིས་གསལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S:- Bya gtang gcig ri'i skyo rog la. nges 'byung yid kyis gsal 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer Book School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 166/1 Author:- ñi zla 'od 'bar

Published /written date:- Size:- 33"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- Complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a prayer book for generating renunciation thought in one's mind.

Bundle No:- 956 Text No:- 2797

Title in T.S:- བྱ་བཏང་གཅིག་རིའི་ཉམས་མྱོང་ལས་།བསྙེན་ཡིག་མདོར་བསྡུས་སྒང་རྒྱའི་སྐོར་།།

Title in R.S.:- Bya btang gcig ri'i ñams myong las . bsñen yig mdor bsdus sgang rgya'i skor.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 166/1 Author:- ñi zla 'od 'bar

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsha

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for retreat practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1755

Title in T.S.:- བྱ་མཁོབ་དང་སྨན་པའི་ཡིག་ཆུང་ཡིད།

Title in R.S.:- Bya mkhob dang sman pa'i yig chung yid.

Subject:- Tantrika Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13
Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- Khyug Yig
Remark:- ga (24)

Content in English:–This is a Tantrika text related with Yamantaka practice.

Bundle No:- 916 Text No:- 2505

Title in T.S:- བྱ་བཏང་གཅིག་རིའི་ཉམས་མྱོང་ལས།བསྙེན་ཡིག་མདོར་བསྡུས་གསང་རྒྱའི་བསྐོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bya btang gcig ri'i ñams myong las . bsñen yig mdor bsdus gsang rgya'i bskor bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 146/4
Author:- Bsod nam chos 'dzin
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 37.1"x7.4"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practical guidebook for retreat practice in brief.

Bundle No:- 916 Text No:- 2503

Title in T.S:- བྱ་བཏང་མིང་བཟུགས་བསོད་ནམ་ཆོས་འཛིན་ཞེས།གནས་ཚུལ་གྲང་གཏམ་ལྷུག་པར་བཀོད་པ་དགེ།

Title in R.S.:- Bya btang ming bzugs bsod rnam chos 'dzin źes . Gnas tshul grang gtam lhug par bkod pa dge.

Subject:- Philosophy
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 146/2
Author:- Bsod nam chos 'dzin
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 35"x7.3"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 37
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a philosophical text which explains abiding nature of all phenomena.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 827

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་ཆུབ་གླིང་པའི་ཕྱག་རྡོར་དབང་ཆོག་ཁྲིགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་མེ་འདོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang chub gling pa'i phyag rdor dbang gi chog khrigs rdo rje'I me 'do bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/4 Author:- Dge sloṅ pad ma 'phrin las (1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text about the initiation ceremony of Vajrapani according to Jyangchub Lingpa.

Bundle No:- 07 Text No:- 3066

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་ཆུབ་ལྷུང་གཤགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang chub ltung gśags bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 39"x14"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ña

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Bodhisattva Apatti Deshana.

Bundle No:- 790 Text No:- 1157

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་ཆུབ་ལྷུང་བཤགས་ཀྱི་ཕན་ཡོན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Byang chub ltung bśags kyi phan yon bźugs.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

\M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanation of benefits reciting confession sutra (Jyanchub Tungshag)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 975 Text No:- 3103

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་ཆུབ་ལྟུང་བཤགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang chub ltung bśags bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 48"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu can Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Bodhisattva Mulapatti.

Bundle No:- 983 Text No:- 3219

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་ཆུབ་ལྟུང་བཤགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang chub ltung bśags bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 61"x17"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- che

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Bodhisattva Apatti Deshana Sutra (Arya Triskandha Sutra).

Bundle No:- 974 Text No:- 3094

Title in R.S.:- བྱང་ཆུབ་སྟུང་གཤགས།

Title in R.S.:- Byang chub stung gśags. (Title was not written)

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 42"x12.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ca

Contents in English:- This is a sutra of Bodhisattva Apatti Deshana.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 977 Text No:- 3116

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་ཆུབ་སེམས་དཔའི་ལྟུང་བའི་བཤགས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang chub sems dpa'i ltung ba'i bśags pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 43"x18"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- na, Two colour paintings

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Bodhisattva Apatti Desana Sutra.

Bundle No:- 825 Text No:- 1583

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་ཆུབ་སེམས་དཔའི་སྤྱོད་པ་ལ་འཇུག་པ་བསྟོ་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang chub sems dpa'i spod pa la 'jug pa bsngo ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer book School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/14 Author:- Shantideva (7th century AD)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a prayer for peace for oneself and others in the form of dedication prayer. This is extracted from Bodhi Charyavatar of Shantideva.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 798

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་ཆུབ་སེམས་པའི་སྤྱོད་དབང་གི་སྨོན་ལམ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang chub sems pa'I spyod dbang gi smon lam yid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/3 Author:- Rigs 'dzin kun bzaṅ(1738-1805)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for imparting Bodhisattva vow for others.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 685 Text No:- 69

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་སྒྲུབ་སྐོར་གསུམ་རྒྱ་གྱི་མཆོད་པ་བྱིན་རླབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter sgrub skor gsum rgya gyi (yi) mchod pa byin rlabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhan
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 46/24
Author:- Rig 'dzin 'ja; mtshon sñing po(?)(1585-1656)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 42."X8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:- Drawing of Torma in the last page
Contents in English:- This is a offering ritual text of Northern treasure (Jyang Ter)cycle of Nyingmapa school.There are 300 methods to offer 3 types of sadhana cycle .

Bundle No:- 801 Text No:- 1351

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཚོགས་ནད་བདག་སྟོབས་འཇོམས་ཀྱི་ངར་མིའི་རྫས།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter thugs sgrub las tshogs nad bdag stobs 'joms kyi ngar mi'I rdzas.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/11
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 60"x27"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1 roll
Script:- dbu med
Content in English:- This ritual text is used for dispelling sickness according of Northern Treasure(Jyangter)

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 397

Title in T.S.:-

བྱང་གཏེར་ཐུགས་བསྒྲུབ་ཀྱིས་ཡང་ཏིག་བཅེ་སྐྱོན་ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་གསོལ་འདེབས་བྱིན་རླབས་འདྲེན་པའི་ ལྷུགས་ཀྱུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter thugs bsgrub gyis yang tig bce sgron khrid kyi gsol 'debs byin rlabs 'dren pa'i lcags kyu zes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/19
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39"x7.3"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Content in English:- It is a prayer from Northern Treasure (jhyang ter)Heart practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 943 Text No:- 2698

Title in T.S:- བྱང་གཉེར་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱི་སྔོན་འགྲོའི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter thugs rje chen po 'gro ba kun grol kyi sngon 'gro'i rim pa bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/19
Author:- Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu (1698-1755)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 36.5"x6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for preliminary practice of Avalokiteswora Drowa Kundol from Northern Treasure (Jyangter).

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 830

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཉེར་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་བསྙེན་པ་ལ་ཁོ་བའི་སྒྲིགས་རིམ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter thugs rje chen po'i bsñen pa la kho ba'I sgrigs rim yod.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/6
Author:- Kar ma
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 36.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:-

Content in English:- This is a text about Avalokiteswor based on Northern Treasure (Jhyang ter). It describes the necessary things for the retreat practice.

Bundle No:- 942 Text No:- 2679

Title in T.S:- བྱང་གཉེར་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་འཕོ་བའི་དམིགས་སྐོར་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter thugs rje chen po'i 'pho ba'i dmigs skor bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/5
Author:- Pad ma 'phrin las .(1641-1717)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of transference of consciousness according to Avalokiteswora from Northern Treasure (Jyangter).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1201

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་སྤུ་གྲི་ལ་ཕུར་བཟློག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter spu gri'l phur bzlog bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for dispelling obstacles by using kila of Northern Treasure.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 831

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་སྤྱན་རས་གཟིགས་ཀྱི་བསྙེན་བསྒྲུབ་སྔོན་འགྲོའི་ཆོ་ག་མདོར་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter spyan ras gzigs kyi bsñen bsgrub sngon 'gro'l cho ga mdor bsdus pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/6 Author:- Kar ma

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a text for the preliminary ritual for the retreat practice of Avalokiteswor according to Northen Treasure (Jhyang Ter) tradition.

Bundle No:- 947 Text No:- 2742

Title in T.S:- བྱང་གཏེར་ཕུར་པ་ཁྲོ་པོ་རོལ་པའི་གཏོར་བཟློག་གི་བདུད་སྡེའི་ཕྱེར་འཐག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter phur pa khro pa khro bo rol pa'i gtor bzlog gi bdud sde'i phyer 'thag bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 161/14 Author:- Za hor gyi bandhe (5th Dalai Lama) (1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x8.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for dispelling obstacles by using Vajrakila according to Northern Treasure (Jyangter).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1194

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་ཕུར་པ་ལྕགས་ཁང་མའི་ལས་ཀྱི་སྲི་ཆུང་བཅུ་གསུམ་མནན་པའི་དགའ་འདོན་ བཀོལ་པ་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter phur pa lcags khang ma'l las kyi sri chung bcu gsum mnan pa'l ngag 'don bkol pa bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the recitation of Vajra kila mantra according to Northern Treasure.

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1170

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་ཕུར་པ་སྤུ་གྲིའི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་དུ་དབང་བསྐུར་བའི་ཆོ་ག་རིན་ཆེན་བུམ་བཟང་ཞེས་བྱ་ བ་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter phur pa spu gri'l dkyil 'khor du dbang bskur ba'l cho ga rin chen bum bzang źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/13 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can(1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 66 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for giving empowerment in Vajrakila mandala according to Northern Treasure.

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1200

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་ཕུར་པ་སྤུ་གྲིའི་ལས་བཞིའི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་འཕྲིས་ཀུན་འགྲུབ་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter phur pa spu gri'l las bźi'i sbyin sreg 'phris kun 'grub ces bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 24 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a text for fire burnt offering to kila according to Northern Treasure (Jyangter).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 920 Text No:- 2521

Title in T.S:-

བྱང་གཉེར་ཕུར་པ་འབྲིང་པ་སྤུ་གྲིའི་བསྙེན་སྒྲུབ་ཁ་ཕྲལ་བའི་ལྷན་ཐབས་ཡང་ཡིག་འདོད་དགུའི་ གཉེར་མཛོད་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter phur pa 'bring pa spu gri'i bsñen sgrub kha phral ba'i lhan thabs yang yig 'dod dgu'i gter mdzod bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 147/10 Author:- Pad ma 'phrin las (1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.2"x6.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 31 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for retreat practice of Vajrakila according to Northern treasure (Jyangter)

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1198

Title in T.S.:-

བྱང་གཉེར་ཕུར་པ་འབྲིང་པོ་སྤུ་གྲིའི་བསྙེན་སྒྲུབ་ཁ་ཕྲལ་བའི་ལྷན་ཐབས་ཡང་ཡིག་འདོད་གྱུའི་ གཉེར་མཛོད་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter phur pa 'bring po spu gri'I bsñen sgrub kha phral ba'I lhan thabs yang yig 'dod gu'I gter mjod bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 34 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Vajrakila according to Northern treasure.

Bundle No:- 943 Text No:- 2708

Title in T.S:- བྱང་གཉེར་ཕུར་པ་ལུགས་གསུམ་གྱི་བསྙེན་སྒྲུབ་ལས་སྦྱོར་བྱང་རྩལ་བདུད་སྡེའི་གཡུལ་ལས་

རྣམ་པར་རྒྱལ་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter phur pa lugs gsum gyi bsñen sgrub las sbyor byang tshul bdud sde'i g-yul las rnam par rgyal ba żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/23 Author:- Za hor gyi sngags smyon (5th Dalai Lama) (1617-1682).

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for 3 practices of Vajrakila according to Northern treasure (Jyangter).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1205

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་ཕུར་པའི་སྲི་གནོན་གྱི་ངག་འདོན་ཆོག་ཁྲིགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ལྷུན་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter phur pa'I sri gnon gyi ngag 'don chog khrigs rdo rje'I lhun po źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 20 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for subduing evil spirits (sri) by using kila of Northern Treasure.

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1199

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་ཕུར་བུའི་བསྒྲེན་སྒྲུབ་ཟུང་འབྲེལ་གྱི་ཡི་གེ་འཕྲིས་རབ་རྒས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter phur bu'I bsñan sgrub zung 'drel gyi yi ge 'phris rab rgas bźugs.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can(1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is practice manual for the retreat practice of Vajrakila according to Northern Treasure (Jyangter).

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 540

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་འཕགས་པ་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་འགྲོ་བ་ཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱིས་དབང་གི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་བསད་པ་ཐར་
ལམ་སྟོན་པའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་ཡོང་འདུའི་འབྲས་བཟངས་བཞུགས་པ་དགེའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter 'phags pa thugs rje chen po 'gro ba kun grol gyis dbang gi sngon 'gro bśad pa thar lam ston pa'i sgron me yang 'du'i 'dras bzangs bźugs pa dge'o.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/18 Author:- Rig 'dzin rgo rdem chen(1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 31.5"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is a ritual text about the preliminary rituals during the initiation ceremony of Avalokiteswora in the form of liberator of all being (dowa kundol).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 902 Text No:- 2427

Title in T.S:- བྱང་གཏེར་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ལྕག་སྡོང་མའི་དབང་ཆོག་འཆི་མེད་ཞལ་ལུང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter tshe sgrub lcag sdong ma'i dbang chog 'chi med źal lung źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 141/7 Author:- Dog Sprul rigs 'dzin

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu can

Content in English:- This ritual text is related with empowerment bestowal of Longlife according to Northern Treasure (Jyangter).

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 797

Title in T.S.:-

བྱང་གཏེར་ལས་བསྙེན་གནས་ཡན་ལག་བརྒྱད་པའི་སྡོམ་གཟུང་དུས་དགུའི་ཆོ་ག་བྱ་ཐབས་ལྟས་ ཆོག་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter las bsñen gnas yan lags brgyad pa'I sdom gzung dus dgu'I cho ga bya thabs ltas chog ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/3 Author:- Rigs 'dzin kun bzaṅ(1738-1805)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 22 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for imparting 8 limb uposatha vow according to Northetn treasture (Jyang Ter) tradition.

Bundle No:- 862 Text No:- 2235

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཏེར་གསང་བ་རྨད་བྱུང་གི་གཅོད་ཀྱི་རྒག་འདོན་ཁོལ་དུ་འཕྱུང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter gsang ba rmad byung gi gcod kyi rgag 'don khol du 'phyung ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 124/6 Author:- O-rgyan rnam grol dbang po

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 2 chapter included

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of wonderful 'Cutting Attachment Practice according to Northern Treasure(Jyang ter).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 928 Text No:- 2580

Title in T.S:-

བྱང་གཉེར་ལས་བསྙེན་གནས་ཡན་ལག་བརྒྱད་པའི་སྡོམ་བཟུང་དང་དུས་དགུའི་ཆོ་ག་བྱ་ཐབས་ ལྷས་མཆོག་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang gter las bsñen gnas yan lag brgyad pa'i sdom bzung dang dus dgu'i cho ga bya thabs ltas mchog ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 151/2 Author:- dkon mchog sangs rgyas bstan pa tin po che.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting vows of 8 limbs of Layman (Upasaka) according to Northern Treasure (Jyangter).

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1477

Title in T.S.:- བྱང་གཉེར་ར་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་བསྙེན་སྒྲུབས་ཀྱི་བྱ་རྩལ་དམིགས་རིམ་དམར་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byang lter thugs rje chen po'i bsñen sgrubs kyi bya tshul dmigs rim dmar khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/11 Author:- Kun bzang chos ldan.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 45" x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the practice of Avalokiteswor according to Northern treasure (Jyaŋg Ter).

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1481

Title in T.S.:- བྱད་དཀྲོལ་དང་ངག་དཀྲོལ་ཀྱི་སྒོམ་དམིགས་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byad dkrol dang ngag dkrol kyi sgom dmigs dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40" x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:– This is a sadhana text for the practice to be free from outer obstacles.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 741 Text No:- 323

Title in T.S.:- བྱད་གྲོལ་གཀོད་ལས་གྲོལ་བརྒྱག་པ་གནམ་ལྕགས་རལ་གྲི་དང་། བསྡུངས་བ་མི་ཤིག་པའི་རྡོ་རྗེའི་གུར་ཁང་བསྡུངས་བརྒྱག་གིས་གཞུངས་ཆེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byad grol gtod las grol bzlog pa gnam lcags ral gri dang . Bsrungs ba mi śig pa'i rdo rje'i gur khang bsrungs bzlog gis gźugs chen bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 52/12
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 41.2"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 14
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for dispelling the bad effect of demons etc.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 489

Title in T.S:- བྱད་འགྲོལ་གྱི་རྫས་དང་རྟགས་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་དང་ལོ་རྒྱུས་བཅས་པའི་དབུ་ཕྱོག་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byad 'grol gyi rdzas dang rtags kyi rim pa dang lo rgyus bcas pa'i dbu phyog lags so.

Subject:- Ritual text
school:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/7
Author:- A-Tsa-ra sprin gyi sñiṅ po
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- There are 2 Yantras on the last page one with letters and other without letters.It is a ritual text for the protection of body,speech and mind of practioners.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 828

Title in T.S.:- བྱད་འགྲོལ་བའི་གདམས་ངག་འདོན་དུ་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byad 'grol ba'I gdams ngag 'don du bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/5
Author:- Khrag 'thung nagpo(8th century)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 41"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text which is used for the liberation from evil forces.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 829

Title in T.S.:- བྱད་འགྲོལ་གསེར་གྱི་ལྡེ་མིག་གི་ཉམས་ལེན་བྱ་རྩལ་སྙིང་པོ་གསལ་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byad 'grol gser gyi lde mig gi ñams len bya tshul sñing po gsal ba żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/5 Author:- 'Gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for dispelling evil forces in a concise way.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1483

Title in T.S.:- བྱད་འགྲོལ་གསེར་གྱི་ལྡེ་མིག་གི་ཉམས་ལེན་བྱ་རྩལ་སྙིང་པོ་གསལ་བ་མན་ངག་གི་དགོངས་པ་

ཁྱད་པར་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byad 'grol gser gyi lde mig gi ñams len bya tshul sñing po gsal ba man ngag gi dgongs pa khyad par can bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/17 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646- 1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 50" x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a sadhana text for removing obstacles during spiritual practice.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 838

Title in T.S.:- བྱིངས་རྒྱུན་རྣམ་དབྱེ་ལེགས་པར་སྦྱར་བའི་ལེགས་སྦྱར་སྒྲུབ་རྩལ་གསལ་སྒྲོན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byings rkyen rnam dbye legs par sbyar ba'I legs sbyar sgrub tshul gsal sgron bźugs so.

Subject:- Grammar School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/11 Author:- Pra dzñā kat-na,Translator.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46.7"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a grammatical work which is focused in Sanskrit language .It is very helpful for translation work .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 983 Text No:- 3215

Title in T.S.:- བྱིད་པའི་གདོན་ཆེན་བཅོ་ལྔ་ཞི་བར་བྱེད་པ་དང་གཟུངས་ལེགས་མཚན་བརྒྱད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byid pa'i gdon chen bco lna źi bar byed pa dang gzungs leg mtshan brgyad bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 61"x17"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- śa

Contents in English:- This is a part of Mahasahasra pramarda Sutra .This deals with dispelling 15 obstacles of childhood. This text contains many important Dharanis.

Bundle No:- 825 Text No:- 1581

Title in T.S.:- བྱིན་ཆེན་ངོ་མཚར་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byin chen ngo mtshar ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.7"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the pacification of obstacles to spiritual practice.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 772

Title in T.S.:- བྱིན་འབེབས་དོན་དྲུབ་ཆད་འབེབས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Byin 'bebs don drub chad 'bebs bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ba

Content in English:- It is a ritual text about invocation of wisdom deity .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 858 Text No:- 2212

Title in T.S.:- བྱིན་རླབས་ཐུགས་རྗེའི་དབང་གི་སློབ་བུ་རྗེས་གཟུངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byin rlabs thugs rje'i dbang gi slob bu rjes gzungs bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 122/20 Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.5"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- co

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Tantrika system.

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 233

Title in T.S.:-

བྱིན་རླབས་བླ་སྒྲུབ་ས་དམ་ཅན་སྡེ་དགུའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་དྲག་པོ་མཚོན་ཆའི་འཁོར་ལོ་དགྲ་སྲོག་ དམར་འབྱིན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byin rlabs bla sgrub las dam can sde dgu'i sgrub thabs drag po mtshon cha'i 'khor lo dgra srog dmar 'byin bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34.3"x9.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a sadhana of nine group of Dharmapa las (protectors) according to Guru practice of Blessing.

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 987

Title in R.S.:- བྱིན་རླབས་བླ་མའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་དང་ཟབ་ལམ་འཕོ་བའི་གདམས་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Byin rdabs bla ma'I rnal 'byor dang zab lam 'pho ba'I gdams pa bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/6 Author:- Sna thogs raṅ grol (1494 -1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32'x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of GuruYoga and profound Phowa (Transference of consciousness)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2050

Title in T.S.:- བྱིན་རླབས་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byin rlabs yid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 116/5
Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 35"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- thi

Content in English:–This text explains the meaning of blessing (Jinlab) in Vajrayana practice.

Bundle No:- 799 Text No:- 1335

Title inT.S.:- བྱེད་འགྲེལ་སེར་གྱི་ལྡེ་མིག་གི་རྩ་གསུང་ལས་བྱུང་ལྟར་མཚམས་འབྱོར་ ཁོག་སྒྲིག་ལག་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byed 'grol gser gyi lde mig gi rtsa gsung las bya ltar mtshams 'byor khog sgrig lag len bźugs so.

Subject:- (rtsa gźong) Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 89/8
Author:- Orgyan rnam grol
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38.5"x8.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete
Folios:- 23
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- Title page is missing.

Conten in English:- This text is related with dispelling negative forces which hinder the practice.

Bundle No:- 725 Text No:- 153

Title in T.S.:- བྱེད་དེ་ཨ་རྒྱ་དམར་པོས་སྲིན་པོ།

Title in R.S.:- Byed de a rgya dmar pos srin po(first line)

Subject:- gśin rje bśed (sadhana)
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 48/5
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 33.5"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- incomplete
Folios:- 80
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- folios No. 1-31,162 ...are missing

Contents in English:- It is a Yamantaka sadhana with lots of Mantras.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:- 2943

Title in T.S.:- བྲག་དཀར་བཀྲ་ཤིས་སྡིང་སུ་རྡོ་རྗེ་མཁའ་འགྲོའི་ལུང་བསྟན་ལས།བྱུང་བའི་བརྟ་གསུམ་སྲོག་གྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་མཐོང་གྲོལ་ཆེན་མོ་མོད་བརྒྱུད་ཡོངས་ཀྱི་སྙིང་པོ་བརྒྱུད་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོའི་ཡང་སྙི་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Brag dkar bkra śis sding su rdo rje mkha' 'gro'i lung bstan las.byung ba'i brta gsum srog gyi 'khor lo mthong grol chen mo mod brgyud yongs kyi sñing po brgyud rdo rje sñing po'i yang sñi bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrika text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 170/1
Author:- lha btsun nam mkha' jig med (1597-1650)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 37.5x7
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 23
Script:- khyug yig
Remarks:- śa 1
Contents in English:- This text is relates different Vajrayana practices related with power of Dragkar Tashi Ding of Sikkim

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1362

Title in T.S.:- བྲག་དཀར་སྤྲུལ་སྐུ་ཆོས་ཀྱི་དབང་ཕྱུག་གི་གསུང་འབུམ་པོད་བ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Brag dkar sprul sku chos kyi dbang phyug gi gsung 'bum pod tha pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Table of content
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/18
Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan,Dragkar taso Tulku (1775-1837)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 7.7"x4.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- Total 265 folios (in different chapers)
Content in English:- This is a table of content of Dragkar Tulku's collected work at volume 'Tha'

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1366

Title in T.S.:- བྲག་ཁ་མཁན་པོ་ཕྱི་མར་ཕུལ་བའི་ཟུ་ཡིག་འཇོལ་མོའི་རྒྱུད་སྐད།

Title in R.S.:- Brag kha mkhan po phyi mar phul ba'I źu yig 'jab mo'I rgyud skad.

Subject:- Request letter
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/18
Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan (1775-1837)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 42"x7.7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med
Content in English:- This is a request letter to Dragkha Khenpo by Dragkar Tulku.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 998

Title in T.S.:- བྲུལ་གཅོར་ཆ་ལྔ་པ་ཇི་ལྟར་བྱ་བ་ཚུལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Brul gtor cha lna pa ji ltar bya ba'I tshul bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/10
Author:- Sna thogs raṅ grol (1494 -1570)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 32"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete
Folios:- 8
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- folios No. 7 is missing.

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the offering of Torma for different deities.

Bundle No:- 875 Text No:- 2303

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མཆོད་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་བྱིན་བརླབས་བདུད་རྩིའི་ཚར་རྒྱུན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla mchod kyi rim pa byin brlabs bdud rtsi'i char rgyun źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 130/5
Author:- Dharma śri(1654-1718)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 37.5"x6.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 8
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a Guru sadhana which is entitled as shower of Nector (Dutsii Chargyun).

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 453

Title in T.S.:- བླ་ན་མེད་པའི་སྤྱི་བབས་བཞུག་ལག་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla na med pa'i spyi babs bźug lag so.

Subject:- Spyi babs
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/7
Author:- Klong Yangs,byar med
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38.4"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of great perfection(Dzogchen).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3485

Title in T.S.:- བླ་ན་མེད་པའི་སྤྱི་བབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla na med pa'i spyi babs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- dza

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of unsurpassable practice of Vajrayana.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3462

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱུད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས་ཀུ་རུའི་ཕྱིའི་སྒྲུབ་པ་གསང་བ་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཡང་ཏིག་གི་དབང་ཆོག་ཡེ་ཤེས་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyud yongs 'dus las. gu ru'i phyi'i sgrub pa gsang ba ye śes yang tig gi dbang chog ye śes sgron me bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Dge slong padma 'phrin las (1641-1717)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of outer Guru Sadhana.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3453

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས་ཀུ་རུའི་དབང་བསྐུར་རྡོ་རྗེ་གསང་བ་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་རྒྱ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las. gu ru'i dbang bskur rdo rje gsang ba rin po che'i rgya źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- ge

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Guru Padmasambhava.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3438

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།དགོངས་རྒྱུད་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཡང་ཏིག་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las. dgongs rgyud sgrub thabs yang tig sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Tsha

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of Tantra according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3432

Title in T.S.:-

བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་སྐུ་གསུམ་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཀྱི་བླ་ཆོས་སྐུའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཡང་ཏིག་ སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las. sgrub thabs sku gsum ye śes kyi bla chos sku'i sgrub thabs yang tig sñing po bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of Dharmakaya Guru according to Lama Kagye Yongdu.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3463

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།བསྒྲུབ་ཆེན་དབང་གི་ཁ་སྐོང་བཀོལ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyud yongs 'dus las. bsgrub chen dbang gi kha skong bkol ba bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal (1487-1542)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- je

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Great Accomplishment according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3421

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱུད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།སྔོན་འགྲོ་གནད་ཀྱི་གཟེར་ལྔ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyud yongs 'dus las. sngon 'gro gnad kyi gzer lnga bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/5 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- ña

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for preliminary practice which is called 5 nails of essential points according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3445

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱུད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།སྙན་རྒྱུད་སྙིང་པོ་ཐུགས་ཀྱི་ཡང་ཏིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyud yongs 'dus las. sñan rgyud sñing pó thugs kyi yang tig bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- ra

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of heart practice of Guru of hearing Lineage.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3444

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱུད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།སྙན་རྒྱུད་བླ་མའི་བསྒྲུབས་ཐབས་ཡང་ཏིག་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs ‘dus las .sñan rgyud bla ma'i bsgrubs thabs yang tig sñing po bźugs so .

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- ya

Contents in English:- This is a Guru Sadhana of hearing Lineage(Nengyu) which is also called Yangtig Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3443

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།དུས་གསུམ་སངས་རྒྱས་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཡང་ཏིག་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las. dus gsum sangs rgyas kyi sgrub thabs yang tig sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1
Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)
Published /written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 23
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- 'a, Two set , one has 16 & other has 23 folios
Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of Buddhas of three times which is entitled Yangtig Nyingpo.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3442

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།འདུས་རྒྱུད་རིག་འཛིན་བསྒྲུབས་ཐབས་ཡང་ཏིག་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyud yongs 'dus las. 'dus rgyud rig 'dzin bsgrubs thabs yang tig sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1
Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- za
Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of collection of Vidyadharas according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3441

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།ཕགས་མོའི་བསྒྲུབས་ཐབས་ཡང་ཏིག་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las . phags mo'i bsgrubs thabs yang tig sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1
Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- źa
Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of Vajravarahi according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3446

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱུད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས་།མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་ཆེན་པོའི་སྒྲུབས་ཐབས་ཡང་གསང་སྙིང་གི་ཏི་ག་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyud yongs 'dus las . mahā guru chen po'i sgrubs thabs yang gsang sñing gi ti ga gsal ba'i sgron me bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- la

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of Mahaguru with explanation.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3448

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱུད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས་།ཡང་ཏིག་གཅེས་པའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyud yongs 'dus las. yang tig gces pa'i sgron me bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- sa

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of Yangtig cycle of practice according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3440

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱུད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས་།རིག་འཛིན་དགོས་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་ཏིག་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las . rig 'dzin dgos sgrub yang tig sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- wa

Contents in English:- This is a short version of practice manual of Vidyadharas according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3439

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས་།རིག་འཛིན་དགོས་སྒྲུབ་སྒང་བའི་ཡང་ཏིག་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las . rig 'dzin dgos sgrub sgang ba'i yang tig sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1
Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)
Published /written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 21
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- dza

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of Vidyadharas according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3436

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས་རིག་འཛིན་སྤྱི་སྒྲུབ་གཞི་གསཝགས་འདུས་པའི་གསོལ་

འདེབས་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཡང་ཏིག་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las rig 'dzin spyi sgrub gi gśags 'dus pa'i gsol 'debs sgrub thabs yang tig nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1
Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)
Published /written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 10
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- ma

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of collection of Vidyadharas according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3437

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས་།རིག་འཛིན་ཡོངས་རྫོགས་བསྟེན་སྒྲུབ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ནམ་མཁའི་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las . rig 'dzin yongs rdzogs bsñen sgrub chen po yang tig nam mkha'i nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1
Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 16
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- Tsa

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of collection of Vidyadharas according to Lama Kagye Yongdue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3422

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།རིག་འཛིན་ཡོངས་རྫོགས་རྩ་བའི་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las. rig 'dzin yongs rjogs rtsa ba'i dbang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/5
Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- Ta

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Vidyadharas according to Lama Kagye Yongdu.

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 995

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་སྐུ་གསུམ་ལ་གསོལ་འདེབས་པ་དད་པའི་གདུང་དབྱངས་དང་གཞན་ཡང་སྦྱབ་བྱ་སོགས་ ཡང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma sku gsum la gsol 'debs pa dad pa'I gdung dbyangs dang gźan yang slab bya sogs yang bźugs.

Subject:- Prayer book
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/9
Author:- Sna thogs raṅ grol (1494 -1570)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 32"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 12
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a prayer book of 3 kaya Guru with few advices for the practice of Buddhism.

Bundle No:- 956 Text No:- 2817

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་གྱང་འབོད་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma gyang (?) 'bod yod.

Subject:- Prayer
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 166/1
Author:- ñi zla 'od 'bar
Published /written date:- x
Size:- 33"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- ña

Contents in English:- This is a prayer to Guru for blessing(Lama Gyang bö)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 762 Text No:- 683

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པ་ལས།བསྒྲུབ་རྫོགས་ཟུང་འགྲེལ་རྩ་རླུང་རྡོ་རྗེའི་གྲ་མིག་ལས་ཐ་མ་ཚོད་འཛིན་དྲོད་རྟག་རྣམ་གསུམ་ཡེ་ཤེས་སྤྱན་གྱི་མེ་ལོང་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa las. bskyed rdzogs zung 'grel rtsa rlung rdo rje'I gra mig las tha ma tshod 'dzin drod rtag rnam gsum ye śes spyan gyi me long bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/4 Author:- Sangye Lingpa(1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 7.5"x42"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 37 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- folios are missing 1st text 2 2nd text fol. Last folios

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for yogic practice about channels and energies.

Bundle No:- 824 Text No:- 1567

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པ་ལས།དོན་བསྡུས་ཐུགས་ཀྱི་སྙིང་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa las . don bstus thugs kyi sñing po źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 03/7 Author:- Sang rgyas gling pa (1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 28.5"x6.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is an explanation of heart essence of according to Lama Gongdu.

Bundle No:- 762 Text No:- 682

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པའི་དུས་པ་ལས།བསྒྲུབ་རྫོགས་ཟུང་གིས་སྔག་ལམ་འབྲུས་དང་བབས་པའི་ཚོམ་ལ་རྩ་བའི་དོང་པོ་བར་གྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་རྣམ་གསུམ་དམར་མོ་དབུད་བསྡུས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཟག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa' dus pa las: bskyed rdzogs zung gis sngag lam 'brus dang babs pa'I chos la rtsa ba'I dngo po bar gyi ñam len rnam gsum dmar mo dbud bsdus rdo rje'I zag pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/3 Author:- Sangye Lingpa(1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 7.5"x42"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual which gives idea to combine Generatiion and completion stage of practices. It is a part of the Lama Gongdu series.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 762 Text No:- 684

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པ་ལས། བསྐྱེད་རྫོགས་ཟུང་འབྲེལ་གྱི་གདམས་པ་རྩ་རླུང་རྡོ་རྗེ་

དྲ་མིགས་ལ་རྟག་ཏུ་ལམ་ཁྱེར་བགོ་འདོན་རྣམ་གསུམ་རིན་ཆེན་སེར་གྱི་ཟམ་པ་ཟུག་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa las. bskyed rdzogs zung 'brel gyi gdams pa rtsa rlung rdo rje'i dra migs la rtag du lam khyer bgo don rnam gsum rin chen ser gyi zam pa źug so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/5 Author:- Sang gye Lingpa(1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 7.2"x41.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- folios no 3 is missing

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of energy forces in all walks of life according to lama Gondu.

Bundle No:- 751 Text No:- 361

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པའི་དུས་པ་ལས་རྡོ་རྗེ་གོ་ཆའི་གཞུང་སྔགས་དཔེའུ་རིས་ལོགས་ནས་ཚུར་བྲིས་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa'i dus pa las rdo rje go cha'i gźung sngags dpe'u ris logs nas tshur bris ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 59/9 to 60/1 Author:- Sangye Lingpa (1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a tantrik text related with Vajra Armour according to Lama Gongdu tradition .There are illustrations about practices.

Bundle No:- 765 Text No:- 734

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པ་ལས་ཕྲིན་ལས་ལམ་ཁྱེར་བསྡུས་པ་མེ་ཏོག་ཕྲེང་མཛས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa las phrin las lam khyer bsdus pa metog phreng mdzas bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/8 Author:- Sangye Lingpa ,Gar gyi wang chug(1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 8"x45.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the daily practice of Lama Gongdu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 933 Text No:- 2591

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པ་ལས།ཞྭེ་ཆོས་རིན་ཆེན་པད་སྤུངས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa las . źve chos rin chen pad spungs źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 153/4 Author:- Sangs rgyas gling pa (1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Damaged by breaking by worm.

Content in English:- This is a practice manual of Vajrayana practice from Lama Gongdu Terma teaching.

Bundle No:- 762 Text No:- 685

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པ་ལས།ཡོན་ཏན་གྱི་རྒྱུད་བསྟན་པའི་སྲོག་ཤིང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa las. yon tan gyi rgyud bstan pa'I srog śing bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/6 Author:- Sang gye lingpa(1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 7.2"x41.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 25 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- folio no 5 is missing

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text about qualities of Buddha according to Lama Gondu cycle of practice.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1439

Title in T.S.:-

བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པ་ལས།གསུང་འབུམ་རྡོ་རྗེ་འཕྲེང་བ་ཡིས་འཁོར་ལོ་བྲི་བའི་གཞུང་ཆེན་བཞུགས་སོ་

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa las. Gsung 'bum rdo rje 'phreng pa yis 'khor lo bri ba'i gźung chen bźugs so .

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/4 Author:- sangs rgyas gling pa (1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the preparation of Yantra according to Dhārani of Vajravali. There are several secret mantra for the preparation of these types of Yantra

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 951 Text No:- 2749

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པའི་བསྒྲུབ་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡི་བདུད་རྩི་སྨན་སྒྲུབ་སྤྲོས་བཅས་བུམ་དབང་དང་

བཅས་པའི་ཕྱག་བཞེས་ཇི་ལྟར་བྱ་ཚུལ་གྱི་ས་བཅད་ཟིན་བྲིས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa'i bsgrub pa chen po yi bdud rtsi sman sgrub spros bcas bum dbang dang bcas pa'i phyag bźes ji ltar bya tshul gyi sa bcad zin bris su bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 163/15 Author:- Pad ma legs grub rtsal.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an explanation of method for preparation of medicinal pill (mendrub) according to Lama Gongdue.

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 997

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པའི་གཅོད་ཀྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་སྙིང་པོ་བདུད་རྩི་ཀུན་ཁྱབ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa ‘dus pa’I gcod kyi ñams len sñing po bdud rtsi kun khyab bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/9 Author:- Sna thogs raṅ grol(1494 -1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32”x5.8”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for cutting Through (chod) practice according to Lama Gongdue.

Bundle No:- 824 Text No:- 1570

Title in T.S.:-

བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པའི་རྫོགས་ཆེན་སྙིང་པོ་གསེར་གྱི་ཡང་ཞུན་གྱི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་དག་འདོན་བྱིན་ བརླབས་ཀྱི་སྤྲིན་ཕུང་ཞེས།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa'i sdzogs chen sñing pa gser gyi yang źun gyi sngon 'gro ngag 'don byin brlabs kyi sprin phung źes.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/7 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 26.5"x6.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for the preliminary practice which is based on Lama Gongdu Terma of Sangye Lingpa.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 765 Text No:- 736

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པའི་རྫོགས་རིམས་བདུད་ཀྱི་གཅོད་ཡུལ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pa'I rdzogs rims bdud kyi gcod yul.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/8 Author:- Sangye Lingpa(1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 8"x49.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of completion stage of deity practice.

Bundle No:- 765 Text No:- 735

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་འདུས་པའི་རྫོགས་རིམས་མན་ངག་ཉིན་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs 'dus pa'I rdzogs rims man ngag nyin pa.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/8 Author:- Sangye Lingpa(1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 8"x45.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual for the completion stage practice according to Lama Gondu tradition.

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 991

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པའི་ལས་གཟུངས་མེ་ཏོག་འཕྲེན་མཛེས་ཀྱི་དགོངས་དོན་མདོར་

བསྡུས་པ་དེས་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa ‘dus pa’I las gźungs me tog ‘phren mdzes kyi dgongs don mdor bsdus pa nges don sñing po ces bya ba bźugs .

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/8 Author:- Sna thogs raṅ grol (1494 -1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32”x5.8”

\Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an short explanation of meditation practice according to Lama Gongpa Dupa.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 935 Text No:- 2611

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་དགོངས་པ་འདུས་པས་མཚན་བཅས་བསྡུངས་པ་བརྒྱ་རྩ་བརྒྱད་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་པ་འཕྲིན་ལས་མན་

ངག་རྒྱ་ཅན་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྲོག་ཐུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dgongs pa 'dus pas mtshan bcas bsrungs ba brgya rtsa brgyad kyi sgrub pa 'phrin las man ngag rgya can rdo rje srog thud bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 154/12 Author:- Sngags pa nag po chos med phyogs las rnam rgyal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of 108 Dharmapalas which also includes instructions of propitiations of these deities.

Bundle No:- 725 Text No:- 157

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་མགོན་པོ་དབྱེར་མེད་ཟབས་བཏུད་ནས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma mgon po dbyer med źabs btud nas(first line)

Subject:- Gsol kha(sadhana) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 48/9 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Title folios is missing and damaged by moths

Contents in English:- It is a Mahakala sadhana which is done every day.

Bundle No:- 862 Text No:- 2237

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་རྒྱུད་རིམ་གྱི་བཀའ་སྩོ་སྙིར་ཁོ་དྲན་པ་ཅི་གྱི་འདོན་འགེགས་ཕྱིར་སྒྲོལ་མ་འོད།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma rgyud rim gyi bka' sgo ñer kho dran pa ci gyi 'don 'gegs phyir sgrol ma 'od

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

\M.F. Reel No.:- AT 124/7 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This short text is related with sadhana of root and lineage masters of Nyingma tradition.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3431

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་ཆོས་སྐུའི་སྒྲུབས་ཐབས་གསང་བ་གནད་ཀྱི་དོན་འགྲེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma chos sku'i sgrubs thabs gsang ba gnad kyi don 'grel bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- na

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of dharmakaya Guru. There is also an explanation of this Sadhana .

Bundle No:- 831 Text No:- 1805

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་མཆོག་དང་རྗེ་བཙུན་གསང་བདག་ལྷར།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma mchog dang rje btsun gsang bdag lhar.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/6 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:–There are instruction about deity practice with different mantras.

Bundle No:- 909 Text No:- 2449

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་མཆོད་པ་བདེ་ལེགས་རབ་རྒྱས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma mchod pa bde legs rab rgyas źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/4 Author:- Ta ra nā tha (1575-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Sadhana of Guru worship which is entitled as Deleg Rabgye.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 909 Text No:- 2448

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་མཆོད་པའི་ཆོ་ག་མཆོད་པའི་གཏེར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma mchod pa'i cho ga mchod pa'i gter źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/4 Author:- Lo tsa ba blo gros dpal.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Sadhana for worshipping Gurus which is entitled as Treasure of offering (Chope Ter).

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1399

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དང་ལྷག་པའི་ལྷ་ལ་གདུང་དབྱངས་གི་གསོལ་འདེབས་པའི་ཚིགས་སུ་བཅད་པ་དད་པའི་ ང་རོ་ཞེས་པ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma dang lhag pa'l lha la gdung dbjang gi gsol 'debs pa'l tshigs su bcad pa dad pa'l nga ro źes pa yod.

Subject:- Praise School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a praise to Guru and Tutelary deity.

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2769

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་ཁྱུང་ལྔའི་བསྒྲུབ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma drag po'i khyung lnga'i bsgrub pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/13 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Sadhana of Wrathful Guru with five Garudas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1024

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་དྲག་པོའི་དབང་གི་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་དབང་དོན་འདོད་འཇོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma drag po'i dbang gi mtshams sbyor dbang don 'dod 'jo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/7 Author:- Pad ma 'gyur med ,son of Gyurme Dorje.

Published/written date:- water snake( ) Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting initiation of wrathful Guru.

Bundle No:- 926 Text No:- 2564

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་ནོར་བུ་རྒྱ་མཚོ་ལས་བླ་མའི་ལས་བྱང་ནོར་བུ་པད་མའི་འཇོང་ཤིང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma nor bu rgya mtsho las bla ma'i las byang nor bu pad ma'i 'jong śing bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 140/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 20 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- One extra chapters / one folios included

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Guru practice according to Lama Norbu Gyatsho.

Bundle No:- 926 Text No:- 2565

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་ནོར་བུ་རྒྱ་མཚོ་ལས།རྩ་བའི་དབང་མཆོག་རྫོགས་ཆེན་དབང་གི་ཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma nor bu rgya mtsho las . rtsa ba'i dbang mchog rdzogs chen dbang gi phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 149/13 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of the Great Perfection according to Lama Norbu Gyatsho.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 988

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་ཕྱི་སྒྲུབ་ནང་སྒྲུབ་སོགས་སྤྲོས་བཅས་མཐའ་དག་ལས་ཟབ་ཁྱད་རྨད་དུ་བྱུང་བ་བཅིག་ཤེས་ཀུན་གྲོལ་གྱི་གདམས་ངག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma phyi sgrub nang sgrub sogs spros bcas mtha 'dag las zab khyad rmad du byung ba bcig śes kun grol gyi gdams ngag bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/7 Author:- Sna thogs raṅ grol (1494 -1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of outer and inner Sadhana of Guru.

Bundle No:- 824 Text No:- 1566

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་རྩ་གསུམ་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་བསྙེན་པའི་ཡི་གེ་བཏུས་པས་ཀུན་གྲོལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma rtsa gsum kun 'dus kyi bsñen pa'i yi ge bltas pas kun grol bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/6 Author:- Kun bzang bde chen rgyal po

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.5"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the practice in retreat according to Lama Tsasum Kundu.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3236

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་ཚེ་དཔག་མེད་རྟ་མགྲིན་གསུམ་གྱིས་སྔོན་འགྲོ་དང་ཡེ་ཤེས་དབབ་པའི་ཡིག་ཆུང་སྐོལ་བ་རྣམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma tshe dpag med rta mgrin gsum gyis sngon 'gro dang ye śes dbab pa'i yig chung skol ba rnams bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Cha

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of Guru, Amitayus and Hayagriva.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2011

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་ཡང་ཏིག་གི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་དགའ་འདོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma yang tig gi sngon 'gro ngag 'don ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 115/6
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 35.5"x6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the preliminary practice of Lama Yangtig cycle of Great Perfection (Dzogchen) practice.

Bundle No:- 739 Text No:- 165

Title in TS.:- བླ་མ་ཡང་ཏིག་གི་གཏོར་དཔེ་ཀུན་འདུས་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma yang tig gi gtor dpe kun 'dus yid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- painting
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 50/2
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 50"x26"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1 roll
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a visual part of the ritual on lama Yangtig .Here is contained a collection of different picture of Torma.

Bundle No:- 739 Text No:- 164

Title in TS.:- བླ་མ་ཡང་ཏིག་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་ལས།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma yang tig yid bźin nor bu las. (55 different chapter)

Subject:- rdzog chen
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 50/3 to 50/1
Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams(1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.2"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 478
Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- This is a rDzogchen (Mahasandhi) practice manual based on pure vision of Long chenpa. It is a part os Rdzogchen series called Yabshi.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 908 Text No:- 2445

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་ཡང་ཏིག་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་ལས་།སྙམས་ལེན་གནང་ཀྱི་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཙུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma yang tig yid bźin nor bu las . ñams len gnang kyi sgron me bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 143/4 to 144/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 165 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Different chapters in the cycle-Ki-Ri

Content in English:- This is a series of practical instructions about Great Perfection (Dzogchen) from Lama Yangtig of Nyingtig Yabshi.

Bundle No:- 831 Text No:- 1820

Title in T.S.: བླ་མ་རིག་འཛིན་དཀྱིར་གསུམ་གྱི་ལྷ་ཚོགས་དོན་བསྡུད་མ་དང་བཅས་པ་ཐམས་བཅས་དྲག་པོ་མངོན་

སྤྱོད་ལས་ལ་བཟུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma rig ‘dzin dkyer(?) gsum gyi lha tshogs don bsrung ma dang bcas pa thams bcas drag po mngon spyod las la bźugs gi….

Subject:- Activity Practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- x Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.5”x8.5”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 9 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- last folios missing

Content in English:–This is an activity practice for the protector deity according to ‘Lama Rigzin’.

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2629

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་རིག་འཛིན་གྱི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་མཆོག་མཐུན་མྱུར་འགྲུབས་ལམ་ཟབ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma rig 'dzin gyi sbyin bsreg mchog mthun myur 'grubs lam zab źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/4 Author:- Kun bzang bstan pa'i rgyal mtshan (1763-1817)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for offering fire burnt offering (Homa) of Lama Rigzin.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1597

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།སྔོན་འགྲོ་ཆོས་སྦྱོང་རིམས་པ་ཟབ་དོན་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཀྱི་སྒྲོན་མེ་ཐང་

གླིང་སྣང་བའི་རྒྱུན་མཆོག་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་རྟོགས་པའི་སྒོ་བྱེད་།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . sngon 'gro chos sprod rims pa zab don ye śes kyi sgron me thang gling snang ba'i rgyan mchog źes bya ba rtogs pa'i sgo byed.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/20 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ca, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for preliminary practice of 'Rigzin Sogdrup'.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 839

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་གསང་བ་འདུས་པའི་བསྙེན་ཡིག་དམ་པའི་ཞལ་ལུང་བདུད་རྩིའི་ཐིག་པ་།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma gsang ba 'dus pa'I bsñen yig dam pa'I źal lung bdud rtsi'I thig pa.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/12 Author:- Rab mthoñ mchog gi rdo rje

Published/written date:- x Size:- 57.3"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the cycle of Guru Guhyasamāja (Lama Sangdue). It is based on Rigzin Nga Wang Thinley.

Bundle No:- 892 Text No:- 2367

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་གསང་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་ཤིན་ཏུ་བསྡུད་པ་ཡི་གེ་གསང་བའི་རྒྱ་ཅན་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma gsang 'dus kyi names len śin tu bsdud pa yi ge gsang ba'i rgya can bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 137/12 Author:- Pad-ma 'phrin las (1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Guhyasamaj Guru with secret Instructions about practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 943 Text No:- 2666

Title in T.S:- བླ་མ་གསང་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལས་ཚོགས་ཉང་གི་གཏེར་ལའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma gsang 'dus kyi las tshogs ñang gi gter la'o

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/21 Author:- Pad ma śri

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practical guidebook for activity practice according to Lama Sangdue from Nyang's terma.

Bundle No:- 796 Text No:- 1325

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མ་གསང་བ་འདུས་པའི་ལས་སློབ་མ་རྗེས་གཟུང་དབང་གི་སྒྲོམ་ལེགས་པར་གྲུབ་པའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma gsang ba 'daus pa'I las slob ma rjes gzung dbang gi sgrom legs par śad pa'I zin bris bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 87/17 Author:- Rig 'dzin 7(bdun) blo mchog rig pa'I rdo rje.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 49"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 31 Script:- 'Khyug yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text of imparting initiation with explanation according to Guru Guhyasamāja.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3238

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མའི་གཏོར་དབང་ཡིད་བཞིན་གྱིས་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma'i gtor dbang yid bźin gyis nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ña

Contents in English:- This is a Ritual text for imparting Guru empowerment.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 823 Text No:- 1559

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མའི་ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་བར་ཆད་ཀུན་སེལ་ལས་རྩ་བའི་དབང་གི་ཆོག་ཁྲིགས་བཀླགས་

ཆོག་ཏུ་བཀོད་པ་མུ་ཏིག་ཆུན་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ་།ཨོ་རྒྱན་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་དཔེ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma'i thugs sgrub bar chad kun sel las rtsa ba'i dbang gi chog khrigs bklags chog tu bkod pa mu tig chun po źes bya ba bźugs so . organ chos dbyings rdo rje'i dpe.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 102/13 Author:- Pad ma gar dbang blo gros mtha' yas (1813-1899)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 38 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ka (bound)

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Lamey Thugdrup Bharche Kunsel.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3242

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མའི་ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma'i thugs sgrub bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- na

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of Guru's heart.

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 696

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་གྱི་དོན་འཕྲིད་ཀྱིས་རང་ཕྱུད་འདུལ་བའི་ཐབས་དཔེ་ཆུ་འཁྱགས་མེ་འཛུ་བ་ལྟ་ བུ་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma'I rnal 'byor gyi don 'khrid kyis rang phyud 'dul ba'I thabs dpe chu 'khyags me 'dzu ba lta bu bźugs .

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/9 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Guru Yoga.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2027

Title in T.S.:- བླ་མའི་རིམས་པ་དངོས་གྲུབ་རྒྱ་མཚོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla ma'i rims pa dngos grub rgya mtsho bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 115/10 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ba

Content in English:–This is a Sadhana of Guruyoga which bestows accomplishments to practioners.

Bundle No:- 890 Text No:- 2359

Title in T.S.:- བླ་བསླུ་བརྩུ་གསུམ་གྱིས་སོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bla bslu bcu gsum gyis sogs bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 137/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for dispelling obstacles with the help of 13 methods.

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2269

Title in T.S.:- བླེས་སྡུས་ཕན་བདེའ་སྐོར་ལས།

Title in R.S.:- Bles sdus phan bde' skor las .

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 127/8 Author:- 'gyur me phrin las.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This short medical text gives techniques of treatments.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 778 Text No:- 885

Title in T.S.:- བློ་སྦྱོང་སྙན་བརྒྱུད་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Blo sbyong sñan brgyud chen mo bźugs.

Subject:- Mind training School:- Gelugpa

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/4 Author:- Za hor ban dhe (5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 28.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 160 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a mind training (Lojong) text which is based on Kadampa teachings.

Bundle No:- 636 Text No:- 2982

Title in T.S.:- བློན་པོ་བཀའི་ཐང་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Blon po bka'i thang yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Biography School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:- O-rgyan gling pa (1329-1367)

Published /written date:- Size:- 53" X 19"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 105 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- vol.ca,folios No. 936,94 and 95 are double and last some folios are broken.

Contents in English:- This text gives biographies of ministers related with Padmasambhava.

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2267

Title in T.S.:- ཕྱི་ཤའི་སྔགས་རྒོད་ཟབ་མོ་དུག་རིགས་ཀུན་འཇོམས་གདམས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bhi śa'i sngags rgod zab mo dug rigs kun 'joms gdams pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 127/8 Author:- 'gyur me phrin las.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 3

Content in English:–This medical text gives techniques for reciting mantras of Bhaisajya Guru (Medicine Buddha) for treatment of different illnesses.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1464

Title in T.S.:- ཞྭོད་དྲུན་མའི་རྒྱབ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།།ཀ་བན་ཨོ་རྒྱན་བསྟན་འཛིན་དཔེ།

Title in R.S.:- Bhyo bdun ma'i rgyab yig bźugs so. Ka ban o-rgyan bstan 'dzin dpe.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/15 Author:- Ka ban o-rgyan bstan 'dzin(?)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37" x 8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a text for dispelling obstacles using seven 'Bhyo' letters.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 637

Title in T.S.:- དབང་གི་ཐོ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang gi tho yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Register School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a list of names of empowerments received by padma ledre tsal.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 674

Title in T.S.:- དབང་གི་ཐོ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang gi tho yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Register School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a list of the names of empowerments received by Pema Ledrel Tsal.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 669

Title in T.S.:- དབང་གྱི་རྒྱབ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang gyi rgyab yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanatory text about initiation ceremony.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 658

Title in T.S.:- དབང་སྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang sgrub bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for mastering the ritual of giving empowerment for other.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 641

Title in T.S.:- དབང་བརྒྱུད་ལས་ཀྱི་ཡང་ཁོལ་བའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang rgyud las kyi yang khol pa'o.

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a tantrik text which gives the techniques of meditation according to Great Perfection .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 640

Title in T.S.:- དབང་བརྒྱུད་ལས་ཀྱི་ཡང་ཁོལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang brgyud(?) las kyi yang khol bźugs .

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a tantrik text related with the practice of Great Perfection (dzogchen)system of meditation .

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 664

Title in T.S.:- དབང་བཅུ་པ་མཁའ་འགྲོ་ལས་བྱུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang bcu pa mkha' 'gro las byung bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting 10th empowerment about Dakinis.

Bundle No:- 935 Text No:- 2615

Title in T.S:- དབང་ཆེན་གསང་བ་འདུས་པ་ལས།ཡང་བཟློག་ནག་པོའི་རྡོ་རྗེ་ཕ་ལམ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ཤིན་ཏུ་ཟབ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang chen gsang ba 'dus pa las . yang bzlog nag po'i rdo rje pha lam źes bya ba śin tu zab bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyíngma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 154/15 Author:- Rat-na gling pa (1403-1478)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Several chapters

Content in English:- This is a collection of different profound methods to pacify negative forces according to Sangwa Dupa.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 943 Text No:- 2702

Title in T.S:- དབང་ཆེན་གསང་བ་འདུས་པའི་ཐེམ་མེད་ལས་ཁྱི་སྨྱོན་བཅོས་ཐབས་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang chen gsang ba 'dus pa'i them med las khyi smyon bcos thabs bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 150/20 Author:- Dharma Sva mi

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- Khyug Ylg

Remark:- Folios No. 14 is double , one extra folio & chapter included.

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Great empowerment Sangwa Dupa (Gunyasamājā).

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 767

Title in T.S.:- དབང་ཆོག་སྨིན་བྱེད་བུམ་བཟང་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang chog smin byed bums bzang(?) bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- tha

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerments for disciples by a Guru.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 660

Title in T.S.:- དབང་མཆོག་དོན་གསལ་སྒྲོལ་མ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang mchog don gsal sgrol ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 34 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a clear cut method of imparting initiation for disciples.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3235

Title in T.S.:- དབང་ཆོག་ནོར་བུའི་སྙིང་པོ་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་ལུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang chog nor bu'i sñing po ces bya ba bźugs lags so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ca

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowermenr according to Longsal Nyingtig.

Bundle No:- 741 Text No:- 340

Title in T.S.: དབང་ཆོག་མུ་ཏིག་ཕྲེང་བ་ལས།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang chog mu tig phreng ba las.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 51/19 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text to give empowerment of which is named Garland of Pearls.

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1731

Title in T.S.:- དབང་དྲག་འབར་བའི་དབང་བསྐུར་གྱིས་ཟིན་རིས་བཞུགས་པའི་དབུ་ཡི་གཟིགས་ཕྱོགས་ལུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang drag 'bar ba'i dbang bskur gyis zin ris bźugs pa'i dbu yi gzigs phyogs lags.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 06/12 Author:- Sna Tshogs rang grol (1608-1677)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a short commentary of ritual for imparting initiation of wrathful deity.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 966 Text No:- 2957

Title in T.S.:- དབང་ཕྱུག་ཉེར་བརྒྱད་ཀྱི་གཟོར་མདོས་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang phyug ñer brgyad kyi gzor mdos bźugs so .

Subject:- Ritual text school:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 172/2 Author:- O rgyan gsang sngags bstan 'dzin

Published /written date:- Size:- 45.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- sides of text were broken

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for offering Torma on the basis of 28 hand deity.

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 566

Title in T.S.:- དབང་ལུང་ཁྲིད་བླ་མའི་རྩལ་འབྱིར་སོགས་གང་ལ་འཇུག་ཀྱང་ཡོངས་བའི་སྔོན་འགྲོའི་རིམ་པ་ བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang lung khrid bla ma'I rtsal 'byir sogs gang la 'jug kyang yongs ba'I sngon 'gro'I rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/4 Author:- Rig 'dzin lhun grub

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a preliminary instruction before the practice of Guru yoga, initiations, transmission and explanation etc.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3237

Title in T.S.:- དབང་གསུམ་གྱིས་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་པེའུ་ཆུང་ལྟར་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Dbang gsum gyis dkyil 'khor pe'u chung ltar bźugs so.

Subject:- Illustration School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ja

Contents in English:- This is an illustration of Mandalas.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 384

Title in T.S.:- དབུ་ཕྱགས་རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཟ་གྱི་ལྟ་བའི་དགོངས་པ་སྤྱི་ཁྱབ་ཏུ་བཀྲབས་ཏེ་སྤྱོད་པའི་མན་ངག་ཚིག་ཉུན་དོན་ ཚང་""།

Title in R.S.:- Dbu phyags rdzogs chen 3(gsum) gyi lta ba'i dgongs pa spyi khyabs tu sprod pa'i man ngag tshig ñun don tshang…

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/14 Author:- Sna tshogs raṅ grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual for the practice of view according to madhyamika, mahamudra and Great perfection (Dzogchen)meditation system.

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 989

Title in T.S.:- དབུ་མཛད་གུ་ཉེ་ཤྭ་ར་སོགས་དོན་གཉེར་འགའི་ཏྲིས་ལེན་ཐོར་བུ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dbu mdzad gu ṇe śwa ra sogs don gñer 'ga'I dris len thor bu bźugs.

Subject:- Response School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/7 Author:- Sna thogs raṅ grol (1494 -1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 26 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is a response letter to head chanter of monastery named Guneswor.

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 718

Title in T.S.:- དབུའི་ཕྱོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dbu'I phyogs bźugs so.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an advice for the practioner of development and completion phase of tantrik practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2828

Title in T.S.:- དབུས་ཁྱེར་འཁོར་ལོའི་གཞལ་ཡེས་ཁང་།

Title in R.S.:- Dbus khyer 'khor lo'i gźal yes khang..... first line

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 169/3 Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 34"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- Complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- No title page & extra 1 folio included

Contents in English:- This text has different rituals related with Yamantaka and Vajrakila.

Bundle No:- 916 Text No:- 2504

Title in T.S:- དབེན་པ་རི་ཁྲོད་འགྲིམས་པའི་གསལ་འདེབས།ཞལ་གདམ་ཐར་པ་ཆེན་པོའི་གྲུ་སྲིན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dben pa ri khrod 'grims pa'i gsal 'debs . źal gdam thar pa chen po'i gru slin bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 146/3 Author:- Bsod nam chos 'dzin

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of meditation in a secluded place.

Bundle No:- 796 Text No:- 1324

Title in T.S.:-དབྱངས་ཅན་མའི་སྟོད་པ་།

Title in R.S.:- Dbyangs can ma'I stod pa... (first line)

Subject:- Praise School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 87/16 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Damaged

Content in English:- This is a praise of Saraswati.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1414

Title in T.S.:- དབྱིངས་རིག་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཟུང་འཇིན་སྤྲིན་རྒྱ་ལས་""|

Title in R.S.:- Dbyings rig ye śes zung dzin sprin rgya las……..first line

Subject:- Praise School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a prayer to teacher Vidyadhara Karma.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3245

Title in T.S.:- དབྱུག་པ་དྷ་འི་མཆོད་པར་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dbyug pa dha'i mchod par bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 12/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ba

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of Yugpa Dha.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1476

Title in T.S.:- འབུམ་རྣམས་གོང་མའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་ལམ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Bum rnams (?) gong ma'i lo rgyus lam yig bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/10 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40" x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is the history of Previous 'Bums'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 602

Title in T.S.:- འབྱུང་བ་རྟོའི་བཅོད་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Byung ba rto'I(?) bcod len bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8
Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a text which gives the techniques for extracting essence from different element .There are used for serious meditation practice.

Bundle No:- 858 Text No:- 2209

Title in T.S.:- འབྱུང་པའི་ལོ་དགྲ་བསྲུང་པ་རིན་ཆེན་ཁང་ཕུའི་མན་ངག་བསྲུང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Byung pa'i lo dgra bsrung pa rin chen khang phu'i man ngag bsrung bźugs .

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 122/17
Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem(1212-1270)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 41.5"x6.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- śa

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the protection of oneself from physical element's imbalance.

Bundle No:- 661 Text No:- 9

Title in T.S.:- འབྲས་མོབཞོད་ཀི་གནས་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Bras Mo bźod gi gnas yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Guide book(gna yig)
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 31/26
Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem(1337-1408)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 45"X9.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 11
Script:- dbu can

Contents in English:- It is a guide book for pilgrims .It deals with the area Demo Sho. Here is also benefit of visiting Demo Sho(sikkim)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 897 Text No:- 2416

Title in T.S:- འབྲུག་ལོ་མ་ར་སྤྲིང་པས་ཁྲ་མོ་བྲག་ནས་བཏོར་རྡོ་གཏོར་དང་བཟློག་པ་སྤྲུ་གྲི་འི་འཁོར་ལོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Brug lo ma ra tna gling pas khra mo brag nas btor pa'o rdo gtor dang bzlog pa spru gri'i 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 140/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Chi,ji, Title in last folios of before chapter.

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for Casting Torma as well as Yantra of Vajrakila. This Treasure(Terma) text is revealed by Ratnalingpa from Thamo rock in dragon Year.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3291

Title in T.S.:- སྦས་ཆོས་ཡང་ཏིག་གི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་དོན་གསལ་སྙིང་པོའི་གསང་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Sbas chos yang tig gi khrid yig don gsal sñing po'i gsang khrid bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- e 2

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for actual meditation according to secret Dharma Longsal Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3313

Title in T.S.:- སྦས་ཆོས་ཡང་ཐིག་ལས་སྐུ་གསུམ་གཞི་ལམ་འབྲས་ཀུ་དོ་སྣང་བའི་སྙིང་པོ་དོན་གྱི་ཡང་ཞུན་བཞུགས།

Title in T.S.:- Sbas chos yang thig las sku gsum gźi lam 'bras ñra ngo sprad pa'i sñing po don gyi yang źun bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- we

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for the introduction of 3 kayas as well as ground, path and fruit of Vajrayana practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3285

Title in T.S.:- སྦས་ཆོས་སྲོག་གི་དངས་མ་ཟབ་མོ་།ཡང་ཐིག་ལས་དུས་བཞི་མཉམ་སྦྱོར་བཟུགས་པ་ཡིན་ནོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Sbas chos srog gi dngas ma zab mo . yang thig las dus bźi mñam sbyor bźugs pa yin no.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Ri

Contents in English:- This is a Practice manual of profound Vajrayana practice which is practiced in four times a day.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3288

Title in T.S.:- སྦས་ཆོས་སྲོག་གི་དངས་མ་ལས་གྱང་ཏུ་སྦས་པའི་རྩན་ཐབས་ཀྱི་མན་ངག་ཡོད།།

Title in R.S.:- Sbas chos srog gi dngas ma las gud tu sbas pa'i rtsan thabs kyi man ngag yod.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- si

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for directly realizing nature of mind.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3310

Title in T.S.:- སྦས་ཆོས་སྲོག་གི་དངས་མ་ལས་།བར་དོ་གནད་ཀྱི་མེ་ལོང་བཟུགས།།

Title in R.S.:- Sbas chos srog gi dngas ma las. bardo gnad kyi me long bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- dzi

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for practice in intermediate state (Bardo) which is entitled ne kyi melong.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3298

Title in T.S.:- སྦས་ཆོས་གསང་བའི་ཡང་ཐིག་གི་ཐེམ་ཡིག་བཀའ་རྒྱ་མ་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Sbas chos gsang ba'i yang thig gi them yig bka' rgya ma bźugs .

Subject:- Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- je

Contents in English:- This is a Tantrika text of Vajrayana Buddhism which is entitled Kagyama.

Bundle No:- 788 Text No:- 1126

Title in T.S.:- སྦས་མཐའི་རི་ཁྲོད་དུ་འདུག་ཚུལ་དང་རྣམས་ཀུན་རང་བརྒྱད་ཆོས་དང་བསྲེ་ཚུལ་གྱི་བསླབ་བྱ་ཞལ་གྱི་གདམས་པའི་ཉིད་ཁུ་གསང་བ་བདུད་རྩིཐིག་ལེ་བཞུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:- Sbas mtha'l ri khrod du 'dug tshul dang rnams kun rang brgyad chos dang bsre tshul gyi bslab bya źal gyi gdams pa'i ñid khu gsang ba bdud rtsi thig le bźugs so.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/7 Author:- Orgyan rnam grol dbang po

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This a text about advice given at Betha Hermitage for invoking mind to Dharma Practice.

Bundle No:- 897 Text No:- 2397

Title in T.S:- སྦས་པའི་ཚིག་དྲུག་གི་གསང་མཛོད་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Sbas pa'i tshig drug gi gsang mdzod bźugs.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 140/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tha, Title in last folios of ta.

Content in English:- This is an explanation of six secret words which is entitled as Secret Treasure (Sang Jod).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1727

Title in T.S.:- སྦས་ཡུལ་གྱི་ལམ་ཡིག་པད་མ་དཀར་པོ་ལས་གསུང་པའི་གུ་རུ་རྡོ་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ལོད་ཀྱི་ དབང་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sbas yul gyi lam yig pad ma dkar po las gsung pa'i gu ru rdo rje khro lod kyi dbang chog bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/8
Author:- Mkhas mchog pad ma legs grub rtsal.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 34"x7.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 23
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Guru Dorje Trollo according to Lamyig Pema Karpo.

Bundle No:- 661 Text No:- 11

Title in T.S.:- སྦས་ཡུལ་བདུན་གྱི་ཁ་བང་དང་སྟན་གྱི་སམ་གཅིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sbas yul bdun gyi kha byang (?)ngang(?) stan gyi sam gcig bźugs so.

Subject:- Guide book(kha byaṅ)
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 31/30
Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod kyi ldem(1337-1408)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 47.5"X8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 11
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- Damaged by worms

Contents in English:- It is a guide book for pilgrims .It deals with seven sacred areas. via. khumbu, Helambu, Rongshar,Labchi,Dolpo,Nubri,and sikkim.

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3359

Title in T.S.:- སྦྱིན་སྲེག་ཞལ་གདམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sbyin sreg źal gdams bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for fire offering practice of Manjushri Trochu Dugtong.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 946 Text No:- 2718

Title in T.S:- སྦྱིན་སྲེགས་ཞི་རྒྱས་དབང་དྲག་གི་ཐིག་ཚད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sbyin sregs źi rgyas dbang drag gi thig tshad bźugs so.

Subject:- Illustrations School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 160/16 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text gives the illustration for drawing mandalas for fire offering for peaceful , wrathful, increasing and magnetising actions.

Bundle No:- 857 Text No:- 2198

Title in T.S.:- སྦྱོང་རྒྱུད་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་ཕྱི་མ་སྨུག་གཅིག་གི་བདག་མདུན་བསྒྲུབ་ཚུལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sbyoṇg rgyud dkyil 'khor phyi ma blu gcig gi bdag mdun bsgrub tshul bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 122/7 Author:- Chos dbyings dbang phyug (1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsa

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Eleven-faced Avalokiteswora according to Purification Tantra(Jong Gyu)

Bundle No:- 857 Text No:- 2199

Title in T.S.:- སྦྱོང་རྒྱུད་བཅུ་གཉིས་ཀྱི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་དུ་དབང་སྐུར་བའི་ལག་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sbyong rgyud bcu gñis kyi dkyil 'khor du dbang skur ba'i lag len bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 122/7 Author:- Chos dbyings dbang phyug (1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsha , last 2 folios are damaged by breaking.

Content in English:–This is an incomplete text related with bestowal of empowerment of twelve deities mandala of purification Tantra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 923

Title in T.S.:- མ་ངག་དེས་པའི་ཁ་བྱང་རྣམ་པར་བཀོད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ngag nges pa'I kha byang rnam par bkod pa źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Inventory
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/4
Author:- Bimala mitra(8th century)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an inventory about the different practices of Great Perfection .There are 118 topics

Bundle No:- 926 Text No:- 2571

Title in T.S:- མ་ཅིག་ཁྲོས་མ་ནག་མོའི་དབང་ཆོག་ཐུན་མོངས་མ་ཡིན་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ma cig khros ma nag mo'i dbang chog thun mongs ma yin pa bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 149/19
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting uncommon empowerment of Krodhikali (Throma Nagmo).

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 553

Title in T.S.:- མ་གཅིག་གི་གཅོད་ཁྲིད་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma gcig gi gcod khrid gsol 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:- prayer book
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/27
Author:- Rin chen rnam par rgyal ba(1473-1557).
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 37"x6.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a prayer for the instruction on cutting through practice (chod) according to Machig Labdron.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 926 Text No:- 2570

Title in T.S:- མ་ཅིག་ཞི་བའི་དབང་ཆོག་གཞན་ཕན་འོད་ཟེར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma cig źi ba'i dbang chog gźan phan 'od zer bźugs so

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 149/18 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Machig Shiwa (Chod) which is entitled as Shenphen ozer.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3313

Title in T.S:- མ་ཆེན་སྡེ་བདུན་གྱི་སྤྱི་སྐྱོང་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་ཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Ma chen sde bdun gyi spyi skongs rin po che'i phreng ba bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ze

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for seven types of deities for protection meditation practice.

Bundle No:- 835 Text No:- 1877

Title in T.S.:-

མ་བཅོས་གངུག་མའི་ཟོག་སྨྱོན་གུ་ཡངས་བློ་བདེའི་ཤུགས་འབྱུང་ཉམས་གླུའི་འཕྲེང་བ་འགག་མེད་རྡོ་རྗེའི་སྒྲ་དབྱངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma bcos gngug ma'i zog smyon gu yangs blo bde'i śugs 'byung ñams glu'i 'phreng ba 'gag med rdo rje'i sgra dbyangs bźugs so.

Subject:- Spiritual Song School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 110/3 Author:- Phying dkar don yod rdo rje / 1st 'khrul źig rin po che

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 140 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a collection of spiritual songs about experiences and realization attained by a practitioners of Great Perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 909 Text No:- 2446

Title in T.S:- མ་ཏི་ས་ར་ས་བཙམས་པའི་སྒྲོལ་མ་ཉེར་གཅིག་གི་བསྟོད་པ་དང་གདུང་འཚོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ti sa ras btsams pa'i sgrol ma ñer gcig gi bstod pa dang gdung 'bod bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer Book
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/2
Author:- Ma Ti Sa Ra
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 36"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 12
Script:- dbu can
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a prayerbook which has euology to 21 forms of Tara.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 492

Title in T.S:- མ་དང་མཁའ་འགྲོ་མཉེས་བྱེད་མེ་ཆད་ཀྱི་ཆོ་ག་རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་མཐུད་རྩི་སྨན་ལྗོང་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Ma daṅ mkha' 'gro mñes byed me mchod kyi choga rigs 'dzin srog mthud rtsi sman ljong pa bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/10
Author:- Che chog 'dus pa rtsal
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 9
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for pleasing mother Dakinis.

Bundle No:- 824 Text No:- 1571

Title in T.S.:- མ་དང་མཁའ་འགྲོ་མཉེས་བྱེད་མེ་མཆོད་ཀྱི་ཆོ་ག་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་མཐུད་རྩི་སྨན་ལྗོན་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ma dang mkha' 'gro mñes byed me mchod kyi cho ga rig 'dzin srog mthud rtsi sman ljon pa bźugs .

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/8
Author:- Rig 'dzin 'ja' mtshon sñing po (1585-1656)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 28.5"x6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete
Folios:- 12
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- Last folios are missing.

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the burnt offering to practice Dakini.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1691

Title in T.S.:- མ་དུ་རྩིའི་ཉམས་ཆགས་བསྐང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma du rtsi'i ñams chags bskang ba bźugs so .

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.1"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 29

Content in English:– This is a confession and restoration practice of based on Maduche .

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1703

Title in T.S.:- མ་དུ་རྩེ་ཕྱི་ཆོས་སྐྱོང་གི་ལྟར་དི་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་བསྐང་གསོ་བསྐང་བཤགས་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma du rtse phyi chos skyong gi ltar di bsgrub pa'i bskang gso bskang bśags dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 19 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 38

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the propitation of Madutsi. This deity is a Dharma proctector.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1377

Title in T.S:- མ་ཉི་ཡིག་དྲུག་བཟློས་པ་དང་། གཟུང་འཁོར་མན་ཐང་བསྐོད་པ་བཅས་ཀྱི་ཕན་ཡོན་བརྗོད་པ་ཕན་བདེའི་འོད་དཀར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Ma ṇi(?) yig drug bzlas pa dang . gzung 'khor man thang bskod pa bcas kyi phan yon brgod pa phan bde'I 'od dkar źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/18 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan (1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an explanation of benefits of reciting six-syllabled Mantras etc.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 646 Text No:- 3036

Title in T.S:- མ་ཕྱི་ལྷུན་པོའི་རྩེ་ནས་བླངས་པའི་མདོ་མང་ཤིན་ཏུ་རྒྱས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ma phyi lhun po'i rtse nas blangs pa'i mdo mang śin tu rgyas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Dharani School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 56"x20"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 541 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Ka, folios no. 177 was missing. 8 colour painting.

Contents in English:- This is a collection of Dharani's and Sutras of Vajrayana.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1465

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཁྱོ་སུམ་བཅུ་རྩ་གསུམ་དགའ་ལྡན་ལྷ་ཡུལ་ནས།

Title in R.S.:- Ma bhyo sum bcu rtsa gsum dga' ldan lha yul nas.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/16 Author:- O-rgyan pad ma (8th Century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5" x 7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for dispelling obstacles by provoking dharmapalas.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1245

Title in T.S:- མ་མོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་སྲུང་མའི་ཁྱད་པར་གྱི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ma mo sngags kyi srung ma'I khyad par gyi man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- (man rgag)Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/16 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This instruction manual is used for special activity of Matrika, Mantra protector.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1243

Title in T.S:- མ་མོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་སྲུང་མའི་རྣད་བསྐྲུལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ma mo sngags kyi srung ma'I rnad bskrul bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/16 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for invocation of Matrikā mantra protector.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1241

Title in T.S:- མ་མོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་སྲུང་མའི་སྲོག་གཏད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ma mo sngags kyi srung ma'I srog gtad bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/16 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text deals with life force entrustment(stog Te) of Matrika which is protector of Mantra.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1247

Title in T.S:- མ་མོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་བསྲུང་མའི་བཀང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ma mo sngags kyi bsrung ma'I bkang ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/16 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text deals with propitiation of Matrika , the mantra protector.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1242

Title in T.S:- མ་མོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་བསྲུང་མའི་བསྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in RS:- Ma mo sngags kyi bsrung ma'I bsgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/16 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana for Matrika ,mantra protector.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1240

Title in T.S:- མ་མོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་བསྲུང་མའི་མན་ངག་ལས་ཚོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ma mo sngags kyi bsrung ma'I man ngag las tshog bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/16 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This instruction manual is used for the activity practice of Mantra protectoe ,Matrika.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1438

Title in T.S.:- མ་མོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་བསྲུང་མའི་སྲོག་གཏད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma mo sngags kyi bsrung ma'i srog gtad bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT97/3 Author:- sangs rgyas gling pa (1340-1396)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the propitiation of Matrika as a protector of doctrine .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1246

Title in T.S.:- མ་མོ་སྔགས་བསྲུངས་མའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma mo sngags bsrungs ma'I sgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/16 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Matrika , Mantra protector.

Bundle No:- 838 Text No:- 1931

Title in T.S.:- མ་མོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་བསྲུངས་མའི་གསོལ་ཁ་དངོས་གྲུབ་མྱུར་རྩོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma mo sngags kyi bsrungs ma'i gsol kha dngos grub myur rtsol bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- mi

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for mantra protectress Matrikas by supplication and offering.

Bundle No:- 715 Text No:- 111

Title in T.S.:- མ་མོ་ལས་རྒྱུད་ལུན་ལ་སོགས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།མ་མོ་ལམ་རྒྱུད་ལེའུ་བཅུ་བཞི་པ།ལས་ཀྱི་མཁའ་འགྲོ་མ་དེ་ཁོ་ན་ཉིད།།འབྱུང་པོ་འདུས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ལྷ་འདྲེ་སྟོང་གི་དྲ་བའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma mo las rgyud lun la sogs pa bźugs so. Ma mo lam rgyud le'u bcu bźi pa. Las kyi mkha' 'gro ma de kho na ñid. 'byung po 'dus pa chen po lha 'dre stong gi dra ba'i rgyud bźugs so.

Subject:- Nying rgyud(Tantra) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 19/3 to 20/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 57"x10.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 490 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Damaged by worms.

Contents in English:- This is an ancient Tantra related with mother goddess(ma-mo) .There are different ritual to pacify demonos with the help of Dakinis.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 750 Text No:- 354

Title in T.S.:- མ་མོའི་འཁྲུལ་སྐོང་གྱུང་མགོན་པོའི་བཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma mo'i 'khrul skong gyung mgon po'i bdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 58/19 Author:- Gyung Gonpo

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the practice of mother goddesses (matrikas) with lots of prayers .

Bundle No:- 661 Text No:- 10

Title in T.S.:- མ་འོངས་དུས་འཇུག་འཇིགས་པ་བཟློག་ཐབས་ཀྱི་བཀའ་ཆོས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma 'ongs dus 'jug 'jigs pa bzlog thabs kyi bka' chos bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 31/28 Author:- It waqstho Klang gyakong

Published/written date:- x Size:- 49"X8.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Damage by worm

Contents in English:- It is a Tantric Buddhist scripture which is used in dispelling fear in future times. There are methods to avoid Dharma practioners when Chinese people will come Tibet.

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1669

Title in T.S.:- མ་ར་ཡ་ཁྲག་རྒྱུགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ra ya khrag rgyugs kyi rgyud źes bya ba bźugs so .

Subject:- Tantra School:- Nyingma \

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/2 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 5 & 6

Content in English:–This is a Tantra called Maraya Khrag (Thag) Rkyug.'

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 852 Text No:- 2170

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་ལས་ཚོགས་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།མྱང་གི་དཔའོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma hā gu ru drag par bsgrub pa'i las. tshogs ba bźugs so. Myang gi dpa'o.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 120/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'ja' mtshon sñing po (1585-1656)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of wrathful form of Mahaguru (Padma- sambhava) with seven activity practices.

Bundle No:- 946 Text No:- 2722

Title in T.S:- མ་ཧ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་ལས་མཐའ་བླ་འགུག་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ha gu ru drag por sgrub pa'i las mtha' bla 'gug bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 160/16 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of wrathful Mahaguru (Padmasambhava).

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1212

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་ཀཱ་ལ་ལེགས་ལྡན་སྤུ་གྲི་ནན་པོའི་གསང་བསྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā kā la legs ldan spu gri nan po'I gsang bsgrub bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a secret sadhana of Legden Māhākāla.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1028

Title in T.S.:- མ་གྷ་ཀྲུ་དྲག་པོ་རྩལ་གྱི་རྒྱུན་ཁྱེར་སྙིང་པོའི་བཅུད་སྒྲིལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag po rtsal gyi rgyun khyer sñing po'i bcud sgril źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/8 Author:- Chos dbyings rang grol (1604-1669)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Mahā guru in wrathful form in concise way for daily practice.

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1031

Title in T.S.:- མ་གྷ་ཀྲུ་དྲག་པོའི་སྔོན་འགྲོའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་ཁྱེར་བདེར་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag po'i sngon 'gro'I zin bris khyer bder bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/8 Author:- Theg mchog bdud 'dul rdo rje(1615-1672)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5'

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the preliminary practice of wrathful Mahaguru.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1259

Title in T.S.:- མ་གྷ་ཀྲུ་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་འཁང་པའི་ལས་མཐའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā guru drag por sgrub pa'I 'khang pa'I las mtha'o

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the activity practice of Mahāguru Dragpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1034

Title in T.S.:-

མ་ཧཱ་ད་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་རྒྱལ་འགོང་གནད་འབེབས་ཀྱི་ལིང་འཁོར་དང་དང་བཟློག་པའི་ དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħa guru drag por sgrub pa'l rgyal 'gong gnad 'bebs kyi ling 'khor dang dzlog pa'l dkyil 'khor bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/9 Author:- 'Gyur med rin chen rnam par rgyal ba (1694-1758)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the subjugation of harmful spirits by practicing Mahaguru in wrathful form.

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1010

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་ད་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་རྒྱལ་འགོང་གནད་འབེབས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'l rgyal 'gong gnad 'bebs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/3 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the subjugation of evil forces like Gyalpo by using wrathful Mahā guru.

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1011

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་ད་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་གཉེར་བསྲུང་བདུན་བཙན་ཀླུ་གསུམ་གྱིས་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'l gter bsrung bdun btsan klu gsum gyis sgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/4 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of 3 treasure protectors viz. Dud ,Tsen and Lu (Naga) according to Mahā guru in wrathful form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1005

Title in T.S ཨ་གྷ་གུ་དྲ་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་མནན་པའི་ལས་མཐའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ñā guru drag por sgrub pa'I mnan pa'I las mtha'o.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/2 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the activity practice of subdueing obstacles of practice.

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1007

Title in T.S.:- ཨ་གྷ་གུ་དྲ་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་འཕང་བའི་ལས་མཐའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ñā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'I 'phang ba'I las mtha'o.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/3 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This a practice manual text for the activity practice of throwing obstacles of meditation practice.

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1008

Title in T.S.:- ཨ་གྷ་གུ་དྲ་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་འཕྲིས་ཀྱི་ཁ་བསྐོངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ñā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'I 'phris kyi kha bskongs bźugs so.

Subject:- Appendix School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/3 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an appendix of the practice of Mahā guru (Padma sambhava) in wrathful form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1002

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་དབང་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'I dbang chog bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the empowerment of Mahā guru in wrathful form.

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1004

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་ལས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā guru drag por sgrub pa'I las byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/2 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the activity practices of Mahā guru in wrathful form.

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1003

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་ལས་ཚོགས་བདུན་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'I las tshogs bdun pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 60/2 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text includes seven activities practices based on Mahā guru in wrathful form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1000

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་ཀུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'I lo rgyus bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a short history of wrathful Mahā guru (Padmasambhava)

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1252

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་ཀུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'I lo rgyus bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a history of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1009

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་ཀུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་བསྲུངས་བཟློག་བསད་པའི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'I bsrungs bzlog bsad pa'I man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/3 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the protection from obstacles of meditation practice using wrathful Mahā guru.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1006

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་སྒྲུབ་པའི་བསྲེག་པའི་ལས་མཐའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por sgrub pa'I bsreg pa'I las mtha'o.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/2
Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 36"x6.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the activity practice of burning obstacles of meditation practice.

Bundle No:- 783 Text No:- 1001

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་སྤྲུབ་པའི་ལྷ་སྲིན་དམ་འདོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por sprub pa'I lha srin dam 'dogs bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 80/1
Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 36"x6.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of wrathful Mahā guru when there will be lots of obstacles created by evil forces.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1256

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་འཁྲིས་ཀྱི་ཁ་སྐོང་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā guru drag por bsgrub pa'I 'khris kyi kha skong pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17
Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 8
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- untitled 2 folios are included

Content in English:- This is a supplement to the instruction of Mahāguru Dragpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1261

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་རྒྱལ་འཕོད་གནད་འབེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā guru drag por bsgrub pa'I rgyal 'god gnad 'bebs bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17
Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for subjugation of evil spirits on the basis of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1262

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་གཉེར་བསྲུང་བདུད་བཙན་ཀླུ་གསུམ་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā guru drag por bsgrub pa'I gter bsrung bdud btsan klu gsum gyi sgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17
Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Treasure protector Dud, Tsen and Lu (Nāga) from Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1257

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་མནན་པའི་ལས་མཐའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā guru drag por bsgrub pa'I mnan pa'I las mtha'o.

Subject:- Activity practice
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17
Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is used for activity practice of wrathful Mahāguru .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1253

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་དབང་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por bsgrub pa'I dbang chog bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for empowerment of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1248

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་ལས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por bsgrub pa'I las byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Activity practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- folios No 7 is double.

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the activity practice of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1249

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་ལས་ཚོགས་བདུན་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā gu ru drag por bsgrub pa'I las tshogs bdun pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Activity practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is used for seven activity practice of Mahāguru Dragpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1260

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་བསྲུང་བཟློག་བསད་པའི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma hā guru drag por bsgrub pa'I bsrung bzlog bsad pa'I man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This instruction manual is used for protection and Dispelling of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1258

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་རུའི་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་བསྲེགས་པའི་ལས་མཐའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma hā guru'I drag por bsgrub pa'I bsregs pa'I las mtha'o.

Subject:- ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for fire burnt offering of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 546

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་རུ་དྲགས་པོར་བསྒྲུབས་པའི་དབང་མཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma hā guru drags por bsgrubs pa'i dbang mchog bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual(choga) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/23 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text to impart the initiation to accomplish the wrathful Mahaguru (Padmasambhava)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1253

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་དབང་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ha gu ru drag por bsgrub pa'I dbang chog bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for empowerment of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1248

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་ལས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ha gu ru drag por bsgrub pa'I las byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Activity practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- folios No 7 is double.

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the activity practice of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1249

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་ལས་ཚོགས་བདུན་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ha gu ru drag por bsgrub pa'I las tshogs bdun pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Activity practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is used for seven activity practice of Mahāguru Dragpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1260

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་གུ་རུ་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་བསྲུང་བཟློག་བསད་པའི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā guru drag por bsgrub pa'I bsrung bzlog bsad pa'I man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This instruction manual is used for protection and Dispelling of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1258

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་རུའི་དྲག་པོར་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་བསྲེགས་པའི་ལས་མཐའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma ħā guru'I drag por bsgrub pa'I bsregs pa'I las mtha'o.

Subject:- ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for fire burnt offering of Mahāguru Dragpo.

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 546

Title in T.S.:- མ་ཧཱ་རུ་དྲགས་པོར་བསྒྲུབས་པའི་དབང་མཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ma hā guru drags por bsgrubs pa'i dbang mchog bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual(choga) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/23 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text to impart the initiation to accomplish the wrathful Mahaguru (Padmasambhava)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1409

Title in T.S.:- མང་དུ་གོམས་པའི་བསོད་ནམས་མ་སྨད་པས་།

Title in R.S.:- Mang du goms pa'i bsod rnams ma smad pas….first line

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an advice for the profound practice of Vajrayana.

Bundle No:- 887 Text No:- 2330

Title in T.S.:-

མན་ངག་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་ལྷན་ཐབས་ལས་སྨན་གྱི་སྦྱོར་ཚད་དོང་ཕྱག་ལེན་གསུང་ངག་ཟིན་བྲིས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag rgyud kyi lhan thabs las sman gyi sbyor tshad dong phyag len gsung ngag zin bris su bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 35/2 Author:- Ngag dbang dpal bzang

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 25 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Two appendix single leaves included.

Content in English:–This is a medical text for preparation of medicine according to Upadesha Tantra.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 922

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་དེས་པའི་ཁ་བྱང་།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag nges pa'I kha byang.

Subject:- Content(Karchag) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/4 Author:- Bi ma la mitra(8th century),chetsun senge wangchug(12th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a content of 12 topics by Vimalamitra and two topics by Chetsun Senge Wangchug.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 924

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་དུམ་དུམ་ཁྲིགས་དུམ་བུ་བདུན་རྩ་རྩ་བཞི་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag dum dum khrigs dum bu bdun cu rtsa bźi pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/4 Author:- Bimala mitra(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection.There are many methods for the recognition of the nature of mind.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 896

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་མདོ་བྱང་བསྡུས་པའི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag mdo byang bsdus pa'I sgron ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/9 Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great perfection in concise manner.

Bundle No:- 793 Text No:- 1306

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་མཛོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag rin po che'I mdzod ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 86/4 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 100 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for dzogchen practice

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2266

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་ལྷན་ཐབས་ཀྱི་སྦྱོར་ཚད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man rgyud lhan thabs kyi sbyor tshad bźugs so.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 12/8 Author:- 'gyur med phrin las .

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 22 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Kha

Content in English:–This text deals with medical techniques according to mengyud(Tantra of Upadesha)

Bundle No:- 897 Text No:- 2407

Title in T.S:- མན་ངག་གི་ཁོག་སྡེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag gi khog sdebs bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 140/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- źa, Title in last folios of wa

Content in English:- This text is related with instruction about practice of Vajrakila.

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2280

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་རྒྱུད་ལེའུ་བཅུ་པ་ཆུ་རིགས་བཅོ་ལྔ་བཅོས་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag rgyud le'u bcu pa chu rigs bco lnga bcos pa.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 128/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 24 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This medical text gives instructions which has ten Chapters. In the tenth chapter there are 15 methods of treatment.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1994

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་བརྒྱ་དགུའི་ཐེམས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag brgya dgu'i thems byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- je

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection (Dzogchen). It has 109 instructions.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 951

Title in T.S:- མན་ངག་བརྒྱ་བཅུ་དགུའི་ཐེམ་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag brgya bcu dgu'I them byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Content School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/2 Author:- Bimala Mitra(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a content of 119 instructions by Bimala mitra about Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1968

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་དེས་པའི་ཁ་བྱང་མིང་རྣམས་པར་བཀོད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag nges pa'i kha byang ming mams par bkod pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ma

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection (Dzogchen).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2266

Title in T.S.:- མན་རྒྱུད་ལྷན་ཐབས་ཀྱི་སྦྱོར་ཚད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man rgyud lhan thabs kyi sbyor tshad bźugs so.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 12/8 Author:- 'gyur med phrin las .

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 22 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Kha

Content in English:–This text deals with medical techniques according to mengyud(Tantra of Upadesha)

Bundle No:- 897 Text No:- 2407

Title in T.S:- མན་ངག་གི་ཁོག་སྡེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag gi khog sdebs bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 140/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- źa, Title in last folios of wa

Content in English:- This text is related with instruction about practice of Vajrakila.

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2280

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་རྒྱུད་ལེའུ་བཅུ་པ་ཆུ་རིགས་བཅོ་ལྔ་བཅོས་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag rgyud le'u bcu pa chu rigs bco lnga bcos pa.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 128/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 24 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This medical text gives instructions which has ten Chapters. In the tenth chapter there are 15 methods of treatment.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1994

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་བརྒྱ་དགུའི་ཐེམས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag brgya dgu'i thems byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- je

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection (Dzogchen). It has 109 instructions.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 951

Title in T.S:- མན་ངག་བརྒྱ་བཅུ་དགུའི་ཐེམ་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag brgya bcu dgu'I them byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Content School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/2 Author:- Bimala Mitra(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a content of 119 instructions by Bimala mitra about Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1968

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་ངེས་པའི་ཁ་བྱང་མིང་རྣམས་པར་བཀོད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag nges pa'i kha byang ming mams par bkod pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ma

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection (Dzogchen).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 578

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་སྙིང་གི་དགོངས་པ་རྒྱལ་བའི་བཀའ་ལམས་རྒྱུད་བུ་ཆུང་སངས་རྒྱས་ངོ་སྤྲོད་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag sñing gi dgongs pa rgyal ba'l bka' lams(?) rgyud bu chung sangs rgyas ngo sprod kyi rgyud bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- padma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is a Tantra which explains the intention of Buddhas named as introduction of small son of Buddha.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 504

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་སྙིང་གཅེར་ནག་པོ་དྲག་སྔག་ཀུན་གྱི་ཡང་ཟབ་པའི་མཐར་ཐུག་གནག་གི་ལྡེ་མིག་གབ་པ་མངོན་ཕྱུངས་གསང་བའི་རྒྱ་མདུད་གཅེས་པའི་ཡད་རབ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag sñin gzer nag po drag sngag kun gyi yang zab pa'i mthar thug gnag kyi lde mig gab pa mngon phyungs gsang ba'i rgya mdud gces pa'i yad rab bźugs .

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/18 Author:- Guru cho dbaṅ(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.7

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ཀ Ka

Content in English:- It is a treasure (terma) text of Guru Chobang.It is an instruction manual to open the secret knot according to 'Men nag Nyingser nagpo'i cycle.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 505

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་སྙིང་གཅེར་ནག་པོ་ཡིས་|སྙིན་དང་འདྲ་བའི་སྤྱགས་སྡེམས་ཀྱི་སྤྱི་དོན་བཅུ་པའི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag sñing gzer nag po yis.sñin dang 'dra ba'i sngags sdems kyi spyi don bcu pa'i man ngag bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/18 Author:- Guru cho dbang(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Kha

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual for the practice of mantra.There are 10 topics.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 513

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་སྙིང་གཟེར་ནག་པོ་ལས།ཡང་གཅེས་བེ་ཅན་གྱི་རྒྱ་ཅན་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag sñing gzer nag po las . Yang gces be can gyi rgya can yod.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/22 Author:- Pema Wangchen

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42.3"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual from the effect of black mantras on the basis of black Nail heart instruction

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 511

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་སྙིང་གཟེར་ནག་པོའི་གཟུང་མེའི་སྤྲུ་དྲི་རྡོ་རྗེ་རྒྱ་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag sñing gzer nag po'i gzung me'i spru dri rdo rje rgya can bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/21 Author:- Guru cho dbang(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42.3"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual to apply the methods for the protection from black mantras.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 512

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་སྙིང་གཟེར་ནག་པོའི་ཡང་གཅེས་གྲི་གུག་གི་རྒྱ་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag sñing gzer nag po'i yang gces gri gug gi rgya can bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/21 Author:- Guru cho dbang(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42.3"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual to apply the methods from the protection from black mantras.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 506

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་སྙིན་གཟེར་ནག་པོའི་ལག་ཁྲིད་བཀོལ་བདེ་བར་བྱེད་པ་སྟེ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag sñin gzer nag po'i lag khrid bkol bde bar byed pa ste.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/18 Author:- Guru cho dbang(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga

Content in English:- It is an easy manual for the practice of mantra.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 483

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་སྙིང་གཟེར་ནག་པོའི་ཤོག་ཁྲ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag sñing gzer nag po'i śog khra bźugs so.

Subject:- Illustration School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/4 Author:- Ba dzra A yu

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x6.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- There are 2 yantras on the heart of 2 deities and 4 individual yantras with different mantras.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 517

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་སྙིན་གཟེར་ནག་པོའི་ཤོག་ཁྲ་བཟུགས་སོ།ཤོག་ཁྲ་མང་པོ་མཐོང་ཀྱང་འདི་ལ་ཟབ་ཁྱད་ ཡོ་དོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag sñin gzer nag po'i śog khra bźugs so.śog khra mang po mthong kyang 'di la zab khyad yo do.

Subject:- illustrations School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/24 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 44.2"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- 2 Yantras on the heart of deity ,3 circular mandalas,human figure,one fish ,one rectangle yantra with mantras.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1969

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་དུམ་དུམ་ཁྲིགས་དུམ་བུ་བདུན་ཅུ་རྩ་བཞི་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag dum dum khrigs dum bu bdun cu rtsa bźi pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ke

Content in English:–This is a practice manual about Great Perfection . It has six instructions about Great Perfection Practice.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1948

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་མདོ་བྱང་བསྡུས་པའི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag mdo byang bstus pa'i sgron ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ca

Content in English:–This instruction manual of Great Perfection deals with meditation techniques.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 808

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་ཟབ་རྒྱས་ཕུང་བྱེད་རིགས་མང་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag zab rgyas phung byed rigs mang ba bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/12 Author:- Slob dpon pad ma 'byuṅ gnas (8th c)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.5"x6.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a profound instruction manual which has profound and detailed instructions about practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1787

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་ལག་ལེན་དྲག་པོ་དབང་བསྐུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag lag len drag po dbang bskud bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Kha (19), 3 folios included which was written in Khyug Yig.

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the wrathful activities according to Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 887 Text No:- 2332

Title in T.S.:- མན་ངག་ལྷན་ཐབ་ཀྱི་སྨན་མིང་གོ་དཀའ་བའི་མཚན་ལག་ལེན་རྒྱུན་རྣམས་མི་ནམས་པའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Man ngag lhan thab kyi sman ming go dka' ba'i mtshan lag len rgyun rnams mi nams pa'i zin bris su bkod pa yod.

Subject:- Medicine School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 135/3 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a commentary of medical text which has given explanation of difficult names of medicine.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 437

Title in T.S.:- མཎྜལ་བྱལ་བའི་ཆོ་ག་གྱི་སངས་རྒྱས་གྱུར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Maṇḍala bul ba'i cho ga gyi sangs rgyas gyur bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- nga

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the maṇḍala offering to triple gem and lama .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1437

Title in T.S.:- མར་མེའི་ཕྱ་བརྟགས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mar me'i pra brtag pa bźugs so .

Subject:- Divination text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/3 Author:- Ratna gling pa(1403-1478)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an astrological text for the divination using butter lamp as basis.This is a tresure text (gter ma)

Bundle No:- 799 Text No:- 1340

Title in T.S.:- མི་ཁ་སྐོས་འདེབས་གྱི་ལྟོ་སྒྱུར་བཞུགས་བརྡའ་བ་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mi kha skoyas 'debs gyi lto sgyur bźugs brda' ba lags so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 89/10 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for dispelling negative energies which disturb the practioners.

Bundle No:- 860 Text No:- 2226

Title in T.S.:- མི་ཁ་ཁྲོམ་སྐྱུར་གྱི་ལྟོ་བཅོས་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mi kha khrom skyur gyi lto bcos zab mo bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 123/6 Author:- Rgya nag du har nag po

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for pacification of obstacles created by curses of evil persons.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 889 Text No:- 2347

Title in T.S.:- མི་ཁའི་བསྒྱུར་ལྟོ་འདི་ཡང་སློབ་དཔོན་པད་མ་འབྱུང་གནས་བདག་གིས་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mi kha'i bsgyur lto 'di yang slob dpon pad ma 'byung gnas bdag gis mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Coundel
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 136/12
Author:- Pad ma gling pa (1450-1521) / Padmasambhava (8th c)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 37.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- extra folio included

Content in English:–This text is related with advices given by Guru Padma-sambhava for the transformation of gossip. (Mikha)

Bundle No:- 979 Text No:- 3153

Title in T.S.:- མི་རྒྱོད་རྣམ་པར་འཇོམས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mi rgyod rnam par 'joms pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra
School:- General
M.F.Reel No:- x
Author:-
Published /written date:-
Size:- 60"x16"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:- pa

Contents in English:- This is Tibetan translation of Arya Cauri Vidhva Nāsa Nāma Dharani.This Dharani is used for dispelling all obstacles of practice.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1394

Title in T.S.:- མི་ནང་ཞོན་ང་ཡི་སློབས་འཕྲུག་""།

Title in R.S.:- Mi nang źon nga yi slobs 'phrug ……..first line

Subject:- Tantrik text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1
Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 42"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text about secret practice of Vajrayana.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 825 Text No:- 1591

Title in T.S.:- མི་སྨྱོང་པར་གོང་མའི་བདེ་བརྙེད་པའི་ཐབས་ཀྱིས་ཕན་འདོགས་པའི་ཆོ་གའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mi myong par gong ma'i bde brñed pa'i thabs kyis phan 'dogs pa'i cho ga'o.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/19 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for the appeasement of different deities

Bundle No:- 935 Text No:- 2621

Title in T.S:- མི་རྩ་ཟླ་བ་ཚོས་གྲངས་དུས་ཚོད་ཁ་ཟས་གནས་བཅོས་ཐབས་དང་བཅས་དམིགས་གསལ་

བཞུགས་དང་ལྷ་མ་བརྒྱུད་ཀྱི་ཆོས་གྲངས་དང་གཟང་ཡང་རྩ་བ་འདུས་པའི་མདོ་ལས།

Title in R.S.:- Mi/rtsa/zla ba . tshos grangs . dus tshod . gźa' . bla gnas bcos thabs dang bcas dmigs gsal bźugs dang lha ma brgyud kyi chos grangs dang gzang yang rtsa ba 'dus pa'i mdo las.

Subject:- Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 154/20 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med/Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrika text which includes different practices like propitiation of 8 deities.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1451

Title in T.S.:- མི་གཡོ་བ་རྟོག་པའི་རྒྱུད་ནས་གསུངས་པའི་བསུར་བསྔོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mi g-yo ba rtog pa'i rgyud nas gsungs pa'i bsur bsngo bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana Text School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/10 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x 6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:– This is a Sadhana text for the burnt incense offering according to Akshobya Kalpa Tantra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 979 Text No:- 3132

Title in T.S.:- མིག་རྣམ་པར་སྦྱོང་བའི་རིགས་སྔགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mig rnam par sbyong ba'i rigs sngags bźugs so.

Subject:- Mantra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 60"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Kho

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Arya Chakshu Visodhana Nama Vidya. This is related with treatment of eye problems with the help of sacred mantras.

Bundle No:- 951 Text No:- 2752

Title in T.S:- མིང་གི་མདོན་བརྗོད་པད་མ་དཀར་པོའི་ཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ming gi mngon brjod pad ma dkar po'i phreng ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Linguistics School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 163/18 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x8.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a collection of synonyms like Amarkosha which is entitled as Garland of Pundarika.

Bundle No:- 755 Text No:- 411

Title in T.S.:- མུ་ཏིག་ཕྲེང་བ་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་པ་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mu tig phreng pa rin po che'i rgyud bźugs pa lags so.

Subject:- Tantra,Anceint School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 63/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 39 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- Muktamala Ratna Nāma Mahā Tantra.This is an ancient Tantra related with Menngagde section of Great perfection . It is said that this Tantra represents the 64 million tantras of Great perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1114

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་བསྐལ་དང་སྒྲོན་བསྐལ་གཉིས་ལས། སྨན་""།

Title in R.S.:- Mun bskal dang sgron bskal gñis las .mun…first line

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.2"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Title page is not include.

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the preliminary practice of Vajrayana . This text focuses about the Buddhas appearance in this world.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3283

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་ཁྲིད་གསང་བའི་ཡང་གཅེས་གནད་ཀྱིས་གེགས་སེལ་རྒྱ་མཚོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Mun khrid gsang ba'i yang gces gnad kyis gegs sel rgya mtsho bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- 'i

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for secret practice of dispelling obstacles.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1223

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་ཁྲིད་ཨར་གཏད་ལག་ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་གདམས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mun khrid Ar gtad lag khrid kyi gdams pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/13 Author:- A yu Vajra

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Dzogchen at dark retreat.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3284

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་གཅེས་ཀྱི་བོགས་འདོན་གནང་ཀྱིས་ཡིག་ཆུང་བཞུགས་ལགས།

Title in R.S.:- Mun sgrub yang gces kyi bogs 'don gnang kyis yig chung bźugs lags.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- yi

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for enhancing realization in the form of notes.

Bundle No:- 916 Text No:- 2507

Title in T.S:- མེ་སྦྲུལ་བླ་ཚེས་གཟ་སྐར་ཤིས་པ་ནས་དང་ལགས་ཇི་ལྟར་གསང་ལན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Me sbrul zla tshes gza skar śis pa nas dang lags ji ltar gsang lan bźugs.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 146/6 Author:- Bsod nam chos 'dzin

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30.5"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text gives advices for the practice of Buddhism.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 820

Title in T.S.:- མེ་བསུར་ཆོས་དབང་ལུགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Me bsur chos dbang lugs bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/24 Author:- Guru chos dbaṅ (1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for fire burnt offering according to the terma of Guru Chowang .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 815

Title in T.S.:- མོས་གུས་བླ་མའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་དང་འབྲེལ་བའི་བར་དོའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་རྩ་བའི་ཚིགས་བཅུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Mos gus bla ma'I rnal 'byor dang 'brel ba'I bar do'I gsol 'debs rtsa ba'I tshigs bźugs.

Subject:- Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/19 Author:- gsaṅ sṅags chos rgyal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x6.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a prayer book for intermediate stage which is also associated with Guru yoga. It is a root text.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 771

Title in T.S.:- སྨོང་གྲོལ་སྒྲུབས་ཐབས་བཅུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Myong grol sgrubs thabs bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- pha

Content in English:- This is a sadhana text which help to liberate from samsāra.

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1696

Title in T.S.:- དམར་པོ་དུ་མཚོན་བསྒྲུབ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dmar po du mtshon bsgrub pa bźugs so .

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 33

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Red Yamari in the form of Du Tshon.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1672

Title in T.S.:- དམར་པོ་ཕྱི་འགྱུར་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dmar po phyi 'gyur kyi sgrub byang bźugs so .

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/4 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 9

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of red outer Yamari .

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1679

Title in T.S.:- དམར་པོ་ཕྲ་མོ་གློང་དགུའི་འཆི་བྲོད་ཀྱི་འདའ་ཀ་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dmar po phra mo klong dgu'i 'chi brod(?) kyi 'da' ka ma bźugs so .

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 16

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual about the practice at the time of death .

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1700

Title in T.S.:- དམར་པོའི་དྲག་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dmar po'i drag yig bźugs so .

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 35

Content in English:– This is a Tantrik text about Red Yamari .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1082

Title in T.S.:- དམིགས་གཏད་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ། འདི་ནི་མན་ངག་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་དོན་ བསྡུས་པའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dmigs gtad gsal ba'I sgron ma bźugs so . 'di ni man ngag thams cad kyi don bsdus pa'o.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 81/7 Author:- Dbang phyug rdo rje

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.2"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Visualization of deities.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 901

Title in T.S.:- དམིགས་གཏད་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dmigs gtad gsal ba'I sgron me źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/10 Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the clasification of meditation object.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1953

Title in T.S.:- དམིགས་གཏད་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dmigs gtad gsal ba'i sgron me źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- nge

Content in English:–This short text is related with meditation practice of Great Perfection which is entitled as Lamp of Clarity (Salwe Dronme).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 756 Text No:- 433

Title in T.S.:- རྨད་བྱུང་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོའི་གླུ།སྣང་སྲིད་དག་གི་འཕྲིན་ཕུང་དབུས།བྱར་མེད་བླ་འདས་པར་འབྱོར་པ།

ནམ་མཁའ་འཇིག་མེད་རྩལ་གྱི་བླན་ས།

Title in R.S.:- Rmad byung rdo rje sñing po'i glu. Snang srid dak ki'i sprin phung dbus.byar med bla 'das mal 'byar pa. Nam mkha' 'jig med rtsal gyi blaṅs.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/1 Author:- namkha jigmed tsal(1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7.1"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 31 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Da

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual in the form of experiential form.

Bundle No:- 790 Text No:- 1164

Title in T.S.:- རྨི་ལམ་ལྷ་མོའི་བསྟན་བཅོས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rmi lam lha mo'I bstan bcos bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/8 Author:- Phag mo grub pa(1110-1170)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the identification of dreams.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1403

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་དཀོན་མཆོག་ཆོས་སྟི་ཀུན་....།

Title in R.S.:- Sman dkon mchog chos sti kun.....

Subject:- Praise School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 47"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Title is not readable and damaged by tear.

Content in English:- This is a praise to one of Guru of Mipham Chokyi Gyaltsan.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3374

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་གྱི་གནད་ཀྱི་ཤོག་དྲིལ་མུ་ཏིག་འཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sman gyi gnad kyi śog dril mu tig 'phreng ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Medical Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a medical text for treatment of various illness which is entitled Garland of Pearls (Mutig Trengwa).

Bundle No:- 836 Text No:- 1881

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་སྒོམ་གྱི་དྲི་ལེན་གཉིས་ཆོས་ཟུང་འཇུག་གི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་ཞལ་གདམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sman sgom gyi dri len gñis chos zung 'jug gi ngo sprod źal gdams bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 110/7 Author:- Sgom chen tshul khrim bźang po

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for entrance to Dharmas a part of response about meditation practice.

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2281

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་པ་དང་ནད་པའི་བསླབས་བྱ་སོགས་ཀ་ཏ་རིམ་པ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Sman pa dang nad pa'i bslabs bya sogs ka ta rim pa yod.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 128/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 38 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Appendix text

Content in English:–This medical text gives suggestion for doctors and patients about different healing and treatment techniques.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 748 Text No:- 266

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་སྦྱོར་ཉེ་ཁོའི་ཡིག་ཆུང་།

Title in R.S.:- Sman sbyor ñe kho'i yig chung

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 57/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 57.5"x45.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 roll Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a medical text to prepare different package of medicine.

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3339

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་ཤོང་དུག་གི་བྱིན་རླབས་བདུད་འཆི་ཐིག་གསེར་གྱི་སྒྲོམ་བུའི་ཁོག་ནས་ཕྱུང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Sman shong dug gi byin rlabs bdud 'chi thig gser gyi sgrom bu'i khog nas phyung ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is related with practice of Yamantaka which is extracted from golden casket.

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3419

Title in T.S.:- སྨན་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་བྱིན་རླབས་དུག་གྱི་ཏྲོག་དབང་བསེའི་སྒྲོམས་བུའི་ཁོག་ནས་བྱུང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Sman shong nag po'i byin rlabs dug gyi trog dbang bse'i sgroms bu'i khog nas byung ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Menhong Nagpo deity.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1629

Title in T.S.:- སྨྲི་ལམས་གྱི་འབྲེལ་པ་ཉི་ཟླའི་བླ་བྲེས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Smi lams gyi 'brel pa ñi zla'i bla bres źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- śa, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a explanation of dream Yoga practice.

Bundle No:- 909 Text No:- 2451

Title in T.S:- སྨིན་གླིང་ལུགས་ཀྱི་སྐྱེ་མཆོད་ཀྱི་བཟུངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Smin gling lugs kyi skye mchod kyi bzungs bźugs so.

Subject:- Dharani School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- Extra folios included

Content in English:- This is a Dharani mantra recitation text according to Minling tradition.

Bundle No:- 836 Text No:- 1878

Title in T.S.:- སྨིན་བྱེད་ཀྱི་དབང་དང་གྲོལ་ལམ་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཆེན་པོའི་གནད་དོན་གྱི་དྲི་བ་ལ་ལན་དུ་ཕུལ་བ་སྐལ་བཟང་དགའ་བྱེད་བདུད་རྩིའི་འདོད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Smin byed kyi dbang dang grol lam phyag rgya chen po'i gnad don gyi dri ba la lan du phul ba skal bzang dga' byed bdud rtsi'i 'dod 'jo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Responses School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 110/4 Author:- Sna tshogs rang grol (1608-1677)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 71 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a response letter by Natshog Rangdrol about the iniatiation and Mahamudra practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 858 Text No:- 2201

Title in T.S.:- སྨུ་ལོང་མིག་འཇེད་ལྷེ་མིག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Smu long mig 'jed lde mig bźugs.

Subject:- Linguistics School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 122/9 Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Cha

Content in English:– This is a text for decoding Dakini script in normal Tibetan script. It is a key to open the secret of Dakini script.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1393

Title in T.S.:- སྨུན་པ་སྒྲུབ་ཆེན་དཔལ་ལྡན་ལ་གདམས་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Ṣmun pa sgrub chen dpal ldan la gdams pa.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an advice to Munpa Dubchen palden for the practice of Dharma.

Bundle No:- 980 Text No:- 3193

Title in T.S.:- སྨེ་བདུན་སྐར་མའི་མདོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Sme bdun skar ma'i mdo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 60"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- pu

Contents in English:- This Sutra text is related with 7 Mewas and stars of astrology.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 823 Text No:- 1560

Title in T.S.:- སྨོས་ལྟར་སྔོན་དུ་འགྲོ་བས།

Title in R.S.:- Smos ltar sngon du 'gro bas.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 102/13 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 25"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 58 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- bound(kha)

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for Vajrayana practice.

Bundle No:- 924 Text No:- 2555

Title in T.S:- ཙ་བ་གསུམ་གྱིས་འཕྲིན་ལས་ཁ་སྐོངས་བར་བྱེད་པའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་ཀྱི་ལས་བྱང་དངོས་སྒྲུབ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་ཚར་འབེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tsa ba gsum gyis 'phrin las kha skongs bar byed pa'i gsol 'debs kyi las byang dngos sgrub rin po che tshar 'bebs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 149/2 Author:- Rdo rje chos

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.6"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 20 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the activity practice of union of Three Roots (Guru, Deva, Dakini)

Bundle No:- 924 Text No:- 2557

Title in T.S:- ཙ་གསུམ་དྲིལ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་དབང་གི་ལྷན་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tsa gsum dril sgrub kyi dbang gi lhan thabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 149/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 43"x8.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- One side is cut by scisor

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of union of Three Roots.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 924 Text No:- 2554

Title in T.S:- ཙ་གསུམ་དྲིལ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱིས་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་དབང་དང་བཅས་པ་ཆུའི་འབབས་ནག་འགྲོས་སུ་བགྱིས་པ་རིག་

འཛིན་དགོངས་བརྒྱན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tsa gsum dril sgrub kyis sgrub thabs dbang dang bcas pa chu'i 'babs nag 'gros su bgyis pa rig 'dzin dgongs brgyan źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 149/1 Author:- Dharma Sri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of combined form of three roots (Guru, Deva , Dakini). It also includes rituals of empowerment.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 773

Title in T.S:- ཙ་གསུམ་བ་གང་སོ་ཀུན་བཟང་མཆོད་སྤྲིན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tsa gsum ba kang so kun bzang mchod sprin bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ma

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for the propitiation of 3 roots (Guru, Deva, Dakini)

Bundle No:- 920 Text No:- 2529

Title in T.S:- ཙ་གསུམ་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཕག་མོ་དང་བཀའ་བསྲུངས་དྲག་པོ་སྡེ་བཞིའི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་གྱི་དཔེ་རིས།

Title in R.S.:- Tsa gsum rig 'dzin srog sgrub las ye śes phag mo dang bka' bsrungs drag po sde bzi'i dkyil 'khor gyi dpe'u ris

Subject:- Illustrations School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 147/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.8x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Chu

Content in English:- This is an illustration text which gives illustration of Gyana Vajravarahi and four wrathful protectors of Dharma.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1622

Title in T.S.:- ཙཀ་ཀ་ལི་ཡི་རྒྱབ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Cak ka li'i rgyab yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 'a , Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is an explanation of drawing of Vajravarahi.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 639

Title in T.S:- ཙལ་དབང་གི་དང་པའི་ནམ་དག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tsal dbang gi dang pa'i nam dag(?) bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for imparting rigpe tsal wang for the disciples .

Bundle No:- 683 Text No:- 52

Title in T.S:- གཙུག་ཏོར་དཀར་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtsug tor dkar mo bźugs so.

Subject:- mdo (sutra) School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 45/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"X12.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- Usnisha Sitatapatri Arya tathagatosnisha Sitatapatre Aparājita Mahaprat Yangira Param siddhi Nāma Dhārani.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 801 Text No:- 1358

Title in T.S:- གཙུག་ཏོར་གདུགས་དཀར་མོ་གཆོག་ཏུ་གྲུབ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Gtsug tor gdugs dkar mo gchog ? tu grub pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/15 Author:- Thu dag 'rdor

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 19 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Ushnisha Sitatapatri (Dugkar)

Bundle No:- 683 Text No:- 53

Title in T.S:- གཙུག་ཏོར་ནག་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Gtsug tor nag mo bźugs so.

Subject:- Dharani mdo(sutra) School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 45/6 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"X12.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- Black Ushnisha Dhem Dhem Bhebha Maheswor in Indian language .It is related with Black Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 980 Text No:- 3190

Title in T.S:- གཙུག་ཏོར་ནག་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Gtsug tor nag mo bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 60"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- de

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Krishna Ushnicha Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 977 Text No:- 3113

Title in T.S:- གཙུག་ཏོར་རྣམ་པར་རྒྱལ་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtsug tor rnam par rgyal ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 43"x18"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Ta, Two colour painting

Contents in English:- This is a Dharani of Ushnisha Vijaya in Tibetan language.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 488

Title in T.S:- གཙུག་ལག་གི་བསྲུང་བ་རྒྱལ་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtsug lag gi bsrung ba rgyal po źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/6 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 7"x37.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Dharma Protector of Gandha Kuti(Vihar)

Bundle No:- 980 Text No:- 3191

Title in T.S:- གཙུག་ཏོར་ལྷ་མོ་རོལ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gtsug tor lha mo rol pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 60"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- do

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Devi Ushnicha Lalita Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2631

Title in T.S:- བཙན་གྱི་བྱག་པ་རྟ་རྒྱུག་གི་བསྐུལ་རོལ་པ་སྐྱ་བདུན་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་སློབ་དཔོན་པད་མའི་ལྕོག་བརྟུང་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Btsan gyi byag pa rta rgyug gi bskul rol pa skya bdun gyi sgrub thabs slob dpon pad ma'i lcog brtung bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/5 Author:- Guru Padma (8th c)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- extra 2 chapter included

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Hayagriva to pacify obstacles created by Tsen spirits.

Bundle No:- 636 Text No:- 2980

Title in T.S:- བཙུན་མོ་བཀའི་ཐང་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Btsun mo bka'i thang yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Biography school:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:- O-rgyan gling pa (1329-1367)

Published /written date:- Size:- 53" X 19"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 66 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Vol. ga, folios No. 8,33,41 and 43 are missing.

Contents in English:- This is a biography of consorts of Padmasambhava.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1450

Title in T.S.:- རྩ་བརྒྱུད་བླ་མའི་ཐུགས་དམ་བསྐང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ་ལ་དགེ་ལགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa brgyud bla ma'i thugs dam bskang ba bźugs so. dge lags.

Subject:- Sadhana Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/9 Author:- Chime Ten nyi Yung drung Lingpa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32" x 7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English: - This is sadhana of Guru Padmasambhava on the basis of Leu Dunma series of practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 ext No:- 1290

Title in T.S.:- རྩ་ལྟུང་བཅུ་བཞིའི་བཤགས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa ltung bcu bźi'I bśags pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is related with confession of 14 root downfalls of Vajrayana practice.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1785

Title in T.S.:- རྩ་བའི་ལྷ་གསལ་ལེབས་ལུགས་སོགས་རྣས་རིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa ba'i lha gsal lebs lugs sogs rnas rig bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 06/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ka (8)

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Yamantaka as a root deity of Mandala.

Bundle No:- 928 Text No:- 2583

Title in T.S:- རྩ་གསུམ་གྱི་ལྷ་ཚོགས་ལ་གསོལ་བ་འདེབས་པ་གྲུབ་གཉིས་མཆོག་སྟོལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བགེ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum gyi lha tshogs la gsol ba 'debs pa grub gñis mchog stsol źes bya ba bge.

Subject:- Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 151/6 Author:- 'Jams dbyangs chos kyi rgyal mtshan

Published/written date:- x Size:- 52.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a prayer to three roots (Guru, Deva, Dakini).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1443

Title in T.S.:- རྩ་གསུམ་གཏོར་འབུལ་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཀུན་འབྱུང་མ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum gtor 'bul dngos grub kun 'byung ma źes bya ba bźugs so .

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/6 Author:- Rā ston smyon pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the offering of torma for three roots (Guru,Deva,Dakini)

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2639

Title in T.S:-

རྩ་གསུམ་དྲིལ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་དང་དབང་གི་ཆོ་ག་བཅས་ཆུ་འབབས་ནག་འགྲོས་སུ་གྱིས་པ་ དགོངས་བརྒྱན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum dril sgrub kyi sgrub thabs dang dbang gi cho ga bcas chu 'babs nag 'gros su gyis pa dgongs brgyan źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/9 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of union of Three Roots (Guru, Deva, Dakini). It also includes imparting empowerment of ritual.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 807

Title in T.S:- རྩ་གསུམ་ཡོངས་རྫོགས་དྲག་པོའི་ལྷ་ལ་འདུད་བདག་འདྲ་འགྲོ་འདུལ་བད་མ་ཐོད་ཕྲེང་གི་གཙོད་

ཡུལ་དཔའ་བོའི་ཐོད་གླུའི་མན་ངག་ཡང་གསལ་སྙིང་པོར་དྲིལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum yongs rdzogs drag po'I lha la 'dud bdag 'dra 'gro 'dul pad ma thod phreng gi gcod yul dpa' bo'I thod glu'I man ngag yang gsal sñing por dril ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/11 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 26.7"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a short and clear cut instruction manual of Pema Thothreng Tsal.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 935 Text No:- 2617

Title in T.S:- རྩ་གསུམ་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ཟབ་ལམ་གྱིས་གཏུམ་མོའི་དམིགས་རྐང་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཀོད་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum rig 'dzin srog sgrub zab lam gyis gtom mo'i dmigs rkang zin bris bkod pa.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 154/17 Author:- grub dbang bsam bstan chos sgron.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the profound path of Chandali (Tummo) according to Tsasum Rigzin Sogdrup.

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1720

Title in T.S.:- རྩ་གསུམ་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་གྲེགས་པའི་སྲོག་དབང་གི་སྒོམས་ལོག་འདྲེན་ཟིལ་གནོན་དྲག་པོ་ལྕི་བིབས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum rig 'dzin srog sgrub las gregs pa'i srog dbang gi sgroms log 'dren zil gnon drag po lci ' bibs źes bya ba bźugs .

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 60/3 Author:- Ngag dbang dge 'phel

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of wrathful deity according to 'Tsasum Rigzin srogdub' cycle of practice.

Bundle No:- 845 Text No:- 2076

Title in T.S.:- རྩ་གསུམ་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས།དབང་པོ་རབ་འབྲིང་བ་གསུམ་སྒོམ་རིམ་པ་ལམ་དང་སྦྱར་ བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . dbang po rab 'bring tha gsum sgom rim pa lam dang sbyar ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 16/16 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.1"x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 22 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- to

Content in English:–This is a practical guidebook for meditation for sharp ,mediocre and average students of Vajrayana.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 851 Text No:- 2133

Title in T.S.:- རྩ་གསུམ་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།དབང་པོ་རབ་འབྱིང་བ་གསུམ་སྒོམ་རིམ་པ་ལམ་དང་སྦྱར་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . dbang po rab 'bying tha gsum sgom rim pa lam dang sbyar ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 19/3 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 19 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ta Same with Text 2076

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for meditation for Sharp, mediocre and average students of Vajrayana.

Bundle No:- 845 Text No:- 2081

Title in T.S.:- རྩ་གསུམ་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་།ས་ཙ་ཚའི་རིམས་པ་དངོས་གྲུབས་རེ་བསྐོང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum rig 'dzin srog sgrub . sā tsa tsha'i rims pa dngos grubs re bskong żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 117/2 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.1"x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Pha

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the preparation of votive stupas (Tsha Tsha)

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1639

Title in T.S.:- རྩ་གསུམ་རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།དམས་རྫས་སྐྱེ་བདུན་སྨན་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ཆ་ལག་ཡང་གསང་གནད་སྒྲུབ་ཟག་བདུན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Tsa gsum rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . dams rjas skye bdun sman sgrub gyi cha lag yang gsang gnad sgrub źag bdun ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ji, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is sadhana for the preparation of sacred substance.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 901 Text No:- 2424

Title in T.S:- རྩ་གསུམ་གསོལ་འདེབས་ལས་བྱང་དངོས་གྲུབ་རིན་ཆེན་ཆར་འབེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsa gsum gsol 'debs las byang dngos grub rin chen char 'bebs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 141/3 Author:- blo bzang ngag dbang(1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30.5"x11.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 25 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- Folios No. 25 to 41 are missing.

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the practice of 3 roots (Guru, Deva, Dakini) with prayers about them.

Bundle No:- 805 Text No:- 1421

Title in T.S.:- རྩིས་ཀྱི་མན་ངག་ཉིང་བྱེད་སྣང་བའི་རྣམ་འགྲེལ་གསར་གྱི་ཤིང་རྟ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rtsis kyi man ngag ñ!ng byed snang ba'i rnam 'grel gsar gyi śing rta źes bya ba bźugs so

Subject:- Astrology School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 92/1 Author:- Dhar ma śri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 237 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanatory text about astrology .

Bundle No:- 966 Text No:- 2948

Title in T.S:- རྩིས་དཔེ།

Title in R.S:- Rtsis dpe .

Subject:- Astrology school:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 171/15 Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 34"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is an astrological chart dealing with different aspects of astrology

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 828 Text No:- 1712

Title in T.S.:- བརྩོན་དམས་པའི་སྨོན་ཆིག་ནི།

Title in R.S.:- Brtson dams pa'i smon chig ni.

Subject:- Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/4 Author:- Lcags phug grub dbang sangs rgyas rin chen

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:-

Content in English:–This a prayer for the successful completion of different spiritual activities like building stupas etc.

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2277

Title in T.S.:- ཚ་གྲང་ཁ་ཐོར་སོགས་ཐང་བསྐོར་སོགས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tsha grang kha thor sogs thang bskor sogs bźugs so.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT127/11 to128/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This medical text deals with hot and cold diseases.

Bundle No:- 755 Text No:- 420

Title in T.S.:- ཚ་ཚ་འདེབས་པའི་ལུང་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tsha tsha 'debs pa'i lung bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 63/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 86 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- Bharbhir Nāma.This is a ritual text for the preparation small votive items called Tsha Tsha.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 887 Text No:- 2331

Title in T.S.:- ཚིག་བརྒྱུད་གསང་སྨན་གབ་སྦས་ཟབ་གནད་བཀའ་རྒྱ་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Tshig brgyud gsang sman gab sbas zab gnad bka' rgya can bźugs so.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 135/3 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a medical text for preparation of different medicines according to word tantra (Tshig Gyud)

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 458

Title in R.S.:- ཚིག་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Tshig don sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/8 Author:- Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a short instruction manual which gives the meaning of profound words .

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 468

Title in T.S.:- ཚིག་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Tshig don sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/11 Author:- Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ngi

Content in English:- This is an essence of meaning of words of great perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3498

Title in T.S.:- ཚིག་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshig don sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- ngi -2

Contents in English:- This is a short explanation of different Buddhist words.

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3499

Title in T.S.:- ཚིག་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshig don sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- ci

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of meaning of different Buddhist words.

Bundle No:- 675 Text No:- 40

Title in T.S.:- ༡ ཚིགས་སུ་བཅད་པ་བརྒྱ་བཅུ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ་ ༢ དྷོ་ཧ་མཛོད་ཅེས་བ་སྤྱོད་པའི་གླུ

Title in T.S.:- (1) Tshigs su bcad pa brgya bcu pa bźugs so.

(2) Dho ha mdzod ces ba spyod pa'i glu

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 39/5 Author:- SA Ra Ha(Indian mahāsiddha)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"X7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- There are two distinct text (1) It is a Charyagiti Kosha text. It is written by Indian Mahāsiddha Saraha.Title in Sanskrit is 'Doha kosha updesh Gita Nama' in 80 verses.(2) Its Sanskrit name is Dohakosha nāma charyagiti.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 675 Text No:- 44

Title in T.S.:- ཚིགས་སུ་བཅད་པ་བརྒྱ་དྲུག་བཅུ་པའི་ཏི་ཀཱ་ལོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshigs Su bcad pa brgya drug bcu pa'i Ti ka'o.

Subject:- Explanation School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 39/9 Author:- dge slon blo gros seng ghe(12thcentury)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"X7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 22 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a commentary of Doha in 160 verses by the student of Lama Ngaripa.

Bundle No:- 675 Text No:- 41

Title in T.S.:- ๑ ཚིགས་སུ་བཅད་པ་བཞི་བཅུ་པ་ ๒ ཚིགས་སུ་བཅད་པ་བརྒྱ་དྲུག།

Title in R.S.(1) Tshigs su bcad pa bźi bcu pa (2) Tshigs su bcad pa brgya drug

Subject:- Explanation (verse) School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 39/6 Author:- Dge slon blo gros seng ge(12thcentury)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"X7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- Here are two different texts

(1) 40 verses on description of Doha

(2) Condensed meaning of 60 Dohas

Bundle No:- 675 Text No:- 43

Title in T.S.:- ཚིགས་སུ་བཅད་པ་བཞི་བཅུ་པའི་ཏི་ཀ་བཟླ་བའི་འོད་ཟེར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshigs su bcad pa bźi bcu pa'i tika bzla ba'i 'od bźugs sho.

Subject:- Explanation School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 39/8 Author:- dge slon blo gros seng ge(12thcentury)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"X7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the extensive commentary of 40 verses of Doha which is called 'Moonlight'

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1392

Title in T.S.:- ཚུལ་མིན་ཉེས་སྤྲོད་ཀྱི་གཡང་པ་ལས་ལྡོག་ཕྱིར་སྐྱབས་ཡུལ་རྣམས་ལ་རིམས་ཟླ་ཞི་གསོལ་འདེབས་དང་རང་ཉིད་ཀྱི་དྲན་པའི་ལྷག་ལའི་ལྕགས་འདེབས་སུ་བརྩོད་པ་ཉོན་པ་འདུལ་བའི་ལྷག་ཆུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Tshul min ñes sprod kyi gyang pa las ldog phir skyabs yul rnams la rims zla'i gsol 'debs dang rang ñid kyi dran pa'i lcags 'debs su brdzod pa ñon mong pa 'dul ba'i lcags rgyu zes bya ba yod.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1
Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 42"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual to dispel afflictions together with prayer to lama and Triple Gems.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 783

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་འཁོར་བཅའ་ཐབས་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe 'khor bca' thabs bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2
Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 22.7"x6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This a sadhana text which has methods to increase one's life.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 781

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་གི་རྗེས་གནང་ཟབ་མོ་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub gi rjes gnang zab mo bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT70/2
Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 22.7"x6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ya

Content in English:- This is a ritual text to impart empowerment to others. It is related with long life initiation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 776

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་འཆི་མེད་བདོད་པའི་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub 'chi med bdod pa'I sñing po bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- dza

Content in English:- This is a sadhana practice of long life.

Tundle No:- 902 Text No:- 2428

Title in T.S:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་འཆི་མེད་དཔལ་སྟེར་གྱི་སྒོ་ནས་སྐྱབས་ཡུལ་དམ་པ་རྣམས་ལ་ཞབས་བརྟན་འབུལ་རྫུལ་མཆོག་ཁྲིས་བཀླགས་མཆོག་ཏུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub 'chi med dpal ster gyi sgo nas skyabs yul dam pa rnams la źabs brtan 'bul tshul mchog khris bklags mchog tu bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 141/7 Author:- Dog Sprul rigs 'dzin

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text about offering Longlife ceremony to high Lamas (masters) according to Chimey Palter cycle.

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 543

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཉེ་བརྒྱུད་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་དབང་གི་ཆོ་ག་དང་བཅས་ཁྲིགས་ཆགས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub ñe brgyud kyi srgrub thabs dbang gi cho ga dang bcas khrigs chags su bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana+Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/21 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34.7"x6.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- There are 2 texts . The first is related with long life sadhana and the second is concerned with ritual of imparting long life initiation to the disciples.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2765

Title in T.S:- ཚེ་བསྒྲུབ་སྙིང་སྟམ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bsgrub sñing stam bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Longlife with heart advice for practice.

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1717

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་བདུད་རྩི་སྙིང་པོའི་དབང་སྐུར་གྱིས་ལོ་རྒྱུས་ལྷན་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།།གཟིགས་པར་མཛོད།།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub bdud rtsi sñing po'i dbang skur gyis lo rgyus lhan thabs bźugs so . gzigs par mdzod.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/9 &105/10 Author:- Bya Kyung pa ngag bang.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 2 sets

Content in English:–This is a history of lineage Gurus related with empowerment of Long life practice named as Esence of Nector (Dutsi Nyingpo)

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1725

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་གནམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཆ་རྐྱེན་དུ་གྱུར་པ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་དངོས་གྲུབ་སྙིང་པོའི་དབང་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub gnam lcags rdo rje'i cha rkyen du gyur pa bka' brgyad dngos grub sñing po'i dbang chog bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/6 Author:- Sna Tshogs rang grol (1608-1677)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 34 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting long life initiation of Amitayus which is called Namchag Dorje.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 942 Text No:- 2685

Title in T.S:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་གནམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub gnam lcags rdo rje'i dngos grub kun 'dus kyi rgyud źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/9 Author:- Sngag 'dang jung nag me 'bar (1585-1656)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 44"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- One side is breaking by water.

Content in English:- This is a Sadhana of Longlife which is entitled as 'Namchag Dorje'.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 744

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལས་བྱང་འཆི་མེད་འདོད་འཇོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub yang sñing kun 'dus kyi las byang 'chi med 'dod 'jo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/1 Author:- Rig'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the application of long life practice which is called Yang Nying Kundue.

Bundle No:- 890 Text No:- 2357

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལས་བྱང་འཆི་མེད་འདོད་འཇོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub yang sñing kun 'dus kyi las byang 'chi med 'dod 'jo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 137/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin gter bdag gling pa (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of longlife practice according to Tsedrup Yangnying Kundue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2765

Title in T.S:- ཚེ་བསྒྲུབ་སྙིང་སྟམ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bsgrub sñing stam bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Longlife with heart advice for practice.

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1717

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་བདུད་རྩི་སྙིང་པོའི་དབང་སྐུར་གྱིས་ལོ་རྒྱུས་ལྷན་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།།གཟིགས་པར་མཛོད།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub bdud rtsi sñing po'i dbang skur gyis lo rgyus lhan thabs bźugs so . gzigs par mdzod.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/9 &105/10 Author:- Bya Kyung pa ngag bang.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 2 sets

Content in English:–This is a history of lineage Gurus related with empowerment of Long life practice named as Esence of Nector (Dutsi Nyingpo)

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1725

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་གནམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཆ་རྐྱེན་དུ་གྱུར་པ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་དངོས་གྲུབ་སྙིང་པོའི་དབང་ཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub gnam lcags rdo rje'i cha rkyen du gyur pa bka' brgyad dngos grub sñing po'i dbang chog bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/6 Author:- Sna Tshogs rang grol (1608-1677)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 34 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting long life initiation of Amitayus which is called Namchag Dorje.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 942 Text No:- 2685

Title in T.S:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་གནམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub gnam lcags rdo rje'i dngos grub kun 'dus kyi rgyud źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/9 Author:- Sngag 'dang jung nag me 'bar (1585-1656)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 44"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- One side is breaking by water.

Content in English:- This is a Sadhana of Longlife which is entitled as 'Namchag Dorje'.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 744

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལས་བྱང་འཆི་མེད་འདོད་འཇོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub yang sñing kun 'dus kyi las byang 'chi med 'dod 'jo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/1 Author:- Rig'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the application of long life practice which is called Yang Nying Kundue.

Bundle No:- 890 Text No:- 2357

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལས་བྱང་འཆི་མེད་འདོད་འཇོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub yang sñing kun 'dus kyi las byang 'chi med 'dod 'jo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 137/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin gter bdag gling pa (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of longlife practice according to Tsedrup Yangnying Kundue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 779

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub yang sñing kun 'dus kyi lo rgyus bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- za

Content in English:- It is a history of long life practice style which is known as Yang Nying Kundue.

Bundle No:- 873 Text No:- 2292

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལྷ་བསྐྱེད་དམིགས་རིམས་དག་སྦྱོར་མདོར་བསྡུས་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub yang sñing kun ‘dus kyi lha bskyed dmigs rims dag sbyor mdor bsdus bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 128/11 Author:- Dge slong chos ‘phel (1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5”x7”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- One extra folios included

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of long life practice according to Yangnying Kundue.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3247

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་གསང་བ་སྲོག་གི་འཁོར་ལོ་འཆི་མེད་ཡང་ཟབ་ཅིག་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe sgrub gsang ba srog gi 'khor lo 'chi med yang zab cig bźugs so.

Subject:- sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Tsa

Contents in English:- This is a longlife Sadhana of Amara Cakra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2768

Title in T.S:- ཚེ་བསྒྲུབ་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཀུན་འབྱུང་ལས་རྒྱུན་གྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bsgrub dngos grub kun 'byung las rgyun gyi ñams len bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35X"7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for Longlife practice according to Ngodrub Kunjung.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 599

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བསྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bsgrub bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a long life sadhana according to Dakini Chitta Tilaka.

Bundle No:- 862 Text No:- 2233

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་རྟའི་དབང་གི་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་རིན་ཆེན་སྙེ་མ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe rta'i dbang gi mtshams sbyor rin chen sñe ma źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 124/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Amitayus and Hayagriva who is related to long life.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1772

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་གི་གློམ་.....བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag gi klom.....bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- ga (43)

Content in English:–This short ritual text is related with practice of Black Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1777

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་གི་བསྒོམ་ཁོག་ཞལ་གདམས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag gi bsgom khog źal gdams bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga (46)

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the mediatation practice of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 725 Text No:- 142

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་གི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་ཡོད་དོ།

Title in T.S.:- Tshe bdag gi sbyin sreg yod.

Subject:- sbyin sreg (ritual) School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 47/42 Author:'Jam dpal sdzus skyes .

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Damaged by worms.

Contents in English:- It is a Tantrik text for the fire offering ritual of Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 725 Text No:- 141

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་གིས་མནན་པ་ཡོད་དོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag gis mnan pa yod do.

Subject:- Mnan pa School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 47/41 Author:- Bha su dhara

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Damaged by worms

Contents in English:- It is a Tantrik text on Yamantaka which ends Yama(lord of death)

Bundle No:- 740 Text No:- 206

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་གིས་ལས་ཚོགས་ཙཀ་ཀ་ཀིར་ཏིའི་བརྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag gis las tshogs tsak ta kir ti'i brgyud bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 51/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the ritual of Yamantaka according to Chaktakirti tradition.

Bundle No:- 740 Text No:- 209

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་སྒྲོལ་མ་སྤྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag sgrol ma spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 51/15 Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the instruction on Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 854 Text No:- 2179

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ལྕགས་སྡིག་ནག་པོའི་སྒྲུབ་སྐོར་།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag lcags sdig nag po'i sgrub skor.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 120/5 Author:- Basundhara, gnubs chen sangs rgyas & rgya bźang khrom (8th c , 11th c)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 347 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Different chapters which didn't separated , some chapter are already entry.

Content in English:–This is a series of practices related with Yamantaki in black colour who holds scorpion at heart level(chag dig nagpo).

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1781

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོ་དོན་གྱི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag nag po don gyi man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13

Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ka(29)

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for dispelling evil spirits by using Black Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1776

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་སྐྱེད་རྫོགས་རྒྱུན་གྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag nag po'i skyed rdzogs rgyon gyi ñames len bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga (45)

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Black Yamantaka which includes both creation and completion phase of Vajrayana meditation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1791

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་སྒྲོན་མ་སྤྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag nag po'i sgron ma spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ka (32)

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of Black Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1793

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་མཆོད་རྟེན་ནག་པོའི་ཐིག་ཚ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag nag po'i mchod rten nag po'i thig tsa bźugs so.

Subject:- Architecture School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13

Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 12

Content in English:–This text is related with building stupa based on Black Yamantaka. It has method to draw lines on ground.

Bundle No:- 740 Text No:- 207

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་མཐུན་གྱིས་དམིགས་པ་དགུ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag hag po'i mthun gyis dmigs pa dgu pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 51/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- This a practice manual for black lord of death which has 9 techinques for meditation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1733

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་དྲག་སྔགས་ཤིན་དུ་གབ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag nag po'i drag sngags śin du gab pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga(1)

Content in English:–This is a Tantrika text related with black Yamantaka which is extremely secret.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1774

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་འཕྲིས་ཀྱི་རོལ་ཡིག་འདོད་ལྷའི་རྔ་རྦྲང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag nag po'i 'phris kyi rol yig 'dod lha'i rnga rbrang bźugs.

Subject:- Activity Practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga (44)

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the activity practice of Black Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 725 Text No:- 138

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ནག་པོའི་རྩ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag nag po'i rtsa ba bźugs so.

Subject:- rtsa ba(root book) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 47/38 Author:- rnubs lha rje ye śes rgya mtsho (11th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Damaged by worms.

Contents in English:- It is a Tantrik text related with black Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 740 Text No:- 208

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་དོན་གྱིས་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag don gyis man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 51/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a practice manual which gives the instruction for the practice of lord of Death.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1757

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ཕྱ་རྒྱ་གཙམ་པའི་སྟོན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag phya rgya gtsam pa'i (?) ston bźugs so.

Subject:- Praise School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga (26)

Content in English:–This is a praise of Yamantaka in Chaggya Zilnon form.

Bundle No:- 741 Text No:- 322

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་འབྱུང་བ་བཞི་བཀོལ་བའི་ལས་མཐའ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag 'byung ba bźi bkol ba'i las mtha' bźugs sho.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 52/11 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for the activity practice of Ayupati in relation with 4 elements.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 740 Text No:- 210

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་མན་ངག་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ལྡེ་མིག་རིན་ཆེན་འཁྲུལ་གྱི་སྒོ་འབྱེད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag man nag thams cad kyi lde mig rin chen 'Khrul gyi sgo 'byed ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instructions School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 51/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 26 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the key to open the all instructions of Lord of Death(Yamantaka).

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1745

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་བདག་ལུགས་གཉིས་ཀྱི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་ལ་ལྷ་འགོད་ལུགས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe bdag lugs gñis kyi dkyil 'khor la lha 'god lugs bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga (14)

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Yamantaka which is a combination of two systems.

Bundle No:- 979 Text No:- 3149

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་དཔག་ཏུ་མེད་པའི་སྙིང་པོ་ཚེའི་དབང་བསྐུར་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བའི་གཟུངས་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་པ་ཚེ་དཔག་མེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe dpag tu med pa'i sñing po tshe'i dbang bskur ba źes bya ba'i gzungs rin po che tshe sgrub pa tshe dpag med bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 60"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- du

Contents in English:- This is Tibetan translation of Arya Aparamita Ayu Gyana Abhisinca Hridaya Nama Dharani.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 975 Text No:- 3099

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་དཔག་མེད་ཀྱི་མེ་ལོངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe dpag med kyi me longs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 48"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ka

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Amitayus Adarsha Sutra.

Bundle No:- 947 Text No:- 2740

Title in T.S:- ཚེ་དཔག་མེད་དངས་མ་བཅུད་འདྲེན་གྱི་བསྙེན་ཡིག་འཆི་མེད་གྲུབ་པའི་བཅུད་ལེན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe dpag med dangs ma bcud 'dren gyi bsñen yig 'chi med grub pa'i bcud len źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 161/12 Author:- Za hor gyis bam dhe (1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the Longlife practice in retreat practice.

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1724

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་དཔག་མེད་གནམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེ་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་དབང་བསྐུར་རྒྱས་པའི་རིམ་པ་ཇི་ལྟར་བྱ་ཚུལ་ལྟས་ཆོག་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe dpag med gnam lcags rdo rje dngos grub kun 'dus kyi dbang bskur rgyas pa'i rim pa ji ltar bya tshul ltas chog ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/5 Author:- Sna Tshogs rang grol (1608-1677)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 33 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Amitayus which is called 'Namchog Dorje'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 835

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་དབང་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe dbang mtshams sbyor bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/9
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 42.7"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 8
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for bestowing long life empowerment.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 588

Title in T.S.:- ཚེ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshe yig(?) bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8
Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- No cover or title page

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for long life practice.

Bundle No:- 923 Text No:- 2544

Title in T.S:- ཚོ་སྒྲུབ་སྣམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེ་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་ . གླུད་རབ་ལྷའི་གྷོན་དྷ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Tsho sgrub snam lcags rdo rje dngos grub kun 'dus las . glud rab lha'i ghon dha źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 148/15
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 26.9"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 8
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- 'a

Content in English:- This is a sadhana for Longlife according to Namchag Dorje system of practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 812 Text No:- 1430

Title in T.S.:- ཚོགས་ཀྱི་རྣམ་བཤད་རོལ་པའི་དགའ་སྟོན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ །

Title in R.S.:- Tshogs kyi rnam bśad rol pa'i dga' ston źes bya ba bźugs so .

Subject:- Explanatory text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 96/4 Author:- yol mo pa gsum pa rtob ldan dpa' bo (1589-1644)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 43.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This text explains the Ganachakra ritual .

Bundle No:- 956 Text No:- 2794

Title in T.S:- ཚོགས་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་ཉེ་བར་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshogs kyi rim pa ñe bar bstus pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 166/1 Author:- ñi zla 'od 'bar

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 13

Content in English:- This is a Sadhana of stages of GanaChakra (Tantrika feast).

Bundle No:- 882 Text No:- 2322

Title in T.S.:- ཚོགས་འཁོར་གྱི་རྣམས་བཤད་དང་འཆམས་སོ་སོའི་བྱུང་ཚུལ་དང་རྟ་མགྲིན་གྱི་ཆེ་བའི་སྐོང་དང་

སྐྱིང་མའི་རྟ་མགྲིན་གྱི་སྐོར་དང་ཕུར་པ་དང་མགོན་པོའི་དྲི་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshogs 'khor gyi rnams bśad dang 'chams so so'i byung tshul dang rta mgrin gyi che ba'i skong dang rñing ma'i rta mgrin gyi skor dang phur pa dang mgon po'i dri ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 133/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 56"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 34 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Different chapters Ra, Pha, źa, 'di, śa , sa , chi , chu are included

Content in English:–This is an explanation of Ritual Feast(Ganachakra) as well as description of Hayagriva etc.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2026

Title in T.S.:- ཚོགས་མཆོད་ཀྱི་རིམས་པ་ཡིད་བཞིན་རྒྱ་མཚོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshogs mchod kyi rims pa yid bźin rgya mtsho bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 15/10 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- pha

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of ritual feast offering (Ganachakra) during Buddhist Vajrayana practice.

Bundle No:- 943 Text No:- 2694

Title in T.S:- ཚོགས་མཆོད་བདུད་རྩིའི་སྙིང་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshogs mchod bdud rtsi'i sñing po źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/16 Author:- Tshe dbang nor bu (1698-1755)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for Ganachakra puja (ritual feast offering).

Bundle No:- 977 Text No:- 3126

Title in T.S.:- ཚོངས་མདོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Tshongs mdo bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 43"x18"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- 'a, Two colour paintings

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Tshong do.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 943 Text No:- 2688

Title in T.S:- མཚན་བརྒྱད་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Mtshan brgyad gsol 'debs bźugs.

Subject:- Prayer Book School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/12 Author:- 'jam dbyangs rgyal mtshan.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 23.5"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a prayer book for 8 forms of Guru Padmasambhava.

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1694

Title in T.S.:- མཚན་ཆ་རུ་མཚོན་མར་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mtshan cha ru mtshon mar po bźugs so .

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:31

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for Red Yamari which gives instruction for different ritual items .

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3425

Title in T.S.:- མཚན་བརྗོད་ཀྱི་མན་ངག་འཇམ་གླིང་མ་སྲོང་རིགས་འཛིན་ཡོངས་འདུས་དང་བྱང་གཏེར་ལྷ་ཆེན་གྱི་གཏོར་དཔེ།

Title in R.S.:- Mtshan brjod kyi man ngag 'jam gling ma song rigs 'dzin yongs 'dus dang byang gter lha chen gyi gtor dpe.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/5 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Two chapter included

Contents in English:- This text deals with different practice along with illustrations of Torma (ritual cake).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1754

Title in T.S.:- མཚན་བརྗོད་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Mtshan brjod bsdus pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- ga (23)

Content in English:–This is a sadhana to recite mantra in short form . It is related with Manjushri.

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2025

Title in T.S.:- མཛོ་སྐོར་གསུམ་ལས།དམ་ཚིག་གི་རིམ་པ་རྣམ་གྲོལ་རྒྱ་མཚོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rrgya mtsho skor gsum las . dam tshig gi rim pa rnam grol rgya mtsho bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 115/10 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- pa

Content in English:–This is an explanation of Tantrika commitments on the basis of Trio logy of Ocean (Gyatso Korsum)

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2646

Title in T.S:- ཛ་ཧཱུའི་གྱིས་གཏུམ་མོའི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་སྐྱབས་སེམས་གསོལ་འདེབས་དང་བཅས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dza hā bīr gyis gtum mo'i sngon 'gro skyabs sems gsol 'debs dang dcas bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/14 Author:- Pad ma dbang rgyal (1487-1542)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for preliminary practice for Chandali (Tummo) of Jahābir tradition.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 759 Text No:- 529

Title in T.S.:- ཛམ་བྷ་ལ་དམར་པོའི་སྒྲུབས་ཐབས་ཡིད་བཞིན་གཏེར་མཛོད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dzam bha la dmar po'i sgrubs thabs yid bźin gter mdzod źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/8 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a sadhana text of red Jambhala(wealth deity)

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 485

Title in T.S.:- ཛམ་དམར་གྱི་ཆུ་སྦྱིན་གཏོར་འབུལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Dzam dmar gyi chu sbyin gtor 'bul bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/5 Author:- pad mo 'od zer zil gnon grags po rtsal.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the offering of water and Torma for red Jambhala (A wealth deity)

Bundle No:- 948 Text No:- 2747

Title in T.S:- རྗེ་བཙན་ལུགས་ཀྱི་རྗེ་བཙུན་རྣམ་པར་རྒྱལ་མའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་འཆི་མེད་དཔལ་སྟེར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Dze tā ri lugs kyi rje btsun rnam par rgyal ma'i sgrub thabs 'chi med dpal ster bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 161/27 Author:- Za hor ban dhe ngag dbang blo bzang rgya mtsho (1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 57.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Ushnisha Vijaya according to Jetari Tradition.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 934 Text No:- 2599

Title in T.S:- མཛད་པ་བཅུ་གཉིས་ལས་བརྩམས་པའི་བསྟོད་པ་ལེགས་བྱས་ཡོངས་འདུའི་སྙེ་མ་ནི།

Title in R.S.:- Mdzad pa bcu gñis las brtsams pa'i bstod pa legs byas yongs 'du'i sñe ma ni.

Subject:- Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 154/3 Author:- Za hor gyi ban dhe (1617-1682) 5th Dalai Lama

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- eaten by worm

Content in English:- This is a prayer to the Buddha which deals with 12 acts of Buddha.

Bundle No:- 640 Text No:- 3029

Title in T.S.:- འཛངས་བླུང་ཤིན་ཏུ་བརྒྱས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Dzang blung śin tu brgyas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 56"x15.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 353 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Ka,

Contents in English:- This is a detailed text of Sutra of Wise and Foolish (Jang Lun).

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 486

Title in T.S.:- རྫམ་དམར་ཡིད་བཟིན་འཁོར་ལོ་ལ་ཆུ་སྦྱིན་བྱ་བའི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rzam dmar yid bzin 'khor lo la chu sbyin bya ba'i rim pa bźugs.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/5 Author:- Pad mo 'od zer zil gnon grags po rtsal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the offering of water to Wishfuling Jewel Red Jambhala.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 537

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྤྱི་ཏི་དབང་བཞི་དི་མེད་འཕྲེན་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzugs pa chen po spyi ti' dbang bźi di med 'phren ba bzugs so.

Subject:- Great perfection(dzogchen) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT66/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 25.5"x4.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a text on Great perfection Chiti cycle.

Bundle No:- 904 Text No:- 2432

Title in T.S:- རྫུན་རི་ས་ཆུ་ཟླ་བའི་ཟློས་གར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་རྨི་ལས་ཉིང་ཁྲུལ་གྱི་བཀོད་པ་བརྗོད་པའི་ཡི་གེ་སྣ་ཚོགས་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་རྣམ་ཐར་ཁ་སྐོང་ལགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzun ri sa chu zla ba'i zlos gar źes bya ba rmi las ñing khrul gyi bkod pa brjod pa'i yi ge sna tshogs rang grol gyi rnam thar kha skong lags.

Subject:- Biography School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 142/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32.5"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a supplement to biography of Natshog Rangdrol.

Bundle No:- 834 Text No:- 1871

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཀུན་བཟང་རྣམ་པར་རྒྱལ་བའི་ཡང་གསང་གི་རྣམ་ཐར་རྨད་བྱུང་མང་བའི་བཅུད་ལེན་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen kun bzang rnam par rgyal ba'i yang gsang gi rnam thar rmad byung mang ba'i bcud len bźugs so.

Subject:- Autobiography School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 109/8 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is an autobiography of Kunsang Namgyal in a Very secret form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 649

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་ཐོག་མར་བརྒྱད་ཀྱི་སྐོར་རྣམས་ལས་།བཏང་གྲོལ་རྒྱུད་ཚིག་བདུན་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen mkha' 'gro sñing tig gi thog mar brgyad kyi skor rnams las .btang grol rgyud tshig bdun pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is the text for initial phase of Tantrik practice .There are 7 verses for this purpose in this text.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 633

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་རྡོ་རྗེ་བསད་པའི་གསང་ལམས་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen mkha' 'gro sñin tig gi rdo rje bsad(?)pa'i gsang lams (?) bźugs so.

Subject:- Meditation manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- Buddha vajrasattva samatinama tantra.This a secret meditation manual according to rdzogchen practice of Khandro Nyinthig.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 657

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་དབང་དང་ལག་ལེན་དག་གི་མཐུ་ལས་རིགས་ལྔ་ཕྱི་ནང་ གཉིས་ཀྱི་བསྒྲུབ་པ་བཞུགས།།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen mkha' 'gro sñing tig gi dbang dang lag len dag gi mbu las rigs lnga phyi nang (?) gñis kyi bsgrub pa bźugs .

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text which makes both empowerment and practice manual perfect according to Khandro Nyingthig cycle of meditation system.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 762 Text No:- 650

Title in T.S.:རྫོགས་ཆེན་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་བླ་མ་བརྒྱུད་པའི་རིམ་པ་ནས་བཏང་གྲོལ་བུ་ཕྲན་སྐོར་རྣམས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen mkha' 'gro sñing thig gi bla ma brgyud pa'I rim pa nas btang grol bu phran skor rnams so.

Subject:- Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text Tangdrol on the basis of lineage lamas of rdzogchen Khandro Nyinthig.

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 383

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་གྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་གསལ་མེ་ལོང་""།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen gyi ñams len gsal me long.....

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/14 Author:- sna tshogs raṅ grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is a practice manual of Great perfection (Dzogchen)cycle of meditation.

Bundle No:- 834 Text No:- 1868

Title in T.S.:-

རྫོགས་ཆེན་གྱི་དྲི་ལན་ཐར་པ་ཆེན་པའི་འོད་སྟོང་རྒྱལ་བསྟན་ཉིན་བྱེད་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་སྙིང་པོ་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ ཐོལ་གླུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen gyi dri lan thar pa chen pa'i 'od stong rgyal bstan ñin byed kyi 'khor lo sñing po rdo rje'i thol glu bźugs so.

Subject:- Spiritual Song School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 109/5 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 36 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsi

Content in English:–This text is related with different important points of Great Perfection (Dzogchen) practice in question answer form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 845 Text No:- 2088

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་གྱི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་ཀུན་བཟང་རྣམ་པར་རྒྱལ་བའི་རྣམ་ཐར་གསོལ་འདེབས་གནམ་གྲོལ་ཐར་གླིང་གྱི་ཤིང་རྟ་བཟང་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen gyi rnal 'byor kun bzang rnam par rgyal ba'i rnam thar gsol 'debs gnam grol thar gling gyi śing rta bzang po żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Autobiography School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 117/6 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.1"x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- be

Content in English:–This is an autobiography of Kunsang Namgyal in poetical form.

Bundle No:- 825 Text No:- 1585

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་བརྒྱུད་པའི་མཚན།།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen brgyud pa'i mtshan.

Subject:- List School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/16 Author:- tshe dbang nor bu (1698-1755)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.5"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a list of Atiyoga Tantras.

Bundle No:- 912 Text No:- 2481

Title in T.S:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་གཞན་ཕན་མཐའ་ཡས་འོད་ཟེར་གྱི་མཛད་པའི་བྱམ་པའི་བསད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen gźan phan mtha' yas 'od zer gyi mdzad pa'i bum pa'i bśad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 145/9 Author:- gźan phan mtha' yas(1817-1875)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Content in English:- This is an explanation of ritual vase by a Great Dzogchen master Shenphen Thaye.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 395

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཡང་གསང་བླ་མེད་ཀྱི་གདམས་པ་ནམ་མཁའ་ཟ་གྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་བདུད་རྩིའི་ཐིག་ལེ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ཤིན་ཏུ་ཟབ་པ་ཤོག་དྲིལ་གོང་ཁུག་མ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen yaṅ gsaṅ bla med kyi gdams pa nam mkha' za gyi ñams len bdud rtsi'i thig le źes bya ba śin tu zab pa śrg dril goṅ khug ma bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/19 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is an instruction about secret and unexcelled practice of Great Perfection (Dzogchen)

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 396

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་སེམས་སྡེའི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen sems sde'I khrid yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction(khrid) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/19 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 20 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is an instruction about mind section of Mahasandhi(Great Perfection) practice.

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 19

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ཉིན་ཚན་གྱིས་རྣལ་འབྱོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A Ti zab don sñing po'i ñin tshan gyis rnal 'byor bźugs so.

Subject:- rnal 'byor(yoga) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/41 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Contents in English:- It is a daily practice guidebook of Atiyoga system of meditation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 18

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་བརྟགས་ཚད་ཀྱིས་དམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A Ti zab don sñing po'i brtags tshad kyis dam pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/10 Author:- Rig 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a text which describes the signs of accomplishment of Atiyoga practice.

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 16

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་ པོའི་ཐ་མར་དགེ་བ་ཐོད་རྒལ་གྱི་གདམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A Ti zab don sñing po'i tha mar dge ba thod rgal gyi gdam pa bźugs sho.

Subject:- Thod rgal(Instruction) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/8 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32.5"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the thoroughly crossing (Thoga) practice manual according to Atiyoga system of meditation

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 17

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་ པོའི་ཐོད་རྒལ་གྱིས་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A Ti zab don sñing po'i thod rgal gyis ngo sprod bźugs so.

Subject:- (Instruction) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/9 Author:- padma gar dbang 'gyur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 6.5"X32"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a manual to introduce Thogal Practice of Atiyoga system of meditation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 14

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་དང་པོ་དགེ་བ་ལམ་སྟགས་ཀྱི་གདམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A ti zab don sñing po'i dang po dge ba lam stags kyi gdam pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Lam rtags(instruction) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/6 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32.5"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 27 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is first practice manual in the series of Atiyoga of Profound Essence (Ati Zabdon Nyingpo)

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 15

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་དོན་བར་དུ་དགེ་བ་ཁྲེག་ཆད་ཀྱི་གདམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A ti zab don sñing po'i dan bar du dge ba khreg chad kyi gdam pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Khreg chad(instruction) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/7 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32.5"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 20 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the practice manual of cutting through(Thegchö) practice of Atiyoga system of meditation.

Bundle No:- 799 Text No:- 1337

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་དམིགས་རིམ་དང་རྫོགས་སུ་འབྲེལ་བའི་སྙིང་གཏམ་སྐྱབ་བྱའི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A ti zab don sñing po'I dmigs rim dang rdzogs su 'brel ba'I sñing gtam slab bya'I rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 89/9 Author:- 'Gyur med 'od gsal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This instrucion manual is used for Vusualization of different stages of Dzogchen Ati Zabdon (of Terdag Lingpa)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 20

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་ལས་ངོ་སྤྲོད་ཉེར་གཅིག་ལས་ཕྱིའི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བདུན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A Ti zab don sñing po las ngo sprod ñer cig las phyi'i ngo sprod bdun bźugs so.

Subject:- ngo sprod(Introduction) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/12 Author:- Padma gar dbang rtsal, 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a practice manual text of Atiyoga practice which deals with outer introduction of the nature of mind.

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 24

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་མདོན་གསུམ་འབྲས་བུའི་གདམས་པ་ཆོགས་དྲུག་གསང་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A Ti zab don sñing po'i mdon gsum 'bras bu'i gdams pa chogs drug gsang ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT32/16 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a practice text which describes the fruition of Atiyoga practice. There are six secret instruction in this text.

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 21

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ནང་གིས་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བདུན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A ti zab don sñing po'i nang gis ngo sprod bdun bźugs so.

Subject:- ngo sprod(instruction) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- At 32/13 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'grur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 6.5"X32"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the practice manual of Atiyoga tradition which deals with inner introduction of the nature of mind.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 25

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ལས་རིགས་པའི་རྩལ་དབང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A Ti zab don sñing po'i las rigs pa'i rtsal dbang źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- rtsal dbang(practice manual) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/17 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a advance level practice manual called Rigpa Tsal Wang (Expression of Basic Awareness).

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 22

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་གསན་པའི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བདུན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A Ti zab don sñing po'i gsan pa'i ngo sprod bdun bźugs so.

Subject:- ngo sprod(Instruction) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/14 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the practice manual of Atiyoga practice which deals with the secret introduction of the nature of mind with seven methods.

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 23

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ཨར་གཏད་མུན་ཁྲིད་གྱིས་གདམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen A Ti zab don sñing po'i ar gtad mun khrid gyis gdam pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ar gtad(instrution) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/15 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a practice manual which is used in dark retreat practice to awaken the Enlightened nature of oneself.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 660 Text No:- 13

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་ཨཱ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་ལས་ལོ་རྒྱུས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen Ā ti zab don sñing po las lo rgyus bžugs so.

Subject:- Lo rgyus(History) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/5 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje.(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"X6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 33 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the history of Atiyoga(Dzogchen) tradition called 'Ati Zabdon Nyingpo'.

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2633

Title in T.S:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཀློང་ཆེན་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་ཐུན་མོང་མ་ཡིན་པ་སྔོན་འགྲོའི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་ངན་པ་ཉེར་བཞག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po klong chen sñing thig gi thun mongs ma yin pa sngon 'gro'i khrid yig dran pa ñer bźag bžugs.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/6 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the preliminaries (uncommon) of Longchen Nyinthig which is entitled as recollection(Drenpa Nyershag).

Bundle No:- 721 Text No:- 117

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྐུ་གསུམ་ཇ་ལོག་གི་རྒྱུད་སོགས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sku gsum ja log gi rgyud sogs bźugs.

Subject:- Nying rgyud(Tantra) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 24/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 55.5"x10.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 299 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is an ancient Tantra which deals with 3 bodies (kayas) of Buddhas according to the great perfection Meditation system.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 778 Text No:- 892

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་ཆོས་སྤྱོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po mkha' 'gro sñing tig gi sngon 'gro chos spyor bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/8 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 28.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the preliminary practice according to Khando Nyinthig.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 2002

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་རྒྱུད་བཙུན་གྱི་དབང་ཆོག་ལྗོང་པ་རང་བྱུང་གི་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་དཔོན་དོན་ཇི་ལྟ་བ་བཞིན་ཆོག་སྒྲིགས་ཟིན་བྲིས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po rgyud btsun gyi dbang chog ljong pa rang byung gi rgyud kyi djongs don ji lta ba bźin chog sgrigs zin bris su bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a commentary of the ritual for bestowing empowerment of Great Perfection (Dzogchen).

Bundle No:- 781 Text No:- 972

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྒྱུ་མ་ངལ་སོའི་དོན་ཁྲིད་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sgyu ma ngal so'I don khrid yid bźin nor bu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34.7"x5.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Pha

Content in English:- This is a short Commentary of 'Relaxation with Illusion' about Great Perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 781 Text No:- 969

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྒྱུ་མ་ངལ་བསོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sgyu ma ngal bso bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/10 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34.7"x5.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 19 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Da

Content in English:- This is a practice manual of Great Perfection on the basis of 'Relaxation with Illusion'

Bundle No:- 781 Text No:- 961

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ངལ་སོ་བསྐོར་གསུམ་གྱི་དཀར་ཆག་པད་མ་སྟོང་ལྡན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po ngal so bskor gsum gyi gyi dkar chags pad ma stong ldan źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Content(Karchag) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/6 Author:- Dri med 'od zer(1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34.7"x5.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- 'khyug yig

Remark:- ka

Content in English:- It is a content of 3 relaxations (Ngalso Korsum) about Great Perfection system.

Bundle No:- 696 Text No:- 89

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་དེས་དོན་ཐམས་ཅད་འདུས་པའི་རྒྱུད། ལྟ་བ་ཀུན་གྱི་སྙིང་པོ་རེན་པོ་ཆེ་རྣམ་པར་བཀོད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po nes don thams cad 'dus pa'i rgyud. Lta ba kun gyi sñing po ren po che mam par bkod pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Nying rgyud(Tantra) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- At 8/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 57"x11"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Damaged by worms

Contents in English:- This is an ancient Tantra which deals with the view aspect of the great perfection. The essential view is presented in Concise form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 692 Text No:- 84

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་དེས་དོན་འདུས་པའི་རྒྱུད་།ལྟ་བ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་སྙིང་པོ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་རྣམ་པར་ བཀོད་པའི་རྒྱུད་སོགས་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po nges don 'dus pa'i rgyud. Lta ba thams cad kyi sñing po rin po che rnam par bkod pa'i rgyud sogs bźugs.

Subject:- Nying rgyud(Tantra) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 4/2 to 5/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 56"X11"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 445 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- folios No. 271,287 double and 14 is missing & damaged by worms.

Contents in English:- It is an ancient Tantra about the great perfection (Dzogchen) .It has essential view of Dzogchen Tantras.

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2758

Title in T.S:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་མཆོད་པའི་མདོན་གསུམ་གྱི་ཞི་བྱེ་ལྷུན་གྲུབ་ཀྱི་འཕྲིན་ལས་བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po mchod pa'i mngon gsum gyi źi khro lhun grub kyi 'phrin las bźugs.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/8 Author:- Slob dpon dga' rab rdo rje.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"X7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Extra one folios included.

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for actualizing directly teachings of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 939

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་བབས་ལུགས་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sñintig gi babs lugs chen mo bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrika text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/6 Author:- Bimala Mitra(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 34 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text which deals with different aspects of Dzogchen Nyingtig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1985

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་བབས་ལུགས་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sñing tig gi babs lugs chen mo bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- folios No. 11 is double.

Content in English:–This is a history of Dzogchen Nyinthig . This is the first part of text.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 927

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་སྤྲོད་བཅས་ཀྱི་དབང་ལྟེ་བཙུན་གྱི་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sñing thig gi sprod bcas kyi dbang lce btsun gyi mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/4 Author:- Bimala mitra(8th century), chetsun senge wangchug(18th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritua text for imparting empowerment of Nyingthig of Dzogpa Chempo in elaborate way.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 952

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྙིང་ཐིག་སྤྲོས་བཅས་ཀྱི་དབང་ལྟེ་བཙུན་གྱི་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sñing thig spros bcas kyi dbang lce btsun gyi mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/2 Author:- Bimala chetsun senge wangchuk(12th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for the elaborate empowerment of Dzogchen Nyingthig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1972

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་སྤྲོས་བཅས་ཀྱི་དབང་ལྟེ་བཙུན་གྱིས་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sñing thig gi spros bcas kyi dbang lce btsun gyis mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings, ce tsun senge wangchug

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ba

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for bestowing elaborate eempowerment of Dzogchen Nyinthig.

Bundle No:- 867` Text No:- 3270

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་མཐར་ཐུག་དོན་གྱི་ཀློང་གསལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po mthar thug don gyi klong gsal bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- thi

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for ultimate practice of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 688 Text No:- 79

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་བདེ་བ་ཆེན་པོ་བྱང་ཆུབ་ཀྱི་སེམས་རྨད་བྱུང་ལེའུ་ཞེ་གཉིས་པ་སོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po bde ba chen po byang chub kyi sems rmad byung le'u źe gñis pa sogs bźugs so .

Subject:- Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT ½ to 2/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 56.5"X11"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 374 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- folios No. 25,71,108,308 are double and 96,148 are missing.

Contents in English:- It is a Tantra of Nyingmapa school of Tibet which is related with Atiyoga practice (Dzogchen). It has 42 chapters.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1218

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྤྱི་ཏི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་ཆོས་སྤྱོད་ཀྱི་རིམས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po spyi ti'I sngon 'gro chos spyod kyi rims pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/13 Author:- Ayu Vajra

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the preliminary practice of Great Perfection dzogchen chiti.

Bundle No:- 911 Text No:- 2467

Title in T.S:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྤྱི་ཏི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་ཆོས་སྤྱོད་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po spyi ti'i sngon 'gro chos spyod kyi rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/18 Author:- Chos dpal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.2"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the preliminary practice of Chiti practice of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1221

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སྤྱི་ཏི་དབང་བཞི་ཡོངས་རྫོགས་དྲི་མེད་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po spyi ti'I dbang bźi yongs rdzogs dri med 'phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/13 Author:- Ayu Vajra

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is related with four empowerments of Great Perfection dzogchen Chiti.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 693 Text No:- 85

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་མ་རིག་པའི་མུན་པ་རབ་གསལ་བར་བྱེད་པའི་ལྟ་བ་ཡེ་ཤེས་གཏིང་རྫོགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po ma rig pa'i mun pa rab gsel bar byed pa'i lta ba ye śes gting rdzogs kyi rgyud bźugs.

Subject:- Nying rgyud(tantra) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- At 5/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 58"x11"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 377 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- folios no.159,293,294 are double and 330-339 are missing.

Contents in English:- This is an ancient Tantra related with the great perfection practices .This deals with view of great perfection which dispels darkness of ignorance.

Bundle No:- 910 Text No:- 2464

Title in T.S:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཡང་ཟབ་བླ་བསྒྲུབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་གུ་རུའི་དགོངས་བརྒྱན་ཉིང་བྱེད་སྙིང་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po yang zab bla bsgrub dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi khrid yig gu ru'i dgongs brgyan ñing byed sñing po żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/16 Author:- Lhun grub nor bu.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 55 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Two chapter are included. Last folios of 2nd chapter missing

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the Great Perfection practice on the basis of Konchog Chidue.

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 692

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སངས་སྒྱས་མཉམ་སྦྱོར་གྱི་བཀྲ་ཁྲིད་གདམས་ཀག་རིན་ཆེན་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sangs sgyas mñam sbyor gyi bkra khrid gdams gtad gyi ti ka rin chen bsungs pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/9 Author:- Gu ru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great perfection with an essential commentary.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 688

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སངས་རྒྱས་མཉམ་སྦྱོར་ལས།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sangs rgyas mñam sbyor las.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/9 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 7.4"x42"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of perfection on the basis of Buddha Samāyoga system of meditation.

Bundle No:- 934 Text No:- 2608

Title in T.S:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་སེམས་སྡེ་བརྒྱུད་པའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་བྱིན་བརླབས་ཀྱི་དགའ་སྟོན།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po sems sde brgyud pa'i gsol 'debs byin brlabs kyi dga' ston.

Subject:- Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 154/9 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a prayer of lineage master of mind section (semde) of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2013

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་གསང་བ་སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་རྒྱུད་པའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po gsang ba sñing tig gi rgyud pa'i lo rgyus rin po che'i 'phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT115/7 Author:- Rgyal ba klong chen rab 'byams 1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 26 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Kha

Content in English:–This is a history of Lineage masters of Dzogchen Sangwa Nyinthig . This is entitled as Rosary of Jewels (Rinpochei Thengwa)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1939

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་གསང་བ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་མན་ངག་ཟབ་པ་པུསྟི་བཟི་ཁ་བྱང་ཉི་མས་བརྒྱན་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po gsang ba sñing thig gi man ngag zab pa pusti bzi'i kha byang ñi mas brgyan pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2 Author:- Bi ma la mitra /rdo rje chos dbyings.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Khu

Content in English:–This is a collection of 4 texts which deals with profound instruction of Great Perfection Meditation.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 913

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་གསང་བ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་མན་ངག་ཟབ་པ་སུས་སྟི་བཟི་ཁ་བྱང་ཉི་མས་བརྒྱན་པ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po gsang ba sñing thig gi man ngag zab pa sus sti bzi'I kha byang ñi mas brgyan pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/2 Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the practice of profound teachings of Great Perfection (Dzogpa Chenpo).

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1951

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་གསང་བ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་མན་ངག་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་ཟང་ཡིག་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po gsang ba sñing thig gi man ngag rin po che zang yig can bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ña

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection according to Sangwa Nyinthig it is from the text copper coloured letter (Zangs Yig can).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 899

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་གསང་བ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་མན་ངག་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་ཟངས་ཡིག་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po gsang ba sñing thig gi man ngag rin po che zangs yig can bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/10 Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 28 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great perfection according to Bima Nyinthig.

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 379

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་གསེར་གི་ཡང་གཟུན་ཀྱི་དམིགས་པའི་ཞིན་བྱིས་རྗེད་ཐོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po gser gi yang gśun kyi dmigs pa'i zin bris rjed tho bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/11 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the visualization of Great Perfection practice .

Bundle No:- 943 Text No:- 2699

Title in T.S:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་གསེར་གྱི་ཟུན་མ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po gser gyi źun ma.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/19 Author:- Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu (1698-1755)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- One extra chapter included with four folios.

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection (Dzogchen).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 781 Text No:- 965

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་བསམ་གཏན་ངལ་སོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po bsam gtan ngal so bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/8 Author:- Dri med 'od zer Longchen Rabjyam (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34.7"x5.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ja

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the relation with samadhi according to Great Perfection (Dzogchen) system(Samten Ngalso.)

Bundle No:- 781 Text No:- 968

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་ཆེན་པོ་བསམ་གཏན་ངལ་སོའི་དོན་ཁྲིད་སྙིང་པོ་བཅུད་བསྡུས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs chen po bsam gtan ngal so'I don khrid sñing po bcud bsdus bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/10 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34.7"x5.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tha

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection on the basis of 'Relaxation with Samadhi in essential form .

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1233

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་ཉེར་གཅིག་ལས་ཕྱི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བདུན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po a ti zab don sñing po'I sprod ñer gcig las phyi'I ngo sprod bdun bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/14 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the introduction of the nature of mind in seven outer ways among 21 ways.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1231

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ཐོད་རྒལ་གྱི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po a ti zab don sñing po'I thod rgal gyi ngo sprod bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/14 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual to introduce Thogal practice of Atiyoga.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1232

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ཐོད་རྒལ་གྱི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po a ti zab don sñing po'I thod rgal gyi ngo sprod bzugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/14 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual to introduce Thogal practice of Atiyoga.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1230

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་མཐའ་མར་དགེ་བ་ཐོད་རྒལ་གྱི་གདམས་པ་བཟུགས་ སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po a ti zab don sñing po'I mtha' mar dge ba thod rgal gyi gdams pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/14 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is the throughly crossing (Thogal) practice manual according to Atiyoga system of meditation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1228

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་དང་པོར་གི་བ་ལམས་སྟོགས་kyi gdams pa bźugs so.

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po a ti zab don sñing po'I dang por gi ba lams stogs kyi gdams pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/14 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is the first practice manual in the series of Atiyoga of profound essence (Ati Zabdon Nyingpo)

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1234

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ནང་གི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བདུན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po a ti zab don sñing po'I nang gi ngo sprod bdun bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/4 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the introduction of nature of mind in seven inner way among 21 ways.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1229

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་བར་དུ་དགེ་བ་བྱེགས་ཆོད་kyi gdams pa bźugs so.

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po a ti zab don sñing po'I bar du dge ba khregs chod kyi gdams pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruciton manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/14 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual of cutting Through practice (Thegcho) of Atiyoga system of meditation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1227

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཨ་ཏི་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po a ti zab don sñing po'l lo rgyus bźugs so.

Subject:- (Lorgyus)History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/14 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (gter bdag gling pa) (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is the history of Atiyoga (Dzogchen) tradition which is called Ati Zabdon Nyingpo.

Bundle No:- 825 Text No:- 1590

Title in T.S.: རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་པ་ཀུན་བཟང་རྣམས་པར་རྒྱལ་བའི་རྣམ་ཐར་གསོལ་འདེབས་རྣམས་ཐོལ་ཐར་གྲོལ་གི་ཤིན་རྟ་བཟང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po'i rnal 'byor pa kun bzang rnams par rgyal ba'i rnam thar gsol 'debs rnams grol thar gling gi śin rta bzang po bźugs so.

Subject:- Biography School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/18 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a biography of Kunsang Namgyal i.e. Lhatsun Namkha Jigme in verse form.

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 689

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོའི་སངས་རྒྱས་མཉམ་སྦྱོར་གྱི་མཐུན་མཆོག་དང་མཐུན་མོངས་མ་ཡིན་པའི་དབྱེ་ འགྲོའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa chen po'l sangs rgyas mñam sbyor gyi mthun mchog dang mthun mongs ma yin pa'l dsngon 'gro'l zin bris bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/9 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- khyung yig

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the uncommon preliminary practices during the meditation sessions.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 755 Text No:- 414

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་པ་རང་འབྱུང་ཆེན་པོའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs pa rang 'byung chen po'i rgyud bźugs so.

Subject:- Anceint Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 63/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32'x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- Purna swayambhu Maha Tantra Nāma.This is an ancient Tantra related with Menngagde section of Great perfection .There are 25 chapters in this Tantra.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 768

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་རིམ་དེས་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs rim nges don sñing po bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- da

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of completion stage of meditation.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3459

Title in T.S.:- རྫོགས་རིམ་ཡོན་ཏན་གཏེར་མཛོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rdzogs rim yon tan gter mdzod bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for completion stage practice of Guna Nidhi Kosha (Yonten Terzo).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 968 Text No:- 2966

Title in T.S.:- ཨ་ལུང་བདེ་ཆོས་དགོན་གྱི་རྩེ་བཞོད་རྟེན་གསུང་གྱི་མ་དེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Wa lung bde chos dgon gyi rtse bśod rten gsung gyi ma debs bźugs so.

Subject:- Index school:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 17 Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 37" X14.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Bound

Contents in English:- This is an index of texts in Walung Dechen Choling monastery of Taplejung.

Bundle No:- 798 Text No:- 1329

Title in T.S.:- ཨ་ལུང་བདེ་ཆོས་དགོན་གི་རྟེན་གསུམ་མཆོད་ཆ་འཛིན་ཆས་སོགས་གང་ན་ཅི་ཡོད་རྣམས་ཐོར་གྱར་མི་འབྱུང་བའི་སླད་དུ་མ་དེབས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་ཡིད་ཆེས་དངོས་ཀུན་གསལ་བའི་ཞ་དར་ཁ་འདི་ནི་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Wa lung bde chos dgon gi rten gsum mchod cha 'dzin chas sogs gang na ci yod rnams thor gyar mi 'byung ba'I slad du ma debs su bkod pa yid ches dngos kun gsal ba'I a dar sa 'di ni bźugs so.

Subject:- (tho debs)Inventory School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 89/3 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 44"x19"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 20 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an inventory of Decho Manastery of Olangchung Gola of Taplejung.

Bundle No:- 610 Text No:- 2968

Title in T.S:- ཞང་ཟུང་སྨར་གྱི་སྐད་དུ་ན།བདལ་འབུམ།

Title in R.S.:- Źang zung smar gyi skad du na. bdal 'bum.

Subject:- Explanatory text school:- Bon

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 67" X 22.5"

Paper:- Nilpatra Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 323 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Gold/Silver Script/folios No.167 was missing. Ka

Contents in English:- This is Bon text which is entitled as Dal Bum.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 933 Text No:- 2592

Title in T.S:- ཞབས་བསྟན།

Title in R.S.:- Źabs bstan

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 153/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Damaged by breaking

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for performance of Longlife ceremony.

Bundle No:- 725 Text No:- 130

Title in T.S:- ཞལ་ཁྲིག་ཆེན་མོ།

Title in R.S.:- Źal khrig chen mo.

Subject:- źal khrig(Instruction) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 47/30 Author:- lo pon kanen chebe

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Damaged by moths.

Contents in English:- It is an instruction manual to perform puja for nagas .There are techniques to make happy for nagas.

Bundle No:- 777 Text No:- 878

Title in T.S:- ཞལ་ཐེམ་ཡོན་ཏན་གཏེར་མཛོད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Źal them yon tan gter mdzod bźugs.

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 75/21 Author:- x

Published/written date:- sa pho byi ba'I la zla ba gñis ches bcu gñis Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 19 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a hidden treasure (Terma)text which is very profound for one's practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 904 Text No:- 2437

Title in T.S:- ཞལ་གདམས།

Title in R.S.:- źal gdams.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 142/7 Author:- źva dmar gar dbang chos kyi dbang phyug(1584-1635)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Two extra folios are included.

Content in English:- This is a compilation of different instructions about practice of Buddhism by sixth Zhamar Lama.

Bundle No:- 792 Text No:- 1298

Title in T.S.:- ཞལ་གདམས་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་རྣམ་གྲོལ་ཐར་གླིང་གི་ཤིང་རྟ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ། རིག་འཛིན་ལྷུན་གྲུབ་ཀྱི་བཀོད་ པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Źal gdams kyi rim pa rnam grol thar gling gi śing rta źes bya ba .rig 'dzin lhun grub kyi bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- (źal gdams) Heart advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 86/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin lhun grub

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 131 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a heart advice for serious practioners of Buddhism by Rigzin Lhundrub who is from Tharpa Ling Monastery.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3279

Title in T.S:- ཞལ་གདམས་སྙིང་གི་དུམ་བུ་ཐེམ་མེད་བཞུགས་ལགས།

Title in R.S.:- Źal gdams sñing gi dum bu them med bźugs lags.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 . Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- dzi

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of Buddhist Practice in the form of Instruction.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 605

Title in T.S.:- ཞལ་གདམས་གནད་ཀྱི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Źal gdams gnad kyi 'phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual for the practice of Dakini. It has a garland of essential points.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1388

Title in T.S.:- ཞལ་གདམས་ཚིགས་སུ་བཅད་པ་ཀ་ཏི་ཀའི་ཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Źal gdams tshigs su bcad pa kati(?) ka'I phreng ba źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is advice about practice of Buddhism in verse from by Mipham Chokyi Gyaltsen.

Bundle No:- 842 Text No:- 2008

Title in T.S.:- ཞལ་གདམས་ཟབ་དོན་ཆུང་ཚོའི་བསྐོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Źal gdams zab don chung tsho'i bskor bźugs so.

Subject:- Instructions School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 115/2 Author:- Chos rgyal bsrong btsan sgam po (617-650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 46 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- Kha

Content in English:–This is a supplementary part of the instructions of practice of Avalokiteswora in Mani Kabum text.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3278

Title in T.S:- ཞལ་གདམས་ལུང་གི་ཕྲེང་བ་བཟུགས་པའི་དབྱུས།

Title in R.S.:- Źal gdams lung gi phreng ba bźugs pa'i dbyus.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Tshi

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of practice which is entitled Garland of Transmission (Lung Gi Threngwa).

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 833

Title in T.S.:- ཞལ་གདམས་བསླབ་བྱ།

Title in R.S.:- Źal gdams bslab bya.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 71/7 Author:- Sna tshogs raṅ grol(144-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text has pith instruction for practice.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1759

Title in T.S.:- ཞལ་ཞིལ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Źal śil bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga(28)

Content in English:–This is a Tantrika text related with Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 777 Text No:- 871

Title in T.S:- ཞི་ཁྲོ་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་གསང་བ་ཡོངས་རྫོགས་ཀྱི་ལས་བཞི་ཟི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་མ་འདྲེས་ཡོངས་རྫོགས་

གསལ་བྱེད་ལས་ཀུན་མྱུར་འགྲུབ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Źi khro bka' brgyad gsang ba yongs rdzogs kyi las bźi'l sbyin dreg ma 'gres yongs rdzogs gsal byed las kun myar 'grub źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 75/15 Author:- Blo….. mchog rig pa'l rdo rje

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 38 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the performance of fire offering ritual for four activities based on peaceful and wrathful deity.

Bundle No:- 723 Text No:- 124

Title in T.S.:- ཞི་ཁྲོ་དགོངས་པ་རང་གྲོལ་ལས་ཆོས་ཉིད་བར་དོའི་གསོལ་འདེབས། ཐོས་གྲོལ་ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་པ་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Źi khro dgongs pa rang grol las chos ñid bar do'i gsol 'debs. thos grol chen mo bźugs pa lags so.

Subject:- Bar do School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 47/24 Author:- Karma ɡlingpa (1326-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 48 Script:- dbu can

Contents in English:- It is a Tantrik text which is used as a prayer when someone is passed away.

Bundle No:- 890 Text No:- 2363

Title in T.S :- ཞི་ཁྲོ་དེས་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་སྒྲུབས་ཆེན་ལག་ལེན་ཆུ་འབབས་ལྟས་མཆོག་ཏུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Źi khro nges don sñing po'i sgrubs chen lag len chu 'babs ltas mchog tu bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 137/4 Author:- Rig 'dzin pad-ma dbang rgyal rdo rje(1487-1542) Ngari Panchen.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 43"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of peaceful and wrathful deities according to Shithro Ngedon Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 788 Text No:- 1121

Title in T.S:- ཞི་ཁྲོ་དེས་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་འཕྲིས་དང་འགྲེལ་བར་བདག་འཇུག་བླང་བ་དང་ཚེ་འདས་རྗེས་འཛིན་གྱི་ཆོ་ག་རྣམ་གྲོལ་ཉིང་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Źi khro nges don sñing po'i 'phris dang 'grel bar bdag 'jug blang ba dang tshe 'das rjes 'dzin gyi cho ga rnam grol ñing byed bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/4 Author:- Dge sloṅ kun bzaṅ pad ma(1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for death rituals according to Shitro Ngedon Nyingpo.

Bundle No:- 777 Text No:- 869

Title in T.S.:- ཞི་ཁྲོ་གསང་བ་ཡོངས་རྫོགས་ཀྱི་བསྙེན་ཡིག་རིགས་འཛིན་གོངས་རྒྱན་དངོས་གྲུབ་འདོད་འཇོ་ཞེས་ བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Źi khro gsang ba yongs rdzogs kyi bsñen yig rigs 'dzin gongs rgyan dngos grub 'dod 'jo źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 75/3 Author:- Bhikśu man dzu gho śa kir ti

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x6.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 25 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of peaceful and wrathful deity according to Terma system.

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2838

Title in T.S:- ཞི་བྱེད་དཀར་མོ་ལ་བརྟེན་ནས།བདུད་དོམ་ལྷུང་གཞི་བཅུད་ལེན་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Źi byed dkar mo la brten nas. bdud dom lceng gźi'i bcud len yod.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 169/5 Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 34"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Nga

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for the preparation of Rasayana according to Shijey Karmo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 686 Text No:- 75

Title in T.S:- ཞི་བཟློག་བཞུགས་སོ་ཞེས་། ཇ སྤྱན་རས་བཟིགས་ཀྱི་བཟས་དཀར་དན་པའི་བློག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ་ །

Title in R.S.:- Źi bzlog bźugs so Aṅ (Spyan res bzigs kyi bzas dkar ngan pa'I zlog pa bźugs so)

Subject:- Bzlog pa(Ritual) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 46/31 Author:- pad ma kun kyon gling pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 20.5X7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a Tantrik Buddhist text related with dispelling of obstacles using Avalokiteswora. It is a hidden treasure (Terma) text.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3276

Title in T.S.:- ཞུས་ལན་སྙིང་གི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་ལགས།

Title in R.S.:- Źus lan sñing gi me long bźugs lags.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna giing pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- mi

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of different Buddhist aspects in the form of questions and answers between Gu ru Padmasambhava and Yeshe Tsogyal.

Bundle No:- 740 Text No:- 205

Title in T.S.:- ཞུས་ལེན་གསེར་གྱིས་མཐུར་མ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ཁྱད་པར་གྱིས་ཆོས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Źus len gser gyis mthur ma źes bya ba khyad par gyis chos bźugs so.

Subject:- Responser School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 51/14 Author:- Gyi shang throm(1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- It is the special instruction text which is called golden spoon.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 631

Title in T.S:- གཞན་དོན་རྟགས་བསྟན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gźan don(?) rtags bstan bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- There is a method of wearing amulet for the benefit of others.

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 381

Title in T.S:- གཞི་ལམ་འབྲས་བའི་གནད་སྡུས་རིག་པའི་ལོང་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gźi lam 'bras bu'i gnad bsdus rig pa'i long bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- kagyupa

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/12 Author:- grub pa'i dbaṅ phyug stag rtse.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a instruction manual for the practice of ground,path and fruit in condensed form .

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 449

Title in T.S:- གཞི་ཨ་མ་བཅོས་པ་ཇི་བཟིན་ཉིད་དུ་ངོ་སྤྲོད་པའི་རིམ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gźi A' ma bcos pa ji bzin ñid du ngo sprod pa'i rim bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/6 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ma

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the introduction of nature of mind in progressive order .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1671

Title in T.S.:- གཤེན་རྗེ་མ་དུ་ཅི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje ma du ci'i sgrub thabs bźugs so

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/4 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5 "x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Yamari 'Maduchi'.

Bundle No:- 846 Text No:- 2105

Title in T.S.:- བཟླམ་དཀར་ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bzham dkar thugs sgrub bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 117/11 Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsa

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of white Jambhala. This sadhana is done for prosperity.

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2833

Title in T.S.:- བཞི་བས་སྨོན་ལམ་སྟོགས།

Title in R.S.:- Bźi bas smon lam stogs.

Subject:- Aspiration Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 169/4 Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 35"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is an aspiration prayer for Buddhist Practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3269

Title in T.S.:- བཞི་རྫོགས་ཀློང་གསལ་བཟུགས་ལུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bźi rdzogs klong gsal bźugs lags so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ji

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for Great Perfection according to Longsal Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2827

Title in T.S.:- ཟ་བྱེད་མཁའ་འགྲོའི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Za byed mkha' 'gro'i sbyin sreg bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 169/3 Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 34"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for offering fire burnt offering for Dakinis.

Bundle No:- 823 Text No:- 1554

Title in T.S.:- ཟ་བྱེད་རྡོ་རྗེ་མཁའ་འགྲོའི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེགས་སོགས་ཉེར་འཁོ་སྣ་ཚོགས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Za byed rdo rje mkha' 'gro'i sbyin bsregs sogs ñer 'kho sna tshogs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Gelugpa

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 102/12 Author:- Gtsong kha pa (1357-1419)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 26"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Bound

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the performance of fire ritual (jinseg) on the basis of Vajradakini.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 784

Title in T.S.:- ཟ་ཡིག་གདམས་པ་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Za yig gdams pa zab mo bźugs.

Subject:- Instruciton manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- śa

Content in English:- It is a profound instruction manual for the Tantrik practice.

Bundle No:- 980 Text No:- 3175

Title in T.S.:- ཟངས་མཆུ་དམར་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zangs mchu dmar po bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 60"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Khu

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Arya Ghaja Pratangbha nadha Ghata Kang Kang Brita Cha Khadhaya Sutra.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 948

Title in T.S.:- ཟངས་ཡིག་ཅན་གྱི་དབང་བཟིའི་རིམ་པ་སྟོན་པའི་གནད་རྣམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zangs yig can gyi dbang bzi'l rim pa ston pa'l gnad rnams bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/1 Author:- Bimala Mitra(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual which shows the stages of 4 empowerments.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1991

Title in T.S.:- ཟངས་ཡིག་ཅན་གྱི་དབང་བཟའི་རིམ་པ་སྟོན་པའི་གནད་རྣམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zangs yig can gyi dbang bźi'i rim pa ston pa'i gnad rnams bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- co

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for showing stages of 4 empowerment based on copper letters (Zangs Yig)

Bundle No:- 831 Text No:- 1800

Title in T.S.:- ཟངས་རི་འཐོད་ཀོ་རལ་པ་ཅན་གྱི་གོང་ཁུག་མ།ལོ་དཀར་གྱི་དམག་ལྟོ་ནག་པོ་སྤུ་དྲི་རེག་གཅོད་ བཞུགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Zangs ri 'thod ko ral pa can gyi gong khug ma . lo dkar gyi dmag lto nag po spu dri reg gcod bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/3 Author:- Zangs ri Thod ko Ralpa chen

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for dispelling obstacles with the use of white 'Lo'.

Bundle No:- 755 Text No:- 418

Title in T.S.:- ཟན་གཏད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zan gtad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 63/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32'x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- tsha

Content in English:- Vajra Ling Mahasuka Năma.This is an ancient tantra related with Anuttara yoga tantra class .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1222

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་འཁྲིད་མ་རིག་མུན་སེལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab 'khrid ma rig mun sel źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/13 Author:- A yu Vajra

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is profound instruction manual for the practice of dzogchen.

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1719

Title in T.S.: ཟབ་ཆོས་རྟ་ཕག་ཡིད་འཛིན་ནོར་བུའི་དབང་བསྐུར་གྱི་ལས་རིམ་བཟླས་ཆོག་ཏུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rta phag yid 'dzin nor bu'i dbang bskur gyi las rim bltas chog tu bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/2 Author:- Sna tsurgs rang grol (1608-1677)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 30 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of profound Dharma Hayagriva & Vajravarahi.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1219

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་སྤྱི་ཏི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་ཆོས་སྤྱིད་ཀྱི་རིམས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos spyi ti'I sngon 'gro chos spyid kyi rims pa bzugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/13 Author:- Ayu Vajra

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the preliminary practice of profound Chiti.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 872 Text No:- 2289

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་ཞི་ཁྲོ་དགོངས་པ་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་འགོ་སྒོ་བདེ་ཆེན་འདོད་ཆགས་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་ཉམས་ཁྲིད་

གྱུད་དུ་དོན་བསྡུས་ཟབ་ཁྲིད་བདེ་ཆེན་རང་གྲོལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos źi khro dgongs pa rang grol gyi 'go sgo bde chen 'dod chags rang grol gyi ñams khrid gud du don bsdus zab khrid bde chen rang grol źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 128/10 Author:- Surya Canda riś ma'i(14th c) , son of Karma Lingpa.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of peaceful and wrathful deities which is entitled as 'Dechen Rangdrol'.

Bundle No:- 738 Text No:- 163

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་ཞི་ཁྲོ་དགོངས་པ་རང་གྲོལ་ལས་གྱིས་ཐམས་བཅད་བྱང་ཟིན་བྲིས་སུ་སྐོད་པ་ལགས།།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos źi khro dgongs pa rang grol las gyis thams bcad byang zin bris su(?) skod pa lags.

Subject:- ommentary School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 49/34 to 50/1 Author:- karma glin pa(1326-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 47"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 518 Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- It is a commentary on the ritual of peaceful and wrathful deities of intermediate state (bardo).

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2652

Title in T.S:- ཟབ་ཆོས་ཞི་ཁྲོ་དགོངས་པ་རང་གྲོལ་ལས་ཆོས་སྤྱོད་བག་ཆགས་རང་གྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos źi khro dgongs pa rang grol las . chos spyod bag chags rang grol bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/18 Author:- Karma Lingpa (1326-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x10"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of peaceful and wrathful deities from Bagchag Rangdrol cycle of Shitho practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 973 Text No:- 3079

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་ཞི་ཁྲོ་དགོངས་པ་རང་གྲོལ་ལས་ཆོས་སྤྱོད་བག་ཆགས་རང་གྲོལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos źi khro dgongs pa rang grol las chos spyod bag chags rang grol źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sashana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- Padmasambhava (8th c)

Published /written date:- Size:- 42"x12"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- cha, folios no. 4 missing & folios no. 15 double

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of peaceful and wrathful deities according to profound dharma Gongpa Rangdrol.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1445

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་ཞི་ཁྲོ་དགོངས་པ་རང་གྲོལ་ལས།རྟག་གྲོལ་ཕུང་པོ་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་དོན་བསྡུས་རང་གྲོལ་ཞོད།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos źi khro dgongs pa rang grol las .rtag grol phung po rang grol gyi don bsdus rang grol sñing po'o.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/7 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This ritual text for the preparation of amulet on the basis of Shitro Deities.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1469

Title in T.S.: ཟབ་ཆོས་ཞི་ཁྲོ་དགོངས་པ་རང་གྲོལ་ལས།བར་དོ་ཐོས་གྲོས་གྲོལ་གྱི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་མཐོང་བ་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་ལག་ལེན་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos źi khro dgongs pa rang grol las. Bar do thos gros grol gyi ngo sprod mthong ba rang grol gyi lag len zin bris bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/3 Author:- Karma Lingpa (1326-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 31 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:– This instruction manual is used for the introduction of nature of mind . It is based on Bardo Thodol cycle.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 738

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུག་ཐིག་གི་པོད་སྟི་དཀར་ཆགས་བཀོད་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thug thig gi pod sti'l dkar chags bkod pa.

Subject:- Content School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/10 Author:- Rig 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is the list of different items in Rigzin Thugthig cycle of practice.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 739

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུག་ཐིག་གི་ལས་བྱང་པད་མའི་དགོངས་རྒྱན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thug thig gi las byang pad ma'l dgongs rgyan bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/10-70/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med dorje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is the practice manual of Rigzin Thugthig in actual practice.

Bundle No:- 759 Text No:- 528

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུག་ལས་བཀའ་བསྡུང་དྲག་པོ་སྡེ་ལྔའི་བསྐང་གསོ་བདུད་དཔུང་ཀུན་རྗོམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thug las bka' bsrung drag po sde lnga'i bskang gso bdud dpung kun rjoms bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/6 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for the the propitation of 5 wrathful protector of Dharma which is based on profound Dharma Vidyadhara Hridaya.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 747

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གི་ཀ་དག་གི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་དྲི་མེད་སྣང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig gi ka dag gi khrid yig dri med snang ba źes bya ba bźugs .

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/1 Author:- Rig'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practical guide for the introduction of primordial nature of mind.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 746

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་དྲི་མེད་དནང་པའི་ཆ་ལག་ངོ་སྤྲོད་ཀྱི་ཅ་བོ་དྲི་མེད་ རབ་གསལ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig gi khrid yig dri med dnang pa'I cha lag ngo sprod kyi ca tho dri med rab gsal.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/1 Author:- Rig'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the introduction of nature of mind according to Rigzin Thugthig cycle of meditation.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 745

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་སྔོན་འགྲོ་ཕན་བདེའི་ཆར་རྒྱན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig gi sngon 'gro phan bde'I char rgyan bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/1 Author:- Rig'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the preliminary practice of Rigzin Thugthig cycle of meditation .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 793

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གི་བསྙམ་ཡིག་གསལ་བྱེད་སྙིང་པོར་དྲིལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig gi bsñam yig gsal byed sñing por dril ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanatory text of Rig zin thug thig cycle of practice.

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 367

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གི་ཕོ་བའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་བདེ་ཆེན་མྱུར་ལམ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig ‘dzin thugs thig gi pho ba’i gsol ‘debs bde chen myur lam bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/3 Author:- Gyur med rdorje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 31”x6.5”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is prayer book for the practice of transference of consciousness and taking rebirth according to profound Dharma Ringin Thug Thig.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 740

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གི་བླ་བརྒྱུད་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig gi bla brgyud gsol 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer book School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/1 Author:- Rig'dzin Gyur med dorje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a prayer book for the Lineage Gurus according to Rigzin Thugthig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 888 Text No:- 2334

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གི་དབང་གི་མཚན་སྦྱོར་ཟིན་རིས་དྲི་མ་མེད་པའི་འོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig gi dbang gi mtshan sbyor zin ris dri ma med pa'i 'od ces bya ba bźugs s

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 136/3 Author:- Dhar-ma Dri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.5"x5.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 26 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a commentary of ritual text for imparting empowerment of Rigzin Thugthig.

Bundle No:- 861 Text No:- 2229

Title in T.S.: ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གི་དབང་གི་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་ཟིན་རིས་དྲི་མེད་པའི་འོད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig gi dbang gi mtshams sbyor zin ris dri med pa'i 'od źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 123/9 Author:- Dhar ma śri(1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:– This is an explanation of method for imparting empowerment of profound Rigzin Thugthig.

Bundle No:- 861 Text No:- 2230

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་ལས་ཀྱི་སྐོར།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig las kyi skor.

Subject:- Terma Teaching School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT123/10 to124/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin 'gyur med / do rje gter bdag gling pa(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 43"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 213 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Different chapters in this cycle & some chapter are revised

Content in English:–This is a series of revealed teaching (terma) by a famous Buddhist master Terdag Lingpa. This is entitled as Zabcho Rigzin Thugthig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 758

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་ལས། ལྡེ་མིག་རྟ་བདུན་དབང་པོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig las. Lde mig rta(?) bdun dbang po bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ka

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the opening of key of profound Dharma of Rigzin thugtig.

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2265

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་ལས།དབང་མཆོག་སྨིན་བྱེད་བུམ་བཟང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin thugs thig las . dbang mchog smin byed bum bzang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 127/7 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of profound Dharma Rigzin Thugthig.

Bundle No:- 866 Text No:- 2258

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་སྐོར་ཆོས་སྐོར།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin srog sgrub kyi sgrub skor chos skor.

Subject:- Terma Teachings School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 126/4 Author:- 'Jigs med dpa' bo / Nam mkha' 'jigs med(1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 251 Script:- dbu med/can

Remark:- Chapters are missing.

Content in English:–This is a hidden treasure (Terma) text revealed of Namkha Jigmey which is entitled as 'Rigzin sogdrup'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 920 Text No:- 2517

Title in T.S:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་སོགས་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་བསྙེན་པའི་རེག་ཟིག་ཀུན་བཟང་ཐུགས་རྗེའི་ཉིད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin sog sgrub kyi bsñen pa'i reg zig kun bzang thugs rje'i ñi źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 147/6 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Za

Content in English:- This is a practical guidebook for the practice of Rigzin Sogdrup in strict retreat.

Bundle No:- 920 Text No:- 2527

Title in T.S:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་འཕོ་བའི་མན་ངག་མཁའ་སྤྱོད་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ལམ་ཆེན་ལས་འཕྲོས་པའི་ཡིག་ཆུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin srog sgrub kyi 'pho ba'i man ngag mkha' spyod rdo rje'i lam chen las 'phros pa'i yig chung bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 147/14 Author:- Kun bzang bstan pa'i rgyal mtshan (1763-1817)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.7"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of transference of consciousness (Phowa) according to Rinzin Srogdrub.

Bundle No:- 917 Text No:- 2509

Title in T.S:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ཙ་བ་དང་རྒྱབ་ཆོས་གཉིས་ལས་འཕྲོས་པའི་ཡང་ཡིག་གི་ཐེམ་བྱང་གསལ་བའི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin srog sgrub kyi tsa ba dan rgyab chos gñis las 'phros pa'i yang yig gi them byang gsal ba'i me long bźugs.

Subject:- Terma text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 146/8 Author:- Jigs med dpa' po (III lha btsun)(1682-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32.5"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 348 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Different chapters in the cycle & chapter Thu-zu are missing

Content in English:- This is a collection of root and commentarial texts about Rigzin Sogdrup of Lhatsun Namkha Jigme.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 920 Text No:- 2523

Title in T.S:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་གི་བསྙེན་བསྒྲུབས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rig 'dzin srog sgrub gi bsñen bsgrubs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 147/12 Author:- Kun bzang bstan pa'i rgyal mtshan (1763-1817)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.6"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for retreat practice according to Rigzin Sogdrup.

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2264

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིགས་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གིས་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་ཟིན་བྲིས་དྲི་མ་མེད་པས་འོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rigs 'dzin thugs thig gis mtshams sbyor zin bris dri ma med pas 'od ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 127/6 Author:- Dharma śri(1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is an explanation of Rigzin Thugthig cycle of profound Dharma by Terdag Lingpa.

Bundle No:- 888 Text No:- 2333

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་རིགས་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་ལས།དབང་ཆོག་སྨིན་བྱེད་བུམ་བཟང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos rigs 'dzin thugs thig las . dbang chog smin byed bum bzang bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 136/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.3"x5.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of profound dharma Rigzin Thugthig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1251

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་གཏེར་གྱིས་ཁ་བྱང་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab gter gyis kha byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Table of content School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/17 Author:- Rigs ‘dzin ‘gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5”x7.5”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a content of profound treasure.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3280

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་གཏེར་གཉན་གྱིས་ཐེམ་ཡིག་གི་དུམ་བུ་ཉི་མའི་སྙིང་པོ་ལྟ་བུ་གཅིག་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab gter gñan gyis them yig gi dum bu ñi ma’i sñing po lta bu gcig bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- wi

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of profound treasure which is entitled essence of Sun (Nyime Nyingpo).

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 981

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་དོན་སྔོན་འགྲོ་བཞི་སྦྱོར་དངོས་གཞི་བླ་མ་བསྒྲུབ་པ་དང་འབྲེལ་བའི་ཉམས་ལེན་ཟིན་ བྲིས་བཙུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab don sngon ‘gro bźi sbyor dngos gźi bla ma bsgrub pa dang ‘brel ba’I ñams len zin bris bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/4 Author:- Sna tshogs raṅ grol(1494 -1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32”x5.8”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the pratice of preliminary and root practices with an notation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 467

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab don sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/11 Author:- Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- gi

Content in English:- This is an explanation of profound meaning for the practice of great perfection .

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3497

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab don sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- ngi -1

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of profound meanings of different Buddhist words.

Bundle No:- 968 Text No:- 2965

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་པ་དང་བརྒྱ་ཆེ་བའི་དམ་པ་ཆོས་ཀྱི་གླེགས་བམ་གྱི་དཀར་ཆག་འདོན་འབྱུང་དབྱིག་གི་ནོར་བུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab pa dang brgya che ba'i dam pa chos kyi glegs bam gyi dkar chag 'don 'byung dbyig ginorbu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Index school:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 17 Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 28 X 10.5

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 65 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- bound

Contents in English:- This is an index of profound and vast texts of Buddhism. It starts from Samantabhadra. This has catalogue of 32 texts.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 2001

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་པ་པོད་བཞིའི་ངོ་བོ་ཉིད་ཀྱི་དེམས་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab pa pod bźi'i ngo bo ñid kyi dems bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ni, do

Content in English:–This is an instruction for practice based on four profound texts.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 441

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མེ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་སྤྲོས་བཅས་མིང་གི་རིམ་པ་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab me yang tig las dkyil 'khor spros bcas ming gi rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/4 Author:- sna tshogs raṅ grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- nya

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for elaborate preparation of maṇḍala according to zabmo yangtig.

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1099

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་སྐོར་བདུན་ཉིན་ཚེན་རྣོར་ནས་བསྡུས་པའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo skor bdun ñin tshen rnor nas bsdus pa'o.

Subject:- Tantrika text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 81/10 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.2"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is related with seven profound things in concise manner.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 515

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་སྔགས་ཀྱི་ཡང་སྡེབས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo sngags kyi yang sdebs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/22 Author:- Pema wang chen

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42.3"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for the application of tantrik mantras.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 454

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་བཅུད་བདུས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo bcud bdus źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/7 Author:- Sna tshogs rang 'grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4'x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice which collects profound essence .

Bundle No:- 851 Text No:- 2142

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་སྟན་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་རྒྱབ་ཆོས་།བཙེ་ཆེན་སྙིང་པོའི་ཞལ་གདམས་གདྲིག་ལེལ་དད་པའི་ལྱགས་ཀྱུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo stan rgyud kyi rgyab chos . brtse chen sñing po'i źal gdams gdrig (?)sel dad pa'i lcags kyu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instructions School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 119/3 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- wa

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice in the form of advice given in the form of Tsechen Nyingpo.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 460

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་སྤྲུ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/9 Author:- Sna thsogs rang grol(1494-1570)at Gangri Thokar

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a profound instruction manual for the practice of great perfection .

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3491

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་སྤྲུ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- śa

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of profound aspect of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 223

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་བྱ་སྒྲུབ་ལས་མཁའ་འགྲོ་མྱུར་འགྱོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo bya sgrub las mkha' 'gro myur 'gyogs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 52/8 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x8.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 26 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Last folio(s) missing.

Contents in English:- It is a sadhana text to invoke Dakinis quickly.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 482

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་གི་དཀར་ཆག་ཉི་ཟླ་གཟའ་སྐར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig gi dkar chag ñi zla gza' skar źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:Content (Karchag) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/3 Author:- Sna tshogs rang grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a content of Zabmo Yangtig Lineage of meditation.

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 2422

Title in T.S:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་གི་སྒྲུབ་སྐོར་ལས།ལོ་རྒྱུས་རིན་ཆེ་འོད་ཀྱིས་ཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig gi sgrub skor las . lo rgyus rin che 'od kyis phreng ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Terma Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 140/5 to 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363) Sna tshogs rang grol 1608-1677) Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 240 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Different Chapters in the cycle according to order ka-ñ,ki,ci

Content in English:- There are series of texts related with Zab Yang tig of Dzogchen (Great Perfection) practice.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 476

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་གི་སྙན་བརྒྱུད་ལས་སྙན་རྒྱུད་ཐུགས་ཀྱི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig gi sñan brgyud las sñan rgyud thugs kyi me long bźugs so.

Subject:- sñan rgyud(Tantrik text) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/14 Author:- Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text about oral lineage according to Zabmo Yangtig Lineage of practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 470

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་སྙན་རྒྱུད་ལས་གསང་བསྐོར་རྒྱུད་པའི་ཕྱག་འཚལ་བྱིན་རླབས་སྤྲིན་ཕུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- zab mo yang tig sñan rgyud las gsang bskor rgyud pa'i phyag 'tshal byin rlabs sprin phung bźugs

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/12 Author:- Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of secret practice of oral instruction according to zabmo yangtig system of meditation.

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3483

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་རིག་ལས་ཁྱུང་ཆེན་ཤོག་རྫོགས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig rig las khyung chen śog rdzogs żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Tsha

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of Maha Garuda Khyung chen from Zabmo Yangtig cycle of Great Perfection Practice.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 451

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་ཁྱུང་ཆེན་གཤོག་རྫོགས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las khyung chen gśog rdzogs żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT64/7 Author:- Klong Yangs

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- tsha

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for pratice of dzogchen(great perfection) which is called the perfection of wings of great garuda(khyung chen shog dzog).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 448

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་ཁྲིད་ཀྱིས་ཡི་གེ་སངས་རྒྱས་མཉམས་སྦྱོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las khrid kyis yi ge sangs rgyas mñams sbyor bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/4 Author:- Sna tshogs rang grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 26 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ba

Content in English:- This is instruction manual for the practice according to Zabmo Yangtig.

Bundle No:- 754 Text No:- 455

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་སྙིང་པོ་དོན་བསྡུས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las sñing po don bsdus źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/8 Author:- Sna tshogs rang grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection according to Zabmo Yangtig cycle of meditation.

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3487

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་།སྙིང་པོ་དོན་བསྡུས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las. sñing po don bsrus źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- źa

Contents in English:- This text deals with ultimate practice of Great Perfection on the basis of Zabmo Yangtig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3496

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་।བཏགས་གྲོལ་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las. btag grol sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Khi 2

Contents in English:- This is a manual for preparation of amulet (tagdrol) according to Zabmo Yangtig.

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3478

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་དམ་ཚིག་གསུམ་བཀོད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las dam tshig gsum bkod ces bya ba bźugs .

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- x Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- pa

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of Samayas according to Zabmo Yangtig.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 469

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་དམས་ཁྲིད་དོན་གྱི་མདོ་ཆིངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las dams khrid don gyi mdo chiṅs bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/12 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam(1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Chi

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice according to Zabmo Yangtig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 465

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་བདའ་ཀ་དོན་གྱི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las bda' ka don gyi man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/11 Author:- Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ki

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual at the time of death according to Zabmo Yangtig cycle of meditation.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 459

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་རྣལ་འབྱོར་བཞིའི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- zab mo yang tig las rnal 'byor bźi'i rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/9 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam(1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 24 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- La

Content in English:- This is a progressive manual for the practice of four yogas according to zabmo yangtig cycle of meditation.

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3486

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས།ཟབ་མོ་བཙུད་བསྡུས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las. zab mo btsud bsrus źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- wa

Contents in English:- This is a concise practice manual for extracting profound essence from Zabmo Yangtig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3488

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་།འོད་གསལ་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las. 'od gsal sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- za

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for profound practice of Great Perfection according to Zabmo Yangtig.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 462

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ཏིག་ལས་རིག་པ་བརྩལ་ཤུགས་ཀྱིས་སྤྱོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang tig las rig pa brtul śugs kyis spyod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/10 Author:- Sna tshogs raṅ drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana manual for the vrata charya (tul shug) practice according to Zabmo Yangtig.This is related with conduct of great perfection meditation.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 444

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་མོ་ཡང་ལས་ཤིན་དུ་སྤྲོས་མེ་དང་པའི་དབང་མཆོག་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཆུ་བོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab mo yang las śin du spros me pa'i dbang chog ye śes chu bo bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/5 Author:- Kloṅ chen rab 'byam(1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Da

Content in English:- This is an initiation giving text according to zabmo yangtig .There is an extremely unelaborated method of imparting initiation .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 748 Text No:- 269

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་སྒྲིད་ཡིག་གི་འགྲེལ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam 'khrid yig gi 'grel pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 57/18 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a commentary of instruction on the profound path.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1275

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས། སྙན་རྒྱུད་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཆིག་གི་སྐང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. sñan rgyud rdo rje'i chig gi skang bźugs so.

Subject:- Root of tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2 Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a root tantra of hearing lineage according to profound path of 'Khorwa Yingdrol.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1272

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས། ལོ་རྒྱུས་རིན་ཆེན་འཕྲེངས་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. lo rgyus rin chen 'phrengs ba bźugs so.

Subject:- (lo rgyus) History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2 Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a historical text about the description of Terma 'Khorwa Yingdrol.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 852 Text No:- 2172

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་གྱི་མེད་མིག་ཟབ་ལམ་ཀྱི་ཁ་སྦྱོར་བདུད་རྩིའི་ཐིག་གི་དང་རྡོར་སེམས་ཐུགས་ཀྱི་མེ་ལོང་ལས་གཏུམ་མོའི་དགའ་འདོན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam gyi med mig zab lam kyi (?) kha sbyor bdud rtsi'i thig gi dang rdor sems thugs kyi me long las gtum mo'i ngag 'don bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 120/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'ja' mtshon sñing po (1585-1656)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of profound path which is synthesis of two sets of practice form Dutsi Thig and Heart Mirror of Vajrasattva.

Bundle No:- 859 Text No:- 2216

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་སྙིང་པོ་བསྡུག་པ་གཞན་ཕན་འོད་ཟེར།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam sñing po bsdug pa gźan phan 'od zer.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 123/2 Author:- Rgod phrug ras pa.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 106 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This Instruction manual is related with heart essence of profound path for the benefit of others.

Bundle No:- 942 Text No:- 2680

Title in T.S:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་གི་ཆོ་ག་འདོད་དོན་གྱུར་འགྲུབ་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun 'dus kyi sbyin sreg gi cho ga 'dod don gyur 'grub ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/6 Author:- Rig 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.4"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- damaged by water & worm.

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for fire offering (Jinseg/homa) according to profound path of Desheg Kundue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 831 Text No:- 1795

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེག་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་།གཏོར་མའི་ཆོ་ག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśeg kun ‘dus las . gtor ma'i cho ga bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/1 Author:- Rig ‘dzin ‘gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5”x6.5”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the preparation of ritual cake(Torma) according to ‘Zablam Desheg Kundu’ cycle. There are two illustrations of Yantras about Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 776 Text No:- 855

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་ཟིན་བྲིས་སུ་བྱུས་པ་སྒྲོམ་དོན་གསལ་བའི་མེ་ལོང་ལས་དངོས་གཞིའི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun ‘dus kyi khrid yig zin bris su byas pa sgrom don gsal ba’I me long las dngos gźi’I khrid yig bźugs .

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 7/2 Author:- Rig ‘dzin bla ma ‘gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34.8”x6.7”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 28 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- folios No. 3 is missing.

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the profound path of Desheg Kundue . It is the main instruction of practice which is written in note form.

Bundle No:- 776 Text No:- 854

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་ཟིན་རིས་སུ་བྱུས་པ་སྒྲོམ་དོན་གསལ་བའི་མེ་ལོང་ལས་སྔོན་འགྲོའི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun ‘dus kyi khrid yig zin ris su byas pa sgom don gsal ba’I me long las sngon ‘gro’i khrid yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 75/2 Author:- ‘Gyur med rdo rje (Rig ‘dzin bla ma ‘gyur med rdo rje)(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30.5”x6.5”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 25 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the profound path Desheg Kundue (Assembly of all sugatas) .It is written in note form to clarify the meaning of meditation. This is preliminary part.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 910 Text No:- 2454

Title in T.S:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་འཁྲུལ་འཁོར་རྩ་རྟྲིག་གི་ཟིན་བྲིས་འཆི་མེད་བཅུད་སྟེར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun 'dus kyi 'khrul 'khor rtsa tshig gi zin bris 'chi med bcud ster źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/8 Author:- Dharma śri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a commentary of Yantrayoga practice according to profound path of Desheg Kundue.

Bundle No:- 831 Text No:- 1796

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་གཙོ་འཁོར་བཀའ་བསྡུད་བཅས་པའི་གཏོར་འབུམ་ནག་པོ་འགྲོ་ཤེས་སུ་བཀོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun ‘dus gtso ‘khor bka’ bsrung bcas pa'i gtor ‘bum nag po ‘gro śes su bkod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/1 Author:- Rig ‘dzin ‘gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5”x6.5”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the preparation of Torma of Three Roots according to ‘Zablam Desheg Kundue’ cycle.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 813

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་བཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་།སྙིང་པོ་དོན་གྱི་གཏོར་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde bśegs kun 'dus las. sñing po don gyi gtor dbang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/17 Author:- Rig 'dzin gter bdag gliṅ pa(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 31.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for imparting empowerment on the basis of sacrificial cake(gtorma) .It is from profound path of Deshek Kundu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 890 Text No:- 2348

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་།འཆི་བདག་བསླུ་བའི་ཆོ་ག་འཆི་བདག་དཔུང་འཇོམས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun 'dus las . 'chi bdag bslu ba'i cho ga 'chi bdag dpung 'joms źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 136/13 Author:- Pad ma gar dbang (1646-1714) Terdag Lingpa.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for dispelling obstacles of death according to profound path Desheg Kundue.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 810

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་འཆི་མེད་ཚེའི་བཅུད་ལེན་སྙམ་གསུམ་བཞུགས།།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun 'dus las 'chi med tshe'I bcud len snam gsum bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/14 Author:- Rig 'dzin gter bdag gliṅ pa(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 31"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for the longevity practice on the basis of extracting essence from 3 sources. It is a part of the cycle Desheg Kundu.

Bundle No:- 875 Text No:- 2297

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་གཏུམ་མོའི་རྒྱུད་འདེབས་སྨོན་ལམ་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun ‘dus las gtum mo'i rgyud ‘debs smon lam dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer Book School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 129/23 Author:- Padma ‘gyur med rgya mtsho(1686-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 28”x5.2”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:– This is a prayer book related with Chandali (Tunmo) practice according to Desheg Kuntu cycle of practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 796 Text No:- 1322

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་བཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབས་པའི་མཆོག་སྤྲིགས་དངོས་གྲུབ་རོལ་མཚོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde bśegs kun 'dus kyi sgrubs pa'I mchog sgrigs dngos grub rol mtsho bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 87/15 Author:- Ngag dbang 'gyur med kun bzang rang grol.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for the practice of profound path of collection of all sugatas.

Bundle No:- 817 Text No:- 1548

Title in T.S.: ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་བཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་མཚན་མོའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་ཟབ་གནད་ཟུར་གསལ་སོགས་ཞལ་ཤེས་ཟིན་བྲིས་བསྐོར་རྣམ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde bśegs kun 'dus las mtshan mo'i rnal 'byor zab gnad zur gsal sogs źal śes zin bris bskor rnam bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 100/19 Author:- Dpal sprul pad-ma dbang rgyal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30.5"x6.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- Khyug yig

Content in English:– This is a practical manual for the profound practice of sugatsamuchhya (Desheg kuntu).

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3249

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་གནད་ཀྱི་ལྷེ་མིག་ལམ་ཟབ་ཉི་ཟླ་ཁ་སྦྱོར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་དྲི་མེད་བདུད་བཙི་ཨཱ་ཡུ་བུ་གཅིག་བཞུགས།།དཀའ་དམ་པར་ཤིན་དུ་གལ་ཆེ་བ་གསུངས་འདུག།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam ngad kyi lde mig lam zab ñi zla kha sbyor źes bya ba dri med bdud brtsi'i thigs pa lta bu gcig bźugs. dka' dam par śin du gal che ba gsungs 'dug.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- dza

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for profound practice of Union of sun and moon.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 890 Text No:- 2348

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས།་འཆི་བདག་བསླུ་བའི་ཆོ་གཱ་འཆི་བདག་དཔུང་འཇོམས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun 'dus las . 'chi bdag bslu ba'i cho ga 'chi bdag dpung 'joms źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 136/13
Author:- Pad ma gar dbang (1646-1714) Terdag Lingpa.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 17
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for dispelling obstacles of death according to profound path Desheg Kundue.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 810

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་འཆི་མེད་ཚེའི་བཅུད་ལེན་སྣམ་གསུམ་བཞུགས།།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun 'dus las 'chi med tshe'I bcud len snam gsum bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/14
Author:- Rig 'dzin gter bdag glin̓ pa(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 31"x6.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for the longevity practice on the basis of extracting essence from 3 sources. It is a part of the cycle Desheg Kundu.

Bundle No:- 875 Text No:- 2297

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་གཏུམ་མོའི་རྒྱུད་འདེབས་སྨོན་ལམ་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde gśegs kun ‘dus las gtum mo'i rgyud ‘debs smon lam dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer Book
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 129/23
Author:- Padma ‘gyur med rgya mtsho(1686-1717)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 28”x5.2”
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:– This is a prayer book related with Chandali (Tunmo) practice according to Desheg Kuntu cycle of practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 796 Text No:- 1322

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་བཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབས་པའི་མཆོག་སྒྲིགས་དངོས་གྲུབ་རོལ་མཚོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde bśegs kun 'dus kyi sgrubs pa'I mchog sgrigs dngos grub rol mtsho bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 87/15 Author:- Ngag dbang 'gyur med kun bzang rang grol.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for the practice of profound path of collection of all sugatas.

Bundle No:- 817 Text No:- 1548

Title in T.S.: ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་བཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ལས་མཚན་མོའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་ཟབ་གནད་ཟུར་གསལ་སོགས་ཞལ་ཤེས་ཟིན་བྲིས་བསྐོར་རྣམ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam bde bśegs kun 'dus las mtshan mo'i rnal 'byor zab gnad zur gsal sogs źal śes zin bris bskor rnam bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 100/19 Author:- Dpal sprul pad-ma dbang rgyal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30.5"x6.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- Khyug yig

Content in English:– This is a practical manual for the profound practice of sugatsamuchhya (Desheg kuntu).

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3249

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་གནད་ཀྱི་ལྷེ་མིག་ལམ་ཟབ་ཉི་ཟླ་ཁ་སྦྱོར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་དྲི་མེད་བདུད་བརྩིའི་ཐིག་པ་ལྟ་བུ་གཅིག་བཞུགས།ངག་དགའ་དམ་པར་ཤིན་དུ་གལ་ཆེ་བ་གསུངས་འདུག།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam ngad kyi lde mig lam zab ñi zla kha sbyor źes bya ba dri med bdud brtsi'i thigs pa lta bu gcig bźugs. dka' dam par śin du gal che ba gsungs 'dug.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- dza

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for profound practice of Union of sun and moon.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 942 Text No:- 2676

Title in T.S:- ཟབ་ལམ་འཕོ་བའི་མན་ངག་མཁའ་སྤྱོད་བགྲོད་པའི་ཐེམ་སྐས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam 'pho ba'i man ngag mka' spyod bgrod pa'i them skas żes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/4
Author:- Ngag dbang blo bzang rgya mtshe (1617-1682)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 8
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of transference of consciousness (phowa) which helps to traverse pure land of khecara.

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1115

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམ་རབ་དབྱེ་ཨུ་ཏ་ལའི་འཆུན་འཆང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lam rab dbye Aut pala'I 'chun 'chang źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Explanatory text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/2
Author:- Ñi zla 'od gsal
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 29.2"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanation of profound path in 12 topics.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1281

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས།བཀའ་བསྩུངས་དུག་གི་སྤྲ་གྲི་སྙུ་གྱིའི་གསོལ་ཁ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. bka' bsrungs dug gi spra gri'I gsol kha bźugs so.

Subject:- (gsol kha) Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2
Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for propitiation of Mahakala and other 5 protectors of Buddhism according to profound path of 'Khor wa Yingdrol.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1273

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས། བསྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. bsgrub thabs yid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- (bsgrub thabs) sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2
Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Avalokiteswora from the Terma 'Khowa Yingdrol.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1279

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས། བདུད་ཅིའི་བསྒྲུབ་པ་མྱོང་གྲོལ་མཆོག་སྟོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. bdud ci'I bsgrub pa myong grol mchog stor bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2
Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text deals with practice manual of preparation of ambrosia according to profound path of Khorwa Yingdrol.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1278

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས། བར་དོ་གནད་ཀྱི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. bar do gnad kyi man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2
Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 10
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice at bardo (intermediate state between life and death) according to profound path of 'Khor wa Yingdrol.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1282

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས། དབང་ཆོག་བདེ་ཆེན་དབྱིངས་སྦྱོར་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. dbang chog bde chen dbyings sbyor bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2 Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for empowerment according to profound path of 'Khor wa Yingdrol.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1277

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས། འཕོ་བའི་མན་ངག་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཟང་ཐལ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. 'pho bo'I man ngag ye śes zang thal bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2 Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Phowa (Transference of consciousness) according to profound path of 'Khor wa Yingdrol.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1276

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས།ཟབ་རྒྱའི་རྫོགས་རིམ་མཇའ་ལུས་མཆོག་སྦྱིན་བཟུགས་ སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las .zab rgya'I rdzogs rim mja' lus mchog sbyin bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2 Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of completion stage according to profound path of 'Khor wa yingdrol.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1274

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས། ལས་བྱང་ཡེ་ཤེས་འཁོར་ལོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. las byang ye śes 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2 Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This a Practice manual text which deals with profound path of 'Khorwa Yingdrol.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1280

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཁོར་བ་དབྱིངས་སྒྲོལ་ལས། ལས་ཚུགས་འདོད་དགུའི་བང་མཇོད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'khor ba dbyings sgrol las. las tshugs 'dod dgu'I bang mjod bźugs .

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/2 Author:- Sprul sku mnga' ris bdud 'joms rdo rje.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for activity practice of profound path of 'Khor wa Yingdrol.

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1239

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ལམས་འཕོ་བའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་རིག་པ་ཇིན་པའི་ཕོ་ཉ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab lams 'pho ba'I gsol 'debs rig pa dzin pa'I pho ña źes bya ba bzugs so.

Subject:- Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/15 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This prayer is used for the practice of profound phowa practice (Transference of consciuseness) which is called messenger of Vidyadhara.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 685 Text No:- 68

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་བསང་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྙིང་ཐིག་ལས། སྔོན་འགྲོའི་གདམས་པ་ཐར་པའི་ཡིད་བཞིན་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab bsang mkha' 'gro sñing thig las. sngon 'gro'i gdams pa thar pa'i yid bźin bźugs so.

Subject:- Sngon 'gro(Preliminary practice) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 46/23 Author:- Khrag 'thung bdud 'jom rdo rje.(1835-1903)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"X8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a practice manual of preliminary practices of hidden treasure (gTer-ma) of Dujom Dorje. The practice is based on profound Khandro Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 759 Text No:- 531

Title in T.S.:- ཟས་སྣ་ཅི་འབྱོར་བཤགས།

Title in R.S.:- Zas sna ci 'byor bśags (first line)

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/9 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x6.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for invoking wealth deities and other vajrayana activities .

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1761

Title in T.S.:- ཟིལ་གནོན་འཁོར་བཅས་ཀྱི་བསྐུལ་ཕྱོགས་བཅིག་ཏུ་སྒྲིགས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zil gnon 'khor bcas kyi bskul phyogs bcig tu sgrigs pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of mandala of Yamantaka Zilnon.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 741 Text No:- 330

Title in T.S.:- ཟིལ་གནོན་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཁོག་ཆེན་མོའི་རྩ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zil gnon gyi sgrub khog chen mo'i rtsa ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 52/15
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 41.2"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 12
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text related with the root text of Zilnon gyi Dubkhog.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1756

Title in T.S.:- ཟིལ་གནོན་གྱི་བསྟོད་པ་ཕུང་པོ་འབྱུང་བ་དང་མེ་ལྕེའི་ཕྲེད་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zil gnon gyi bstod paphung po 'byung ba dang me lce'i phred ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Praise
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13
Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ga (25)

Content in English:–This is a praise of Yamantaka Zilnon which is entitled rosary of flames (Mechei Threngwa)

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1779

Title in T.S.:- ཟིལ་གནོན་རྒྱུད་པའི་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zil gnon rgyud pa'i gsol 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer Book
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13
Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ka (11)

Content in English:–This is a lineage prayer of Zilnon Yamantaka. There are different names of masters in this lineage.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 741 Text No:- 331

Title in R.S.:- ཟིལ་གནོན་མངོན་རྟོགས་རྒྱུན་ཁྱེར་པེ་སྟོན་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་ནས་མཛད་པ་དྲག་སྔགས་ལྷུག་བཏུང་ཏུ་གྲགས་པའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zil gnon mngon rtogs rgyun khyer pe ston rin po che nas mdzad pa drag sngags lcog btung tu grags pa'o.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 52/15
Author:- Peton Rinpoche
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 41.2"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana about Zilnon which is used in daily practice.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1775

Title in T.S.:- ཟིལ་གནོན་མཆོད་རྟེན་བཅའ་གཟིའི་གོ་རིམ་ཟིན་བོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zil gnon mchod rten bca' gźi'i gorim zin tho bźugs so.

Subject:- Architecture
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13`
Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ga (44)

Content in English:– This short text is related with construction of Stupa on the basis of Yamantaka Zilnon.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1782

Title in T.S.:- ཟོར་གྱིས་བཀྲ་བརྟགས་བསྟོན་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zor gyis bkra brtags bston pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13
Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ka (31)

Content in English:–This is a ritual text to dispel obstacles by making Torma (Zor)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 817

Title in T.S:- ཟླ་རྩེས་ལ་ཕེབས་པའི་གསང་ལུང་འབྲས་ལྗོངས་རྫོགས་ཆེན་པའི།

Title in R.S.:- Zla tshes la phebs pa'I gsang lung 'bras ljongs rdzogs chen pa'i.

Subject:- Prophecy
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/21
Author:- 'bras ljoṅs rdzogs shen pa.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 30"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x
Content in English:- It is a secret prophetical text regarding months and days.

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2632

Title in T.S:- ཟླ་གསང་ལས་སྐུ་གཟུགས་དབང་པོ་སྐྱོན་སྦྱངས་རབ་གནས་ཀྱི་ཆོ་གའི་ལྷན་ཐབས་ཨརྒྷའི་ཆོ་གཙང་གསལ་བར་བྲིས་པ་བཟུགས་སོ་

Title in R.S.:- Zla gsang las sku gzugs dbang po skyon sbyangs rab gnas kyi cho ga'i lhan thabs A rgha'i cho ga gsal bar bris pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/6
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- 9
Content in English:- This is a ritual text for consecration of sacred images of Buddhas etc.

Bundle No:- 831 Text No:- 1806

Title in T.S.:- གཟའ་བཅོས་ལག་ལེན་ལས་བརྟགས་པ་སོགས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gza' bcos lag len las brtags pa sogs bźugs .

Subject:- Ritual Text (Medicine)
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/7
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 10
Script:- dbu med
Content in English:–This is a ritual text for examination of different activities in body which are affected by stars. This is also related with medical text with different medical treatments including mantras.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3333

Title in T.S.:- གཟའ་བདུད་མིག་དམར་གྱི་གསང་སྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gza' bngud mig dmar gyi gsang sgrub bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- źa, side of text was broken by water.

Contents in English:- This is a secret Sadhana of red-eyed Rahula.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1538

Title in T.S.:- གཟའ་བདུད་ར་ཧུ་ལའི་གསང་བསྒྲུབ་དུག་གི་སྤྲུ་གྲི་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gza' bdud ra hu la'i gsang bsgrub dug gi spru gri bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- Script:- dbu med

Remark:- che

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Dharmapala Rahul.

Bundle No:- 980 Text No:- 3172

Title in T.S.:- གཟའ་རྣམས་ཀྱི་ཡུམ་ཞེས་བྱ་བའི་གཟུངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gza' rnams kyi yum źes bya ba'i gzungs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 60"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- a

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Grahamatrika Nama Dharani.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2278

Title in T.S.:- གཟའ་ཡིག་མངག་མདུན་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Gza' yig mngag mdun bcu rtsa gcig pa.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 128/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This medical text gives 71 techniques of treatment of sickness.

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2851

Title in T.S:- གཟའ་ལ་གཏོར་མ་སྦྱིན་པ་འདང་།བྱད་འགྲོལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gza' la gtor ma sbyin pa 'dang. byad 'grol ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 169/11 Author:- x

Published /written date:- x Size:- 35"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for offering ritual cake (Torma) as well as liberating obstacles of practice.

Bundle No:- 979 Text No:- 3151

Title in T.S.:- གཟའི་ཡབ་གཞུང་སས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gza'i yab gźungs bźugs so

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 60"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ne

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Vajra Hripashasha Guya. This Sutra is related with removing obstacles created by planets.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3481

Title in T.S.:- གཟའི་ལ་བཅས་པ་ཇི་ན་ཉིད་དུ་ངོ་སྤྲོད་པའི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gza'i la bcas pa ji na ñid du ngo sprod pa'i rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Tsa

Contents in English:- This text deals with special practice of Great Perfection (Dzogchen).

Bundle No:- 897 Text No:- 2403

Title in T.S:- གཟུ་དཔང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gzu dpang bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 140/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- tsa, Title in last folios of ma

Content in English:- This is a short practice manual related with Vajrakila.

Bundle No:- 740 Text No:- 200

Title in T.S:- གཟུ་དཔན་ནི། ཧཱུྃ་མ་ཉེས་དཔང་དུ་།།

Title in R.S.:- Gzu dpan ni. hung ma ñes dpang du……first line

Subject:- Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 51/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a prayer book for Yamantaka the wrathful form of Manjushri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 823

Title in T.S.:- གཟུགས་མེད་ལྷ་འདྲེ་ཚོགས་ལ་སྤྲིང་པའི་ཚོག་རབ་འབར་སྣ་ཚོགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་རེ་ཁ།

Title in R.S.:- Gzugs med lha 'dre tshogs la spring pa'l tshog rab 'bar sna tshogs rdo rje'l re kha.

Subject:- Ritual (choga) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/27 Author:- dag pa rabs 'byam raṅ snaṅ ye śes

Published/written date:- x Size:- 56"x37"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text to offer puja for invisible gods and demons.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 500

Title in T.S.:- གཟུང་འབུལ་གྱི་ལག་ལེན་ཁྱེར་བདེ་ཉིང་འབྱེད་དབང་པོ་དང་གནོད་སྦྱིན་འཁོར་ལོའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐུལ་ བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gzung 'bul gyi lag len khyer bde ñing 'byed dbang po dang gnod sbyin 'khor lo'i sgrub tshul bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana(nor dud) School:- Gelug

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/15 Author:- Nga wang losang gya mtsho (1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 10.6"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a wealth deity sadhana related with yakshyas. It is a concise manual .

Bundle No:- 875 Text No:- 2299

Title in T.S.:- གཟུང་འབུལ་གྱི་ལག་ལེན་གསལ་བར་བྱེད་པ་བི་དུ་རྱ་མེ་ལོང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gzung 'bul gyi lag len gsal bar byed pa bee du rya'i me long źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT129/25 to130/1 Author:- Pad-ma 'phrin las.(1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 64 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This ritual text is related with filling different Dharanis inside a status of Buddha of deity.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 790 Text No:- 1165

Title in T.S:- གཟུངས་སྔགས་ཕན་ཡོན་ཅན་རྣམས་ཉེ་བར་བསྡུས་པ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gzangs sngags phan yon can rnams ñe bar bsdus pa bzugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/9
Author:- Lha'I btsun pa rin chen rnam rgyal(1473-1557)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 44
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text which gives the benefits of secret Mantras.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1480

Title in T.S.:- གཟུངས་འབུལ་གྱི་ལག་ལེན་གསལ་བར་བྱེད་པའི་ཪྀ་ཡཻ་མེ་ལོང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gzung 'bul gyi lag len gsal bar bye pa bee ḍur ya'i me long źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/14
Author:- bya bral ba pad ma 'phrin las (1641-1717)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 52" x 8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 38
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for filling up Dharani mantras inside statues, stupas etc.

Bundle No:- 799 Text No:- 1342

Title in T.S.:- བཟང་པོ་སྤྱོད་པའི་སྨོན་ལམ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bzang po spyod pa'i smon lam bźugs so.

Subject:- Aspiration prayer
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 89/12
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 48"x8.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu can
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a famous aspiration prayer of Bodhisattva which is called Bhadracharya Pranidhanarāja.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 974 Text No:- 3092

Title in T.S.:- བཟང་སྤྱོད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bzang spyod źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 42"x12.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Pha

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Arya Bhadracarya Pranidhana Raja Sutra.

Bundle No:- 975 Text No:- 3107

Title in T.S.:- ཟབ་ཆོས་ཞི་ཁྲོ་དགོངས་པ་རང་གྲོལ་ལས།སྨོན་ལམ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Zab chos źi khro dgongs pa rang grol las. smon lam bźugs so.

Subject:- Bardo School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- Padmasambhava (8th c)

Published /written date:- Size:- 48"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Hūm

Contents in English:- This is an aspiration prayer for benefit in intermediate state (Bardo).

Bundle No:- 796 Text No:- 1317

Title in T.S.:- བཟུང་བྱི་བའི་རིམ་པ་ལ་""།

Title in R.S.:- Bzung bri ba'I rim pa la.....

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 87/8 Author:- Rigs 'dzin gter bdag gling pa (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x8.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- 'Khyug yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for the practice in Vajrayana Buddhism.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 741 Text No:- 298

Title in T.S.:- བཟློག་པའི་ལོག་བསྣོན་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Bzlog pa'i log bsnon zab mo bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 52/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a Tantrik ritual text to dispel obstacles for the practice of dharma based on black Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 548

Title in T.S:- འོ་མ་གྱུར་ནམ་མཁའི་མཐའ་དང་མཉམ་པའི་སེམས།

Title in R.S.:- 'O ma gyur nam mkha'i mtha' dang mnam pa'i sems…

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/24 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.5"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a tantrik text related with different aspects of Vajrayana Buddhism.

Bundle No:- 838 Text No:- 1935

Title in T.S.:- འོག་སྒོ་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་ལམ་རྗེན་དང་མི་ལམ་ལ་ཞེན་པའི་གདམ་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Og sgo da kki'i gsang lam rjun dang rmi lam la źen pa'i gdam ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- dzi

Content in English:–This is a clarification of practice of Dakini with instruction manuals.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 838 Text No:- 1934

Title in T.S.:- འོག་སྒོ་ད་ཀྐི་གསང་ལམ་གྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་རྒྱུན་ཁྱེར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Og sgo ḍa kki'i gsang lam gyi ñam len rgyun khyer bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/1 Author:- Bya bral zla ba rgyal mtshan

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tshi

Content in English:–This is a short sadhana of Dakini Practice.

Bundle No:- 777 Text No:- 884

Title in T.S.:- འོད་གསལ་སྒྲོན་མ་དྲུག་གི་འཁྲིད་ཡིག་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal sgron ma drug gi 'khrid yig zab mo bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/3 Author:- Rgyal sras thugs mchog rtal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 87 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a profound instruction manual for the practice of Thogal . It is called Six Lamps of Luminosity.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3282

Title in T.S:- འོད་གསལ་སྙིང་ཐིག་ལས་རྒྱ་མཚོ་སྨུན་ཁྲིད་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal sñing thig las rgya mtsho mun khrid ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- zi

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual of Osel Nyingthig practice cycle which is called Gyatsho Muṇthri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 456

Title in T.S:- འོད་གསལ་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/8 Author:- Sna tshogs rang grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection according to Zabmo Yangtig cycle of meditation .

Bundle No:- 777 Text No:- 882

Title in T.S.:- འོད་གསལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐལ་གླུ་ལས་བར་དོ་འཚང་སྤྲུགས་སུ་གདབ་པའི་དོ་སྤྲོད་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་རྒྱན་གྱི་རོལ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal rdo rje sñin po sprin gyi thal glu las bar do 'tshang sprugs su gdab pa'I ngo sprod chos dbyings rgyan gyi rol pa źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jig med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the introduction of intermediate state (Bardo) according to Osel Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thollu.

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:- 2906

Title in T.S.:- འོད་གསལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།བར་དོ་ཚང་སྤྲུག་པུ་གདབ་པོའི་སྒྲོད་ཆོས་དབྱིས་བརྒྱན་གྱི་རོལ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ

Title in R.S.:- 'od gsal rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las. bardo chang sprug pu gdab po'i sprod chos dbyis brgyan gyi rol pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- Khyug yig

Remarks:- Tha 4

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for different instructions which are applied in intermediate state(bardo).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:- 2875

Title in T.S.:- འོད་གསལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།འབྲེལ་ཆེན་ཟབ་དོན་ལྟ་བའི་གན་མཛོད་བསྐལ་བཟང་ཡིད་ཀྱི་ཤིད་རྟ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'od gsal rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . 'brel chen zab don lta ba'i gan mdzod bskal bzang yid kyi śid rta bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 38 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remarks:- ja 4

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of profound meaning of view according to Great Perfection practice of Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1369

Title in T.S.:- འོད་གསལ་པུག་བླ་མེ་རྣལ་འབྱོར་པ་ལ་ཕུལ་བ་ཤེས་ལུགས་འགག་པ་མེད་པའི་གླུ་དབྱངས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal pug bla me rnal 'byor pa la phul ba śes (?) lugs 'gag pa med pa'I glu dbyangs.

Subject:- Experiental song School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/18 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan (1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This experiential song is sung for yogi of Osal Phug.

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:- 2870

Title in T.S:- འོད་གསལ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།སྒྲོད་མེད་བརྟའི་དབང་སྨིན་གྲོལ་ནོར་བུའི་བང་མཛོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal sprin gyi thol glu las . sprod med brta'i dbang rmin grol nor bu'i bang mdzod bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- Khyug yig

Remarks:- cha 1

Contents in English:- This practice manual is used for imparting unelaborate symbolic empowerment according to Pravaswara(osal) Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 456

Title in T.S:- འོད་གསལ་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/8 Author:- Sna tshogs rang grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection according to Zabmo Yangtig cycle of meditation .

Bundle No:- 777 Text No:- 882

Title in T.S.:- འོད་གསལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐལ་གླུ་ལས་བར་དོ་འཚང་སྤྲུགས་སུ་གདབ་པའི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་རྒྱན་གྱི་རོལ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal rdo rje sñin po sprin gyi thal glu las bar do 'tshang sprugs su gdab pa'I ngo sprod chos dbyings rgyan gyi rol pa źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jig med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the introduction of intermediate state (Bardo) according to Osel Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thollu.

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:- 2906

Title in T.S.:- འོད་གསལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས།བར་དོ་ཚང་སྤྲུགས་པུགདབ་པོའི་སྒྲོད་ཆོས་དབྱིས་བརྒྱན་གྱི་རོལ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'od gsal rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las. bardo chang sprug pu gdab po'i sprod chos dbyis brgyan gyi rol pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- Khyug yig

Remarks:- Tha 4

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for different instructions which are applied in intermediate state(bardo).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:- 2875

Title in T.S.:- འོད་གསལ་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་།འབྲེལ་ཆེན་ཟབ་དོན་ལྟ་བའི་གན་མཛོད་བསྐལ་བཟང་ཡིད་ཀྱི་ཤིད་རྟ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'od gsal rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu las . 'brel chen zab don lta ba'i gan mdzod bskal bzang yid kyi śid rta bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 38 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remarks:- ja 4

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of profound meaning of view according to Great Perfection practice of Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1369

Title in T.S.:- འོད་གསལ་པུག་བླ་མེ་རྣལ་འབྱོར་པ་ལ་ཕུལ་བ་ཤེས་ལུགས་འགག་པ་མེད་པའི་གླུ་དབྱངས།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal pug bla me rnal 'byor pa la phul ba śes (?) lugs 'gag pa med pa'I glu dbyangs.

Subject:- Experiental song School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/18 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan (1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This experiential song is sung for yogi of Osal Phug.

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:- 2870

Title in T.S:- འོད་གསལ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ལས་།སྤྲོད་མེད་བརྟའི་དབང་སྨིན་གྲོལ་ནོར་བུའི་བང་མཛོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'Od gsal sprin gyi thol glu las . sprod med brta'i dbang rmin grol nor bu'i bang mdzod bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- Khyug yig

Remarks:- cha 1

Contents in English:- This practice manual is used for imparting unelaborate symbolic empowerment according to Pravaswara(osal) Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:- 2874

Title in T.S:- འོད་གསལ་རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ལས།རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་སྤྲིན་གྱི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- 'od gsal rdzogs pa chen po las. rdo rje sñing po sprin gyi thol glu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remarks:- ja 3

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection according to Dorje Nyingpo Trin Gyi Thol Lu.

Bundle No:- 833 Text No:- 1851

Title in T.S.:- ཡ་མ་ར་ཇའི་ཐུང་མི་མདའ་ཐུན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ya ma ra ja'i thung mi mda' thun bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 Author:- Ngag dbang grags pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 23

Content in English:–This is a practical guidebook for the practice in sessions of Yamaraja.

Bundle No:- 833 Text No:- 1830

Title in T.S.:- ཡ་མ་ར་ཙ་སྐུ་ཁྲོས་པའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་པའི་བུ་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ya ma ra tsa sku khrsos pa'i rgyud bźugs pa'i bu lags so.

Subject:- Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 Author:- bsnub sangs rgyas ye śes(841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 3

Content in English:–This a Tantra related with wrathful Yamaraja.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 854 Text No:- 2179

Title in T.S:- ཡ་མ་རི་འི་བསྟོད་པ་ཕྲེང་འཛིན་པ་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ya ma ri'i bstod pa phreng 'dzin pa can bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- NyingKagyu

M.F. Reel No.:- AT120/6 to121/1 Author:- 'Bri khung pa sngags 'chang 'chos kyi grags pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 49"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 25 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ma, 4 chapter are included.

Content in English:–This is a series of practice manual about Yamari. It includes praises of Yamari.

Bundle No:- 833 Text No:- 1839

Title in T.S.:- ཡ་མ་རི་འི་བསྟོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ya ma ri'i bstod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Praise School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 Author:- Chos drag dpal bzang po

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 12

Content in English:–This is a praise of Yamari in short form.

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3408

Title in T.S.:- ཡ་མན་ཏ་ཀ་འི་ཟོར་ལས་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་ཤིན་ཏུ་དཀོན་པ་འི་སོག་དྲིལ་ཁྱད་པར་ཅན་ལས་མཐའ་དྲང་པོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- ya man ta ka'i zor las kyi rim pa śin tu dkon pa'i śog dril khyad par can las mtha' drang po bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya żang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for preparation of special Torma (Zor) of Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 833 Text No:- 1852

Title in T.S.:- ཡ་མའི་མན་ངག་ཀབ་གནད།

Title in R.S.:- Ya ma'i man ngag kab(?) gnad

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 Author:- Ngag dbang grags pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 24

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of Yamari.

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3360

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བཅུད་ཞལ་གདམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang bcud źal gdams bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for Rasayana preparation based on Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3320

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གཅེས་གནད་ཀྱི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gces gnad kyi man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ña

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for dispelling negative forces.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3319

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གཅེས་བསྲུང་བ་བསྡོད་ལ་གནོད་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gces bsrung ba bsdod la gnod pa bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ja

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for protection of mediator from negative forces.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 905

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་སྙིང་བཅུད་ཀྱི་དུམ་བུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang sñing bcud kyi dum bu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/1 Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanation of ultimate meaning of Dzogchen(Great perfection).

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1957

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་སྙིང་བཅུད་ཀྱི་དུམ་བུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang sñing bcud kyi dum bu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- da, na

Content in English:–This is a text related with Great Perfection which is entitled as Cud Kyi Dumbu.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1192

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་སྙིང་ཐུགས་ཀྱི་ཕུར་གཅིག་མ་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang sñing thugs kyi phur gcig ma bźugs.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for profound practice which is called heart essence of only kila.

Bundle No:- 80 Text No:- 1958

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་སྙིང་ཕྲུལ་གྱི་དུམ་བུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang sñing phrul gyi dum bu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- pa

Content in English:–This text deals with essential points of Great Perfection which is entitled as Thul gyi Dumbu.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 906

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་སྙིང་འཕྲུལ་གྱི་དུམ་བུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang sñing 'phrul gyi dum bu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/1 Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanation of difficult points in dzogchen practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 911 Text No:- 2474

Title in T.S:- ཡང་སྙིང་ཕྲུལ་གྱི་དུམ་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang sñing phrul gyi dum bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 145/3 Author:- Bima la (8th c) / 'gyur med rin chen rnam rgyal (1694-1758)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Other two chapter which has no title is included.

Content in English:- This is a collection of Dzogchen (Great Perfection) instructions which is entitled YangNying Thul gi Dumbu.

Bundle No:- 829 Text No:- 1718

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཏིག་ནག་པོ་གསེར་གྱི་འབྲུ་གཅིག་པའི་དབང་གཞུང་ནོར་བུ་དོན་གསལ་གྱི་ལྷན་ཐབས་བཀླ་ཆོག་མར་བཀོད་པ་རྨོངས་པའི་མགྲིན་རྒྱན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang tig nag po gser gyi 'bru gcig pa'i dbang gźung nor bu don gsal gyi lhan thabs bklag chog mar bkod pa rmongs pa'i mgrin rgyan źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Yangtig Nagpo cycle of Dzogchen practice.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3435

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཏིག་གསང་བ་ལྷའི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་གསུམ་བརྒྱ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang tig gsang ba lha'i sgrub thabs gsum brgya bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 32 Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- This is a collection of Sadhanas of secret deities according to Yangtig cycle.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3434

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཏིག་གསང་བ་ལྷའི་བསྒྲུབས་ཐབས་སུམ་བརྒྱད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang tig gsang ba lha'i bsgrubs thabs sum brgyad bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a collection of Sadhanas of secret deities of Yangtig cycle.

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 751

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གཏེར་ཐེམ་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gter them byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbaṅ phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an introductory text about the terma text of Buddha Samāyoga(Sange Nyamjor).

Bundle No:- 846 Text No:- 2100

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་དག་དོན་གྱི་སྙན་རྒྱུད་ཡི་གེ་མེད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang dag don gyi sñan rgyud yi ge med pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 117/10 Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- da

Content in English:–This is a Tantrika text which deals with perfect meaning of Vajrayana which is entitled as unlettered (Yige Mepa)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 639 Text No:- 3015

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་དག་པར་རྫོགས་པའི་སངས་རྒྱས་རྣམ་པར་སྣང་མཛད་ཀྱིས་བསྟོད་པ་མཛད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Yang dag par rdzogs pa'i sangs rgyas rnam par snang mdzad kyis bstod pa mdzad pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 52"x19"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ba, cover page was missing

Contents in English:- This Sutra is related with praises of Samyaka Sambuddha Vairochana's activities.

Bundle No:- 911 Text No:- 2465

Title in T.S:- ཡང་དག་བདེ་ཆེན་ཐིག་ལེའི་སྒྲུབ་མཆོད་ཉམས་སུ་བླངས་པའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས་དང་དཔལ་ཡང་དག་གི་དངོས་གྲུབ་ལེན་ཆོག་བཞུགས།།

Title in R.S.:- Yang dag bde chen thig le'i sgrub mchod ñams su blong ba'i zin bris bźugs dang dpal yang dag gi dngos grub len chog bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/17 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual about the practice of Dechen Thigle with essential clarifications.

Bundle No:- 758 Text No:- 501

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་སྡེབས་སྙིང་གཟེར་ལ་གཤེད་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་ཆུ་འབབས་ཀྱི་དཔེ་མཚོན་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Yang sdebs sñing gzer la gśed kyi 'khor lo chu 'babs gyi dpe mtshon byed bźugs so.

Subject:- illustration School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 65/16 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is a text of ritual with 2 illustrations which deal with protection practice .There are 2 yantras on the heart of 2 wrathful deities.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 925 Text No:- 2558

Title in T.S:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཀར་ཆག་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi kar chag yid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Terma Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 149/6
Author:- Rig 'dzin 'ja' mtshon sñing po. (1585-1656)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 36.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete
Folios:- 210
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- Some chapters are missing

Content in English:- This is a collection of sadhanas and rituals according to Konchog Chidue system of practice.

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 366

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཆེན་ཟིན་བྲིས་ཡིད་བཞིན་གཏེར་མཛོད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi sgrub chen zin bris yid bźin gter mdzod bźugs.

Subject:- practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/2
Author:- O-rgyan gsaṅ sṅags bstan 'dźin
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 22
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the practice of great accomplishment (dubchen)according to Konchog chidue'i system of meditation .

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 973

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྔོན་འགྲོ་བཞིའི་ཉམས་ལེན་འདོན་ཆ་དང་བཅས་པའི་ ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi sngon 'gro bzi'I ñams len 'don cha dang bcas pa'I zin bris bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/2
Author:- Sna tshogs raṅ grol (1608-1677)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 32"x6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 11
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of preliminary practices according to profound 'Konchog Chidue' .It is also a recitation text with interlinear commentary.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 955 Text No:- 2790

Title in T.S:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཆོ་གའི་འཇུག་གི་ཤིས་བརྗོད་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi cho ga'i 'jug gi śis brjod bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/20 Author:- Rig 'dzin dge 'dun bstan pa'i rgyal mtshan.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 23"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for application of Konchog Chidue.

Bundle No:- 946 Text No:- 2727

Title in T.S:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་བྱེད་ལུགས་ཀྱི་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi ñams len byed lugs kyi zin bris bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 161/1 Author:- 'Ja' mtshon klongs yangs.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a short commentary of the practice of Kanchog Chidue system of practice.

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 974

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་ཅོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon cog spyi 'dus kyi ñams len zin bris bźugs .

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/2 Author:- Sna tshogs raṅ grol(1494 -1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of profound Konchog Chidue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 377

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་བསྙེན་སྒྲུབ་དམིགས་རིམ་བྱེད་ཚུལ་ཉུང་འཐུས་ཙམ་བཀོད་པ་རིག་འཛིན་གྲུབ་པའི་ཞལ་ལུང་མན་ངག་བཅུད་ཐིག་ཟེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi bsñen sgrub dmigs rim byed tshul ñung 'thus tsam bkod pa rig 'dzin grub pa'i źal lung man ngag bcud thig źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/10 Author:- mi pham kun gzigs chos kyi snang ba, orgyan sang sngags bstan 'dzin

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the meditation according to Konchog chidue cycle of meditation.

Bundle No:- 852 Text No:- 2174

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་བླ་སྒྲུབ་ཟིན་བྲིས་དྲན་གསལ་མེ་ལོང་མཐོགས་པས་གྲོལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi bla sgrub zin bris dran gsal me long(?) mthogs pas grol ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 120/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'ja' mtshon sñing po (1585-1656)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a commentary of Guru Sadhana according to Konchog Chidue cycle of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 788 Text No:- 1119

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་དབང་བསྐུར་ཟིན་བྲིས་ཡིད་བཞིན་ཆར་འབེབས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi dbang bskur zin bris yid bźin char 'bebs źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/4 Author:- Dge sloṅ kun bzaṅ pad ma(1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an explanation of empowerment ritual according to Konchog Chidue cycle of meditation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 376

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ལྕགས་ཀྱི་རོ་རི་བོའི་དམིགས་པ་ཨོ་རྒྱན་གསང་སྔགས་

བསྟན་འཛིན་གྱི་གསར་བཙོམ་མཛད་པ་།།

Title in R.S.:- Yaṅ zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi tshe sgrub lcags kyi ro ri bo'i dmigs pa-orgyan gsang sngags bstan 'dzin gyi gsar brtsom mdzad pa…

Subject:- sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/10 Author:- mi pham kun gzigs chos kyi snang ba,orgyan sang sngags bstan 'dzin

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of long life practice according to Konchog Chidue cycle of meditation.

Bundle No:- 862 Text No:- 2241

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལྷ་ཁྲིད་དམིགས་རིམ་དྲན་པའི་ལྕགས་།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi lha khrid dmigs rim dran pa'i lcags.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 124/10 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 27 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the deity practice according to Konchog Chidu cycle of practice.

Bundle No:- 824 Text No:- 1577

Title in T.S.:- ཞེས་ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལྷ་ཁྲིད་དམིགས་རིམ་དྲན་པའི་ལྕགས་ཀྱི་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:- ….. Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi lha khrid dmigs rim dran pa'i lcags kyi źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- x Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 25 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is an instruction Manual for the visualization of deities according to Konchog Chidue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 946 Text No:- 2731

Title in T.S:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱིས་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་ལག་ལེན་ཁྲིགས་སུ་སྦྱར་བ་གསལ་བའི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyis sbyin bsreg lag len khrigs su sbyar ba gsal ba'i me long bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 161/4
Author:- Rat na badzara
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 41.5"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for performing fire offering (homa) according to Konchog Chidue.

Bundle No:- 852 Text No:- 2166

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ལས་།གཏེར་གཏོན་གྱི་རྣམ་ཐར་ཉིན་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab dkon mchog spyi ‘dus las . gter gton gyi rnam thar ñang bsdas pa bźugs

Subject:- Biography
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 120/1
Author:- Rigs ‘dzin ‘ja’ mtshon sñing po (1585-1656)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 32"x6.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a biography of Treasure Revealer Rigzin Jatshon Nyingpo.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 638

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་རྒྱབ་ཆོས་བསྐོར་ལས་དགས་ཀྱི་ཡང་ཟབ་ཞེས་མཚན་ལྡན་བདང་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab mkha' 'gro sñing tig gi rgyab chos bskor las ngags kyi yang zab zis mtshan ldan bdang(?) thabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1
Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for ngag kyi yang zab cycle of khandro Nyinthig system.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2837

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྙིང་ཐིག་ལས།རིན་ཆེན་ཏྲེའུའི་བཅུད་ལེན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab mkha' 'gro sñing thig las. rin chen treu'i bcud len bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 169/5 Author:- Long chen pa (1307-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 34"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- ga

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for the preparation of Rasayana according to Yanzab Khandro Nyinthig.

Bundle No:- 788 Text No:- 1125

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་བླ་སྒྲུབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ལས་བྱང་གི་རྣམ་དེས་དངོས་གྲུབ་བདུད་རྩིའི་དགའ་ སྟོན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab bla sgrub dkon mchog spyi 'dus las byang gi rnam nges dngos grub bdud rtsi'I dga' ston źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/6 Author:- Mi pham 'chi med grub pa chos kyi rgyal tshan

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42.2"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 57 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual text of Guru sadhana of Konchog Chidue of Jyatshon Nyingpo.

Bundle No:- 922 Text No:- 2538

Title in T.S:- ཡང་ཟབ་བླ་སྒྲུབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་བསྟེན་སྒྲུབ་དམིག་རིམ་བྱེད་ཚུལ་ཉུང་བསྡུས་ཙམ་བཀོད་ པ་རིག་འཛིན་གྲུབ་པའི་ཞལ་མན་ངག་བཅུད་ཐིག་ཟེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab bla sgrub dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi bsñen sgrub dmig rim byed tshul ñung bsdus tsam bkod pa rig 'dzin grub pa'i źal man ngag bcud thig źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 148/5 Author:- mi pham kun gzig chos kyi snang ba

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice in retreat according to Konchog Chidue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 668 Text No:- 28

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ལས། གཏེར་སྟོན་གྱི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་རྣམས་ཐར་ཉུང་ངུར་བསྡུས་བཞུགས་ལགས་སོ

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab rdzogs pa chen po. dkon mchog spyi 'dus las.gter ston gyi lo rgyus rnams thar ñun ngur bsdus bźugs lags so.

Subject:- Biography (Rnam thar) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 32/20 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.5"X6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the biography of a treasure revealer named Rigzin Jyatshon Nyingpo. He is the treasure revealer (Terton) of konchog chidu cycle of Nyingma school of Tibetan Buddhism.

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2846

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་ཞི་ཁྲོ་དེས་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་དབང་ཆོག་བདུད་རྩིའི་བུམ་བཟང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab źi khro nges don sñing po'i dbang chog bdud rtsi'i bum bzang źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 169/9 Author:- Ja tshon Nying po (1585-1656)

Published /written date:- Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 35 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Folios No 22 is double. after folios No 34 folios are missing.

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting initiation of peaceful and wrathful deities according to Yangzab Shitro Ngedon Nyingpo.

Bundle No:- 788 Text No:- 1122

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་ཞི་ཁྲོ་ལ་བརྟེན་ནས་ཕུང་པོ་སྦྱངས་བའི་ལས་རིམ་བདུད་རྩིའི་ཟིལ་མདར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab źi khro la brten nas phung po sbyangs ba'I las rim bdud rtsi'I zil mrgar bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/5 Author:- Kun bzang pad ma(1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.3"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu can

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for purification of dead body according to profound źitho. This is written at the forest of Chimphu pal. The date is Thamcad Dul year Veshkha month, Marpoi sangpo Nyipa

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 788 Text No:- 1120

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཟབ་ཞི་ཁྲོ་ལ་བསྟེན་ནས་ཕུང་པོ་སྤྱོང་བའི་ལས་རིམ་བདུད་རྩིའི་ཟིལ་མངར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab źi khro la bsten nas phung po spyong ba'I las rim bdud rtsi'I zil mngar bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/4 Author:- Dge sloṅ kun bzaṅ pad ma(1641-1717)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for cremation of dead body using peaceful and wrathful deities.

Bundle No:- 804 Text No:- 1416

Title in T.S:- ཡང་ཟབ་ཞི་ཁྲོ་ལ་སྦྱོར་བའི་བདུད་རྩི་སྨན་སྒྲུབས་ཀྱི་ཐབས་བདུད་རྩིའི་བུམ་བཟང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zab źi khro la sbyor ba'i bdud rtsi sman sgrubs kyi thabs bdud rtsi'i bum bzang bźugs so.

Subject:- Medical text School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/4 Author:- Dra yang nyem pa'i lo dro

Published/written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a text for the preparation of sacred medicinal pills using Yangsab Shitro.

Bundle No:- 888 Text No:- 2338

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བཟློག་གི་ངག་འདོན་རྒྱུན་གྱི་ཉམས་ལེན་བཀོལ་ཞིང་བསྒྲིགས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang bzlog gi ngag 'don rgyun gyi ñames len bkol źing bsgrigs pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 136/6 Author:- 'bri khung pa sngags 'chang (1143-1217)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 31"x5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 28 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Yangdog which is used for dispelling obstacles of practice of Buddhism.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 746 Text No:- 257

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བཟློག་ནག་པོ་མེའི་སྤུ་གྲིའི་ལས་བྱང་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཐོག་མདའ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang bzlog nag po me'i spu gri'i las byang rdo rje'i thog mda' bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual(Lejyang) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 57/7 Author:- Za hor gyi ban de(5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a ritual text for dispelling obstacles which is named as Vajra Arrow according to Yangdog Nagpo.

Bundle No:- 746 Text No:- 258

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བཟློག་ནག་པོ་མེའི་སྤུ་གྲིའི་དྲག་པོའི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་དུས་ཀྱི་སྦྱིན་ཟའི་ཕུང་པོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yaṅ bzlog nag po me'i spu gri'i drag po'I sbyin sreg dus kyi sbyin za'i phung po bźugs.

Subject:- Fire offering Ritual(Jinseg) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 57/7 Author:- Za hor gyi ban den zil non Dragpo tsal(5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is fire offering ritual of wrathful 'Yandog Nagpo' Mei Pudri (Blazing Black Razor).

Bundle No:- 890 Text No:- 2354

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བཟློག་སྣོན་པོ་ནང་གཅོད་ཀྱི་རྒྱུན་ཁྱེར་ངག་མདོན་བྱད་མ་དཔུང་འཇོམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang bzlog snon po nang gcod kyi rgyun khyer ngag mdon byad ma dpung 'joms bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 136/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a short sadhana of severance (chod) for daily practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 854 Text No:- 2180

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བཟློག་མེའི་སྤུ་གྲིའི་ཁ་བསྐོང་ཚོགས་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang bzlog me'i spu gri'i kha bskong tshogs kyi 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nying Kagyu

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 121/1 Author:- 'Bri khung pa sngags 'chang 'chos kyi grags pa (1143-1217)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 49"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsho(10) , 2 chapter are included.

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for Tantrika feast offering (Ganachakra, Tshogs) which is supplementary part of Yangdog Mei Pudri.

Bundle No:- 799 Text No:- 1336

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བཟློག་མེའི་སྤུ་གྲིའི་ཆོ་གའི་ལག་ལེན་སྐྱག་མཆོག་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang bzlog me'I spu gri'I cho ga'I lag len klags mchog ma bźugs so.

Subject:- (Choga) Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 89/9 Author:- 'Gyur med 'od gsal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This ritual text is used for warding off obstacles of a practioners.

Bundle No:- 903 Text No:- 2429

Title in T.S:- ཡང་བཟློག་མེའི་སྤུ་གྲིའི་གཟུང་ལས།དཔལ་རི་བ་རྡོ་རྗེ་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་ཡོངས་གྲོལ་དབང་པོའི་དཔེ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang zlog me'i spu gri'i gzung las. Dpal ri ba rdo rje chos dbyings yongs grol dbang po'i dpe.

Subject:- Terma Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 142/1 Author:- Rgya zang and zil gnon drag po rtsal (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 344 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Different Chapters & copied from collection of dpal rdo rje chos dbyings

Content in English:- This is a collection of different chapters about the practice of YangDog Mei Pudri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 746 Text No:- 259

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བཟློག་ལས་བྱང་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཐོག་མདའི་ལྷན་ཐབས་རིག་འཛིན་ཞལ་གྱི་དྲོད་རླངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang bzlog las byang rdo rje'i thog mda'i lhan thabs rig 'dzin źal gyi drod rlangs bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual(Le jyang) School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 57/8 Author:- Za hor gyi ban de (5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is the activity practice to dispel obstacles on the cycle of Yangdok Nagpo'.

Bundle No:- 741 Text No:- 341

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བཟློག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang bzlogs bźugs .

Subject:- Tantrik Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 51/19 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is a ritual text to dispel obstacles using Tantrik methods.

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2034

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་ཡིག་ནམ་མཁའ་སྐོར་གསུམ་གྱི་དང་པོ།ཁྲེགས་ཆོད་ཡང་ཡིག་ནམ་མཁའ་ཀློང་ཡངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang yig nam mkha' skor gsum gyi dang po . khregs chod yang yig nam mkha' klong yangs bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 116/2 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- za

Content in English:–This text explains 'Cutting Through' Practice (Threg Chod) of Dzogchen (Great Perfection). This is the first part of Triology of Further explanation (Yang Yig Namkha Korsum) which is entitled Expanse of Sky (Namkha Longyang).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3289

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་གློང་གསལ་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་ཐེམ་ཡིག་མེད་པའི་བཀའ་རང་རིག་བླ་མའི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་དང་དོ་སྤྲོད་བརྩན་ཐབས་མ་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang klong gsal sñing thig gi them yig med pa'i bskor rang rig bla ma'i rnal 'byor dang ngo sprod brtsan thabs ma yod.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- li

Contents in English:- This a Practice manual for Guru yoga according to profound Longsal Nyingthig cycle.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1788

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་སྒྲོན་མ་སྤྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang sgron ma spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 16

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of secret practice of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 796

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་རྔུ་གི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་དྲེགས་པ་ཟིས་གནོན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang rñung(?) gi sgrub thabs dregs pa zis gnon źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of secret Hung to subdue malevolent spirits.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3464

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་ཐུགས་སྒྲུབ་ལས།མཆོག་དང་མཐུན་མོངས་གི་ལས་ཚོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang thugs sgrub las. mchog dang mthun mongs gi las tshogs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Dge slong padma 'phrin las (1641-1717)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for ordinary and extra ordinary activities based on Yangsang Thugdrub.

Bundle No:- 926 Text No:- 2575

Title in T.S:- ཡང་གསང་དྲག་པོ་དབུ་དགུ་པའི་དབང་བསྐུར་བདེ་ཆེན་རོལ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang drag po dbu dgu pa'i dbang bskur bde chen rol pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 150/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of nine wrathful deities.

Bundle No:- 801 Text No:- 1360

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་དྲག་པོའི་སྔགས་རྒོད།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang drag po'I sngags rgod

Subject:- (sngags) Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/16 Author:- Blo gros mtha' yas (1813-1899)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a very secret Tantrik text for the practice of vajrayana.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 393

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་བླ་ན་མེད་པ་རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོའི་མཐོང་གྲོལ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang bla na med pa rdzogs pa chen po'i mthong grol rin po che bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/18 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a tantrik text about profound and unsurpassable great perfection (dzogchen). There is a yantra with an eye in the centre at the last folio.

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 391

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་བླ་ན་མེད་པ་རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པའི་ཆོས་སྤྱོད་དགའ་འདོན་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang bla na med pa rdzogs pa chen po'i chos spyod ngag 'don yid bźin nor bu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Recitation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/17 Author:- Seṅ ge dbaṅ phyug(11th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a recitation text of Great Perfection practice which is secret and unexcelled.

Bundle No:- 785 Text No:- 1077

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་བླ་ན་མེད་པ་རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་བི་རོ་ཙ་ན་ཞལ་རྒྱུད་ཐོག་མ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang bla na med pa rdzogs pa chen po bee ro rsa na'I sñan rgyud thog ma bźugs.

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 81/5 Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod kyi ldem phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.3"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 24 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Page No 19 and 20 in one folio.

Content in English:- This is the first text of Vairocana's Hearing Tantra which belongs to unexcelled Great Perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1100

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་བླ་ན་མེད་པ་རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་ཐོང་གྲོལ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang bla na med pa rdzogs pa chen po thong grol rin po che bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrika text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 81/10 Author:- Ñi zla 'od 'bar

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.2"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrika text which deals with Unexcelled Perfection (Dzogchen).

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1110

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་བ་བླ་མེད་ལས། རྟགས་གྲོལ་རིག་པ་རང་གྲོལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang ba bla med las. rtags grol rig pa rang grol bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 81/13 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.2"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual text for liberation by wearing according to Yangsang Lamey cycle. There are different mantras of peaceful and wrathful forms of Vajrasattva.

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1104

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་གསང་བ་བླ་མེད་ལས། རྒྱུད་དོན་རང་གཞན་ཕན་དེའི་ཐབས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang gsang ba bla med las. rgyud don rang gźan phan de'I thabs.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 81/11 Author:- Ñi zla 'od gsal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.2"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanation of the meaning of Tantra .It is the method to help other by explaining the meaning.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1112

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་གསང་བ་བླ་མེད་ལས། རིག་དྲུག་ས་བོན་སྣོགས་སྦྱང་ཡོད།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang gsang ba bla med las. rig drug sa bon snogs sbyang yod.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/1
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 29.2"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for death ritual. This text is used for burning the seed syllables of six realms of samsāra.

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1118

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་གསང་གསང་བ་བླ་མེད་ལས། རིག་འཛིང་བརྒྱུད་པའི་ཕྱག་འཚལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yang gsang gsang ba bla med las. rig 'dzing brgyud pa'i phyag 'tshal bźugs.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 82/2
Author:- Ñi zla 'od gsal (?)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 29.2"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for prostration according to lineage of Vidyadhara.

Bundle No:- 785 Text No:- 1076

Title in T.S.:- ཡང་བསངས་བླ་ན་མེད་པ་རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ་བཻ་ཙོ་ན་འཕྲིན་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་རྩ་བ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yang bsangs bla na med pa rdzogs pa chen po bee ro tsa na'I sñan rgyud kyi rtsa ba rin po che sgron ma bźugs sho.

Subject:- Tantrik text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 81/5
Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod kyi phru can (1337-1408)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.3"x6.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text for Root Tantra of Vairocana which is Unexcelled Great Perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 652

Title in T.S.:- ཡངས་རྫོགས་པ་ཏི་ཀ་གསལ་ཐི་དྲི་མོད་སྐོང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yangs rdzogs pa ti ka gsal thi dri mod(?) skong po bźugs so.

Subject:- commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a commentary for tantra of Khandro Nyingthig(Dakini Chitta Tilaka)

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 374

Title in T.S.:- ཡན་ཟབ་དཀོན་མཆོག་སྤྱི་འདུས་ཀྱི་སྨིན་འཁྲིད་སྔོན་འགྲོ་དངོས་གཞིའི་དམིགས་སྐང་བརྗེད་བོ་ཟིན་བྲིས་ཁྱེད་པར་བ་རྣམ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yan zab dkon mchog spyi 'dus kyi smin 'khrid sngon 'gro dngos gźi'i dmigs skang brjed tho zin bris khyed par ba rnam bźugs so.

Subject:- practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/8 Author:- Rigs 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu(1698-1755)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the practice of preliminary and main practice according to Konchog Chidu cycle of meditation .These are written in the form of notes .

Bundle No:- 790 Text No:- 1139

Title in T.S.:- ཡན་ལག་བརྒྱད་ལྡན་ཆུ་བོའི་སྐོར་གཡའ་ཧེལ་ལེའུ་དོན་ལྔ་པ་ལས་ཁོལ་དུ་ཕྱུང་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yan lag brgyud ldan chu bo'I skor gya' sel le'u don lnga pa las khol du phyung pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/5 Author:- Lhun grub rgya mtsho

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik text about Vajrayana way of practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 911 Text No:- 2476

Title in T.S:- ཡན་ལག་བཅུ་དང་རྫོགས་ཆེན་སངས་རྒྱས་མཉམས་སྦྱོར་གྱི་བརྟགས་གྲོལ་དང་རྗེ་སྒམ་པོའི་རྣམ་ཐར་ཐུབ་ཡང་སྙིང་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་ལྷ་བསྐྱེད་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- yan lag bcu dang rdzogs chen sangs rgyas mñams sbyor gyi brtags grol dang rje sgam po'i rnam thar las dang tshe grub yang sñing kun 'dus kyi lha bskyed bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 145/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med /Khyug Yig

Remark:- Miscellaneous different chapters

Content in English:- This is a collection of different Buddhist practices which includes seven branch offering, longlife sadhana as well as biography of Gampopa.

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 562

Title in T.S.:- ཡན་ལག་བདུན་པ་ནི།ཨོཾ་མ་ཎི་པད་མེ་ཧཱུྃ།

Title in R.S.:- Yan lag bdum pa ni .om ma ṇi pad me hung .bla...(first line)

Subject:- Prayer book School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.2"x6.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is a prayer of sevenfold offering namely prostration,offering, confession, rejoicing, request to teach dharma,request not to pass into Nirvana and dedication.

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2051

Title in T.S.:- ཡི་དམ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yi dam yid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 116/5 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is an explanation of Tutelary deity (yidam) of Vajrayana practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 897 Text No:- 2412

Title in T.S:- ཡི་དམས་ནར་ཕར་བྱ་བའི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yi dams nar phar bya ba'i rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 140/1 Author:- Rig 'dzin dge Slong nam mkha spyod pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Khu

Content in English:- This is a systematic practice manual of Yidam practice.

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2825

Title in T.S.:- ཡིག་ཆོད་ནག་བསྒྱུར་བྱ་ཐབས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yig rgod nag bsgyur bya thabs bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 169/3 Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 34.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for protection of oneself. This text has mentioned nine languages including Nepali (Balpo) language. This text has mentioned different techniques of washing off impurities.

Bundle No:- 782 Text No:- 979

Title in T.S.:- ཡིག་བརྒྱའི་དག་སྦྱོར་དྲི་མེད་རབ་གསལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yig brgya'I dag sbyor dri med rab gsal bźugs.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 79/4 Author:- Sna tshogs raṅ grol (1608-1677)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x5.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanation of hundred syllable Mantra of Vajrasattva with translations.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 765 Text No:- 730

Title in T.S.:- ཡིག་ཆ།

Title in R.S.:- Yig cha.

Subject:- Document School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 25"x39.5" ,12.5"x30.5",7.5"x43"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- There are 3 different documents with tantrik mantras related with wrathful form of Manjushri etc .

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1449

Title in T.S.:- ཡིག་ཆ།

Title in R.S.:- Yig Cha.

Subject:- Documents School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/9 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35.5" x 8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Documents with text

Content in English:- This is a document of texts about different authors.

Bundle No:- 828 Text No:- 1710

Title in T.S.:- ཡིག་དྲུག་བཞུངས་འཁོར་མཐོང་གྲོལ་མོའི་དཀར་ཆག་གྲུ་འཛིན་ཞིང་མཆོག་བསྟོད་པའི་ལམ་བཟང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yig drug bźungs 'khor mthong grol mo'i dkar chag gru 'dzin źing mchog bsgod pa'i lam bzang źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Inventory School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/4 Author:- Lcags phug grub dbang sangs rgyas rin chen

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an inventory of large Mani- wheel which contains six syllabled Mantras of Avalokiteshwora

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1102

Title in T.S.:- ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུའི་ཁ་སྐོངས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Yid bdzin nor bu'I kha skongs bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 81/11 Author:- Ñi zla 'od gsal

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.2"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a supplemantry text of Wishfulfiling Jewel which is related with empowerment ritual.

Bundle No:- 793 Text No:- 1303

Title in T.S.:- ཡིད་བཟིན་མཛོད་ཀྱི་དོན་ཁྲིད་ཟབ་དོན་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yid bźin mdzod kyi don khrid zab don rdo rje sñing po źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- (don khrid) Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 86/4 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 19 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection in concise manner.

Bundle No:- 977 Text No:- 3125

Title in T.S.:- ཡུམ་རྒྱས་འབྲིང་བསྡུས་གསུམ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yum rgyas 'bring bsdus gsum bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 43"x18"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- sa, Two colour painting

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Dharanis related with long, medium and short Sutras of Prajna Paramita.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 914 Text No:- 2500

Title in T.S:- ཡུམ་རྒྱས་འབྲིང་རྣམས་ཀྱི་དོན་བསྒྲུབ་པ་ཤེས་རབ་སྙིང་པོའི་སྒོ་ནས་བདུད་བཟློག་གི་ཆོ་གা་བར་ཆད་ཀུན་སེལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་མཛེས་པའི་རྒྱན་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Yum rgyas 'bring rnams kyi don bsgrub pa śes rab sñing po'i sgo nas bdud bzlog gi cho ga bar chad kun sel źes bya ba mdzes pa'i rgyan bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 145/25 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 50 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- Same text with Reel No AT 245/26 in dbu med script.

Content in English:- This is a famous ritual text for dispelling all the obstacles of practice on the basis of Heart Sutra which is the essence of extensive, medium and short Prajñāparāmita Sutras.

Bundle No:- 974 Text No:- 3088

Title in T.S:- ཡུམ་ཆེན་མོ་དུད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S:- Yum chen mo dud pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 42"x12.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Contents in English:- This text is related with Prajna Paramita.

Bundle No:- 943 Text No:- 2662

Title in T.S:- ཡུམ་མཆོག་དཔལ་ལྡན་བཀང་པོའི་ཉམས་ལེན་གྱུར་ལམས་མཁའ་སྤྱོད་བདེ་བ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཞི་དུ་སྒྲོན་ པའི་གདམས་པས་བཞུགས།།

Title in R.S.:- Yum mchog dpal ldan bkang po'i ñams len gyur lams mkha' spyod bde ba chen po'i źi du sgron pa'i gdams pas bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/21 Author:- rdo rje sñing po

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- Khyug Yig

Content in English:- This is a Sadhana of Dakini which help a practitioner to go Khecara realm. This text was written at Nubri in Gorkha district.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 386

Title in T.S:- ཡུམ་མཆོག་དཔལ་ལྡན་མོའི་ཉམས་ལེན་མྱུར་ལམ་མཁའ་སྤྱོད་བདེ་བ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཞིང་དུ་ བསྒྲོད་པའི་གདམས་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Yum mchog dpal ldan mo'i ñams len myur lam mkha' spyod bde ba chen po'i źing du bsgrod pa'i gdams pa bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Thyasaphu.

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Paldenzangmo.This is a guide book to the pure land of khecara .

Bundle No:- 714 Text No:- 110

Title in T.S:- ཡུམ་གཟུངས་མའི་དངོས་གྲུབ་ཆེན་པོའི་རྒྱུད་སོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Yum gzuns ma'i dnos grub chen po'i rgyud sogs bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 19/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 57"x11"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 94 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Damaged by worm and water.

Contents in English:- This is an ancient mother Tantra related with attainment of accomplishment.

Bundle No:- 777 Text No:- 864

Title in T.S:- ཡུལ་འཁོར་སྲུང་གི་མཆོད་གཏོར་དཔེ་བྲིས།

Title in R.S:- Yul 'khor srung gi mchod gtor dpe bris.

Subject:- Illustration School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 75/8 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 24"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an illustration about Torma offering to Dhritarāstra (protector of Buddhism).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 475

Title in T.S:- ཡེ་གྲོལ་སོར་བཞག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ye grol sor bźag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/14 Author:- Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Di

Content in English:- This is an instruction for the practice of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 618

Title in T.S:- ཡེ་མ་་་ས་མཆོ་རྒྱལ་ཉོན།

Title in R.S:- Ye ma … sa mcho rgyal ñon(?)..first line

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a tantrik text which gives the idea of practice according to vajrayana.

Bundle No:- 823 Text No:- 1561

Title in T.S.:- ཡེ་ཤེས་ཀྱི་མཁའ་འགྲོ་མ་ལས་རྣམ་པར་འཁྲུལ་པའི་རིག་མ་གཀྱུ་དང་ལང་ཚོའི་སྡེ་མིག་ལྷ་བས་མི་་་།

Title in R.S.:- ye śes kyi mkha' 'gro ma las rnam par 'khrul pa'i rig ma grkya(?) dang lang tsho'i sde mig lha bas mi…..

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 102/13 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 20 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- bound(ga)

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the practice of wisdom Dakini.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2842

Title in T.S:- ཡེ་ཤེས་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྟོབས་ལྡན་ལ་།བསྟེན་པའི་དབང་ལག་བཅུད་ལེན་ཡོད་།

Title in R.S:- Ye śes mkha' 'gro stobs ldan la . bsten pa'i dbang lag bcud len yod.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 169/5 Author:- ñi zla 'od gsal

Published /written date:- Size:- 34"x7cm

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- da

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for the preparation of Rasayana according to Gyandakini cycle of practice.

Bundle No:- 685 Text No:- 71

Title in T.S.:- ཡེ་ཤེས་མགོན་པོ་བཀའ་བསྡུང་ཡོངས་རྫོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།ཨེ་ཀ་འཛ་ཏི་མཆོད་སྤྲིན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ye śes mgon po bka' bsrung yongs rdzogs bźugs so.E ka 'dza ti mchod sprin źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 46/26 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can(1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42.5"X8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text related with Dharmapalas. There are two types of ritual based on Jñāna Māhākal and Ekajati.

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1784

Title in T.S.:- ཡེ་ཤེས་སེམས་དཔའ་སྨུག་ནག་གི་བཟླས་དམིགས་རྣས་རིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ye śes sems dpa' smug nag gi bzlas dmigs rnas rig bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ke (4)

Content in English:–This is a sadhana Jyanasattva in Dark Red Colour i.e. Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1743

Title in T.S.:- ཡེ་ཤེས་སེམས་དཔའ་སྨུག་ནག་གི་བཟླས་དམིགས་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Ye śes sems dpa' smug nag gi bzlas dmigs bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga (12)

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Jyanasattva in Dark Red form of Yamantaka. There is a method of recitation of mantra of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 750 Text No:- 348

Title in T.S.:- ཡོང་རྫོགས་སྒྲུབས་འཇུག་བཤིག་པ་སི་འདུལ་ལུང་ཕྲན།

Title in R.S:- Yong rdzogs(?) sbubs 'jug bśig pa sri 'dul lung phran.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 58/3 Author:- Slo dpon pad ma(8th centuryad)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42.5"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a Tantrik ritual text with Mantras.

Bundle No:- 837 Text No:- 1884

Title in T.S.:- ཡོངས་འཛིན་དམ་པ་རྣམས་ཀྱི་དྲུང་དུ་ཕུལ་བའི་ཞུ་ཡིག་དང་ཞལ་སློབ་སྦྱིན་བདག་དང་བཅས་པ་

རྣམས་ལ་ཆོས་སྐྱེས་སུ་རྩལ་བའི་བཀའ་ཡིག་གི་ཁྲེང་བ་ཀུན་ཁྱབ་སྐྱན་པའི་བ་དན་ཞེས་བྱ་བའོ།

Title in R.S.:- Yongs 'dzin dam pa rnams kyi drung du phul ba'i źu yig dang źal slob sbyin bdag dang bcas pa rnams la chos skes su rtsal ba'i bka' yig gi phreng ba kun khyab sñan pa'i ba dan źes bya ba'o

Subject:- Advice Letter School:- Kagyupa

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 111/2 Author:- Bsod names rgya mtsho (1424-1492), master of 4th Shamarpa.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 315 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is an advice given by a Guru named Sonam Gyatso to his disciples and benefactors.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 700 Text No:- 95

Title in T.S.:- ཡོན་ཏན་གྱི་རྒྱུད་དཔལ་མཆོག་དང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Yon tan gyi rgyud dpal mchog dang po bźugs so.

Subject:- Nying rgyud(Tantra) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 11/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 57"X11"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 414 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- folio No.344 is missing.

Contents in English:- This is an ancient Tantra about the tantra of quality which is called 'palchog Dhangpo. (The first glorious and the best)

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 230

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་གཏོར་མཆོད་འབུལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig gi gtor mchod 'bul ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual(choga) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/13 Author:- G-yu thog yontam mgon po(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is offering torma ritual according to Yuthog Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 934 Text No:- 2605

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་དམ་ཅན་སྡེ་དགུའི་གསོལ་ཀ་ཉུང་སྡུས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- G-yu thog sñing thig gi dam can sde dgu'i gsol ka ñung sdus bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 154/7 Author:- G-yu thog rñing ma

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a short practice manual for propitation of nine oath-bound protector according to Yuthog Nyingtig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 226

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་བྱིན་རླབས་བླ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ཆོས་སྐོར་ལས་ངོ་སྤྲོད་འཁོར་འདས་རང་གྲོལ་ ཆེན་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in T.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig gi byin rlabs bla sgrub kyi chos skor las ngo sprod 'khor 'das rang grol chen mo bźugs so.

Subject:- Guru sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/11 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- No page number mentioned.

Contents in English:- It is the introduction of the practice of Guru sadhana Blessing according to Yuthog Nyinthig tradition.

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 227

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་བླ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་དོན་དབང་མདོར་འདུས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig gi bla sgrub kyi don dbang mdor 'dus bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual(Wang) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/11 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 25 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- No page number mentioned

Contents in English:- It is the method to import Ultimate Empowerment the cycle of Yuthog Nyinthig ladrup in concise way.

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 219

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་ལས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig gi las byang bźugs so.

Subject:- Activity practice School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 40 Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- It is the application aspect of Yuthog Nyingthig tradition .It is used in main ritual function.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 231

Title in T.S.: གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་གི་ལས་བྱིན་རླབས་བླ་མ་སྒྲུབ་པའི་ཆོས་སྐོར་སྡུག་སྔགས་མུན་སེལ་ཐུགས་རྗེའི་ཉི་འོད་ཅེས་པའི་ཐོག་མར་ལོ་རྒྱུས་དགེ་བའི་ལུགས་ཀྱུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig gi las byin rlabs bla ma sgrub pa'i chos skor sdug sngal mun sel thugs rje'i ñi 'od ces pa'i thog mar lo rgyus dge ba'i lcags kyu źes bya bźugs so.

Subject:- History(lo gyu) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT53/13 Author:- G-yu Thog yon tan mgon po(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"*9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 36 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:It is the history of preliminary part of profound Gu ru practice with blessings according to Yuthog Nyingthig .

Bundle No:- 904 Text No:- 2430

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་དང་གསོ་བ་རིག་པའི་རྒྱུད་བཞིའི་ཐོབ་ཡིག་རིན་ཆེན་གཙུག་རྒྱན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- G-yu thog sñing thig dang gso ba rig pa'i rgyud bźi'i thob yig rin chen gtsug rgyan bźugs so.

Subject:- Medicine School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 142/2 Author:- Sprul sku kun bzang logs grub

Published/written date:- x Size:- 28.5"x5.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a list of teachings about four Tantras of medical practices of Yuthog Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 228

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་བྱིན་རླབས་བླ་སྒྲུབས་ལས་ཁ་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig byin rlabs bla sgrubs las kha byang bźugs so.

Subject:- guide book School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/12 Author:- G-yu thog yon tan mgon po(8th century AD)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"9.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:It is a guide book for gu ru sadhana according to Yuthok Nyingthig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 229

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་བླ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ལམ་རྟག་གསལ་བྱེད་ནོར་བུའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig bla sgrub kyi lam rtag gsal byed nor bu'i sgron me bźugs so.

Subject:- Examination(Lamtag) School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/12 Author:- G-yu thog yon tan mgon po(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33.5"x9.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is the guidebook which shows the accomplishment obtained from the practice of Yuthog Nyinthig Guru practice .It show methods to examine signs.

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 216

Title in R.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་བླ་སྒྲུབས་ཀྱི་རྫོགས་རིམ་སྐུ་གསུམ་རང་ཤར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in T.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig bla sgrubs kyi rdzogs rim sku gsum rang śar bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 52/20 to 53/1 Author:- ñi zla grags pa

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 54 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is the completion stage practice of Yuthog Nyinthig cycle .It is named as self arising 3 bodies.

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 224

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་བླ་མ་དྲིལ་སྒྲུབ་ཡེ་ཤེས་འཁོར་ལོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig bla ma dril sgrub ye śes 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/9 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x8.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 31 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Last folio(s) missing.

Contents in English:- It is a Guru sadhana which is called wheel of wisdom.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 217

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།བྱིན་རླབས་བླ་སྒྲུབས་ལས་གསང་བ་བར་ཆེད་བདུད་ཀྱི་གེགས་སེལ་བ་བཞུགས་

Title in R.S:- Gyu thog sñing thig źes bya ba bźugs so. byin rlabs bla sgrubs las gsang ba bar che bdud kyi gegs sel ba bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual(choga) School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for dispelling obstacles based on secret practice of Guru sadhana of Yuthog Nyingthig cycle.

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 222

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་ཟབ་མོ་བླ་སྒྲུབ་ལས་གསང་སྒྲུབ་སྐལ་ལྡན་མྱུར་འདྲེན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig zab mo bla sgrub las gsang sgrub skal ldan myur 'dren bźugs.

Subject:- sādhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/7 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32.5"x8.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- last folio(s) missing.

Contents in English:- It is the secret sadhana of profound Guru practice according to Yuthog Nyinthig.

Bundle No:- 742 Text No:- 220

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཐོག་སྙིང་ཐིག་ལས་དབྱང་མཆོག་བདེ་ཆེན་ཀློང་ཡངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- G-yu thog sñing thig las dbyang mchog bde chen klongs yangs bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 53/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 27 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a ritual text for purification according to Yuthog Nyingthig tradition.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 910

Title in T.S:- གཡུ་ཡིག་ཅན་པོད་ཏི་སྨུག་ཆུང་བསྐོར་རྣམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in T.S:- G-yu yig can pod ti smug chung bskor rnams bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/1 Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of essential points of Great perfection.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1964

Title in T.S.:- གཡུ་ཡིག་ཅན་སྤྲོ་ཏི་སྨུག་ཆུང་གི་བསྐོར་རྣམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- G-yu yig can spro ti smug chung gi bskor rnams bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- wa

Content in English:–This Dzogchen text has different practices which is entitled as 'Yu Yig Chen' (Torquoise Lettered text).

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 617

Title in T.S:- གཡུང་སྟོན།

Title in T.S:- G-yung ston.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6'

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of great perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2063

Title in T.S.:- རྣ་ཧུ་ལའི་གསང་སྒྲུབ་སྙིང་གི་དུམ་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ra hu la'i gsang sgrub sñing gi dum bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 116/6 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Rahula in secret form which is entitled Nying gi Dumbu.

Bundle No:- 801 Text No:- 1348

Title in T.S:- རྒ་ཏ་སྦྱོར་ཚད་འགའ་ཀའི་ཆུ་བརྒྱུན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rak ta sbyor tshad 'ga' rga'I chu brgyun źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/8 Author:- Bstan 'dzin dpal 'bar /ka' thog ban sde

Published/written date:- x Size:- 20.8"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 27 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- Bound

Content in English:- This is a Tantrka ritual text for making ambrosia.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1484

Title in T.S.:- རྒ་ཏ་སྦྱོར་ཚད་འགའ་ཀའི་ཆུ་བརྒྱུན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rak ta sbyor tshad 'ga' rga'i chu brgyun źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/18 Author:- mam grol dbang po.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 47" x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the preparation of sacred red substance.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 790 Text No:- 1138

Title in T.S:- རང་གི་གཏོར་མའི་རྣམ་དེས་བསེ་སྟོན་རྡོ་རིན་ཆེན་རྒྱལ་མཚན་གྱི་མཛད་པའོ།

Title in R.S:- Rang gi gtor ma'I rnam nges bse ston rin chen rgyal mtshan gyi mdzad pa'o.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/4 Author:- Rin chen rgyal mtshan dpal bzang po.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for offering Torma according to set on Rinchen's system.

Bundle No:- 857 Text No:- 2196

Title in T.S.:- རང་གྲོལ་བདེ་ཆེན་རྟོག་པའི་མཛའ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rang grol bde chen rtog pa'i mja' bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 122/6 Author:- Chos dbyings dbang phyug (1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ba

Content in English:–This is an explanation of the practice of Great Perfection which helps to realize great bliss.

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 699

Title in T.S:- རང་འགྱུང་རིག་པའི་ཏན་ත་ལག་ད་བླངས་པའི་རིམ་པ་བརྟགས་གྲོལ་གྱི་འདོགས་ཀ་བསྟོད་པ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rang 'gyung rig pa'I tan tra lag du blangs pa'I rim pa brtags grol gyi 'dogs ka bstod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer book School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Prayer book for the amulet based on Swayambhu Vidya Tantra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 942

Title in T.S:- རང་གནས་ཆེན་པོ་རྒྱ་མཚོ་ཨར་ལ་གཏད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rang gnas chen po rgya mtsho Ar la gtad pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/1
Author:- 'Jam dpal bśes bsñen, Translated by Vimala mitra and Kawa paltsek
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection (Dzogchen).

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1988

Title in T.S.:- རང་གནས་ཆེན་པོ་རྒྱ་མཚོ་ཨར་ལ་གཏད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rang gnas chen po rgya mtsho ar la gtad pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1
Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ci

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of Thogal system of Dzogchen (Great Perfection)

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3296

Title in T.S:- རང་བྱུང་རིག་པའི་རྒྱུད་བསྟན་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rang byung rig pa'i rgyud bstan thabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:- ce

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for the practice of Swoyambhu Vidya Tantra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1401

Title in T.S.:- རང་བྱོན་འཕགས་མཆོག་ཝ་ཏི་བཟང་པོ་ལ་བསྟོད་ཅིང་གསོལ་བ་འདེབས་པ་གདུང་གསེལ་ཟླ་བའི་ཐིགས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་

Title in R.S.:- Rang byon 'phags mchog wa ti bzang po la bstod cing gsol ba 'debs pa gdung gsel zla ba'i thigs pa źes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Praise School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- khu

Content in English:- This is a praise to Arya Wati Bhadra Avalokitswara which is considered self-arisen image.

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 706

Title in T.S:- རང་འབྱུང་རིག་པའི་ཏན་ཏྲ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rang 'byung rig pa'I tan tra bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a Tantrik text which describes self-arisen awareness.

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 712

Title in T.S:- རང་འབྱུང་སོར་བཞག་པའི་དོན་ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་རང་བྱུང་ཡི་ཤེས་མི་རྣམས་པའི་ཐབས་དཔེར་ན་བར་སྣང་དག་པའི་བྱིང་ཕྲུའི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rang 'byung sor bźag pa'I don khrid kyi rang byung yi śes mi rnams pa'I thabs dper na bar snang dag pa'I bying phru'I(?) man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the attainment of natural state of mind like space.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 886 Text No:- 2329

Title in T.S.:- རང་བཞིང་རྫོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོའི་ལམ་གྱི་ཆ་ལག་སྡོམ་པ་གསུམརྣམ་པར་རྟེན་ངེས་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rang bźing rdzogs pa chen po'i lam gyi cha lag sdom pa gsum rnam par rges nges pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 134/3
Author:- mnga' ris pan chen pad ma dbang rgyal (1487-1542)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 48.5"x8.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 10
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a practical text book which deals with 3 sets of Buddhist practice viz. Hinayana, Mahayana and Vajrayana. It deals with 3 vows of individual liberation, bodhicitta and vajrayana.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3299

Title in T.S:- རང་རིག་ཡེ་ཤེས་དང་ལ་དོན་གྱིས་ཕྱག་འཚལ་ལོ།།

Title in R.S:- Rang rig ye śes ngang la don gyis phyag 'tshal lo.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1
Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ñe, title page was not included.

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for Great Perfection (Dzogchen) practice.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1375

Title in T.S:- རང་ལོ་ཉིར་གཅིག་པ་མི་འབྲུག་ལོར་བྱམས་སྦྱིན་དུ་གཏིར་དབོན་སྡགས་འཆང་སྐུ་མཆིད་ཐུན་མོང་ལ་སྙན་སྐུལ་ཕུལ་བའི་ཞུ་ཕྱིན་ཀྱི་སྨན་མཆོག་དཀར་པོ་ཆིག་ཐུབ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ཡོད།།

Title in R.S:- Rang lo ñer gcig pa mi 'brug lor byams(?) sprin du gtir dbon sdags 'chang sku mchid thun mong la sñan skul phul ba'I źu phyin kyi sman mchog dkar po chig thub źes bya ba yod.

Subject:- Autobiography
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/18
Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan (1775-1837)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 42"x7.7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 9
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a part of autobiography which describes the event at the age of 21 of Dragkar Tulku.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 830 Text No:- 1735

Title in T.S.:- རང་གཤེ་རྡེན་མེད་ཀྱི་གདམས་ངག་བྱོན།

Title in R.S.:- Rang gśe rden med kyi gdams ngag byon.

Subject:- Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 106/13 Author:- Sprul sku rgya źang (1016-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga (3)

Content in English:–This Tantrika text is related with practice of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1363

Title in T.S:- རང་ལོ་བཅོ་བརྒྱད་པའི་ཐོག་རྗེ་བླ་མོད་ཆེན་པ་བཅི་མེད་མགོན་པོའི་འཞབས་ལ་ཕུལ་བ་འདོད་པའི་ མེ་ཏོག།

Title in R.S:- Rang lo bcho brgyud pa'I thog rje bla mod(?) chen pa bci med mgon po'I 'źabs la phul b 'dod pa'I me tog.

Subject:- Autobiography School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/18 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan (1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 66 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ka

Content in English:- This is an autobiography of Dragkar Tulku which deals with the activities done when he offered himself to the Guru at the age of 18.

Bundle No:- 777 Text No:- 868

Title in T.S:- རྣ་ན་མཁྱེན་དཔལ་གྲུབ་པའི་བྱམས།

Title in R.S:- Rat na mkyen dpal grub pa'I byams(?)

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 75/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med+'khyug yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of profound meditation.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 536

Title in R.S.:- རྟ་ནའི་རྟ་མགྲིན་གསང་བ་འདུས་པའི་དབང་བསྐད་དང་སྣ་ཚོགས།

Title in R.S:- rat na'i rta mgrin gsang ba 'dus pa'i dbang bśad dang sna tshogs.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/14
Author:- Ratna lingpa(1403-1478)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 4"x46.5"/33"x58"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 8 roll
Script:- DBU meń
Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a text about ritual for imparting initiation of Hayagriva from Ratna Ling pa tradition.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3254

Title in T.S:- རཏྣགླིང་པའི་ཟབ་ལམ་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཐེམ་སྐལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ratna gling pa'i zab lam rdo rje'i them skal bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:- ya

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for profound practice of Vajrayana according to Ratna Lingpa tradition.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 801

Title in T.S.:- རབ་འཇམས་རྒྱ་མཚོའི་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Rab 'jams rgya mtsho'I bźugs.

Subject:- Tantrik text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT70/5(?)
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 20"x6.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- extra 1 folios included.

Content in English:- It is a tantrik text about the practice of deities in vajrayana.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 858 Text No:- 2214

Title in T.S.:- རབ་ཏུ་གནས་པའི་ཆོ་གའ་གསེ་སྒྲོན་སྨུག་པོ་ནས་བྱོན་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab tu gnas pa'i cho ga gse sgron smug po nas byon pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 122/22 Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for conscreation of sacred objects. This hidden treasure(Terma) text is revealed from sedrom Mugpo.

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2024

Title in T.S.:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་སྣད་ཡིག་ཡིད་བཞིན་དྲ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab tu spros med kyi snad yig yid bźin dra ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 115/9 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- na

Content in English:–This is a short explanation of the method of imparting extremely unelaborated empowerment of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 937

Title in T.S:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་གི་རྩ་བ་དགའ་རབ་ཀྱིས་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rab tu spros med kyi dbang gi rtsa ba dga' rab kyis mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Root text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/6 Author:- Dga' rab rdo rje

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a text for very unelaborate empowerment of Dzogchen.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1983

Title in T.S.:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་གི་རྩ་བ་དགའ་རབ་ཀྱིས་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab tu spros med kyi dbang gi rtsa ba dga' rab kyis mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1
Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings, Garab Dorje.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ñe

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for giving empowerment in extremely short form. This is root text written by Garab Dorje.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 955

Title in T.S:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་རང་བྱུང་བས་སྒྲིགས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rab tu spros med kyi dbang rang byung pas sgrigs pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/3
Author:- Rangjung Dorje.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for giving very unelaborate empowerment of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1998

Title in T.S.:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་རང་བྱུང་བས་སྒྲིང་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab tu spros med kyi dbang rang byung pas sgring pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1
Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings, Rang jung rdo rje
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- thi

Content in English:–This ritual text is used for bestowing very short (unelaborated) empowerment of Great Perfection (Dzogchen)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2023

Title in T.S.:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab tu spros med kyi dbang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 115/9 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- na

Content in English:–This is a ritual text of imparting extremely unelaborated empowerment of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 936

Title in T.S:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་པའི་དབང་འགྲེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rab tu spros med pa'I dbang 'grel bźugs so.

Subject:- commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/6 Author:- Dga' rab rdo rje (Bimala)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a commentary of very unelaborate empowerment of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1982

Title in T.S.:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་པ་མེད་པའི་དབང་འགྲེལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab tu spros pa med pa'i dbang 'grel bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a commentary of the ritual text which is related with empowerment in extremely short form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 935

Title in T.S:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་པ་མེད་པའི་དབང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Rab tu spros pa med pa'I dbang bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/6 Author:- Bimala mitra(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting very unelaborated empowerment of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1981

Title in T.S.:- རབ་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་པ་མེད་པའི་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab tu spros pa med pa'i dbang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- pha

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for bestowing extremely unelaberate empowerment of Great Perfection (Dzogchen)

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3477

Title in T.S:- རབ་དུ་སྤྲོས་པ་མེད་པའི་དབང་མཆོག་ཏིན་བསླབ་ཆུ་བོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rab du spros pa med pa'i dbang mchog byin bslab chu bo bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- na

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting extremely unelaborate empowerment.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 445

Title in T.S:- རབ་དུ་སྤྲོས་པ་མེད་པའི་དབང་ཆོག་བྱིན་རླབས་ཆུ་བོར་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S:- Rab du spros pa med pa'i dbang chog byin rlabs chu bo bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Na

Content in English:- This is an extremely concise method of imparting initiation.

Bundle No:- 862 Text No:- 2246

Title in T.S.:- རབ་གནས་ཀྱི་མངའ་དབུལ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab gnas kyi mnga' dbul bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 124/15 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Thyasaphu

Content in English:–This short text is related with consecreation of sacred objects.

Bundle No:- 875 Text No:- 2296

Title in T.S.:- རབ་གནས་དགེ་ལེགས་འདོད་འཇོ་བི་སྟོང་ཐུན་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rab gnas dge legs 'dod 'jo bi stong thun bźugs

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 129/22 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 27"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This text is used for blessing and consecreation of ritual objects.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 812 Text No:- 1431

Title in T.S.:- རབ་གནས་དགེ་ལེགས་འདོད་ཡོན་བདག་བསྒོ་བའི་སྟོང་ཐུན་ཉེར་མཁོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab gnas dge legs 'dod 'jo'i yon bdag bsgo ba'i stong thun ñer mkho bźugs so .

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 96/7
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 43.58"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 11
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is used for conscretion of ritual objects .

Bundle No:- 924 Text No:- 2552

Title in T.S:- རབ་གནས་ངག་འདོན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab gnas ngag 'don bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 148/23
Author:- Nam mkha' 'jam dbyangs.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 37.6"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu can
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for consecration of sacred objects like statues etc.

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2782

Title in T.S:- རབ་གནས་ཡེ་དྷར་མ་དང་རང་སྔོགས་ཅི་མང་བཟློའི་ཞི་ཡི་ཐུག་ལེན་བྱ་མའི་ཞལ་ཅས་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab gnas ye dhar ma dang rang sngogs ci mang bzlog'i śintu yi thi (?) phyag len bla ma'i źal cas bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/17
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 24"x5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 1
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a short practice manual for consecration by using Ye Dharma Heta Prabhāva....mantra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 801 Text No:- 1352

Title in T.S:- རབ་གནས་ཡོན་སྒྲོའི་སྟོང་ཐུན་སྙིང་པོར་དྲིལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rab gnas yon sgo'I stong thun sñing por dril ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/12 Author:- 'Gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 25"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is used for conscretion of sacred objects.

Bundle No:- 912 Text No:- 2489

Title in T.S:- རབ་གནས་ཡོན་སྒྲོའི་སྟོང་ཐུན་སྙིང་པོར་དྲིལ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rab gnas yon sgo'i stong thun sñing por dril ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 145/15 Author:- 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the blessing of sacred objects like status of Buddhas and deities.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1380

Title in T.S:- རབ་བྱུང་བཅ་བཞི་སངས་པོ་གྱི་ལོའི་དབོ་བླའི་སྟོང་ཆེན་ལ་ཉི་འཇིན་གྱི་སྒོ་ཡིག་སྐེད་གྲོང་འཕགས་པ་ལྷ་ཁང་གི་སྒོར་སྦྱོར་སྒུའི་...

Title in R.S:- Rab byung bca bźi sang pho gyi lo'I dbo zla'I stong chen la ñi 'jin gyi sgo yig sked grong 'phags pa lha khang gi sgor sbyor sgu'i....

Subject:- Colleted works School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 45"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Last folio(s) are missing ,total 265 folios.

Content in English:- This is an description of Kyirong Arya temple (Avalokeswora).

There is also description of solar eclipse in 14th Rabjung's Sangpho year and po month .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 804 Text No:- 1417

Title in T.S.:- རབས་ཆེས་མེ་ཡོས་ལོའི་ཉིང་སྣང་འདས་ལོ་གསར་སྤོས་ཀྱིས་ཙིས་གཞི་གཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rabs ches me yos lo'i ñing snang 'das lo gsar spos kyis tsis gźis bźugs so .

Subject:- Astrology
School:- General
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/4
Author:- Dra yang nyem pa'i lo dro
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 47.5"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 31
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an astrological text with mathematical chart .

Bundle No:- 801 Text No:- 1344

Title in T.S:- རི་ཆོས་མཚོམས་ཀྱི་ཞལ་གདམས་ལས།ཉལ་ཁ་ཀུ་སི་ལི་ཡི་ཚོགས་གསོལ་བདག་འཛིན་གཅོད་པའི་སྦྱ་རེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ri chos mtshoms kyi źal gdams las. Ñal kha ku si li yi tshogs gsogs bdag 'dzin gcod pa'l sta re bźugs so.

Subject:- (Ri chos)Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/4
Author:- Ku su Lu pa
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 20"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 17
Script:- 'Khyug yig
Remark:- bound

Content in English:- This practice manual is used for accumulation of merit for kusul; during retreat practice.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 267

Title in T.S:- རི་ཆོས་རིན་ཆེན་གནད་གྱི་ཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Ri chos rin chen gnad gyi phreng ba źes bya ba bzugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/30 to 71/1
Author:- Rnam par rgyal ba
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 35"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 26
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual in the retreats which is called Garland of Jewels.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 651 Text No:- 3042

Title in T.S:- རིག་སྔགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱལ་མོ་རྨ་བྱ་ཆེན་མོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig sngags kyi rgyal mo rma bya chen mo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra
School:- General
M.F.Reel No:- x
Author:- Sri lendra bodhi, dzñan siddhi,sakya prabha,bande ye śes
Published /written date:-
Size:- 68"x13"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 43
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:- ka. some folios are eaten by worms
Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Vidyamantra Ragyi Mahamayuri.

Bundle No:- 756 Text No:- 424

Title in T.S.:- རིག་བདག་བླ་མའི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་ལ་གསོལ་བ་བཏབས་པ་ཚངས་དབྱངས་བསྙན་ པའི་ངར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig bdag bla ma'i dkyil 'khor la gsol ba btabs pa tshangs dbyang bsñan pa'i nga ro źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer Book
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 63/6
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38"x7.1"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- vol. Ka
Content in English:- This is a prayer book which praises Guru Mandala as the lord of all Buddha families.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1496

Title in T.S.:- རིག་པ་ཁྱད་པར་ཅན་གྱི་ཚོགས་བསགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig pa khyad par can gyi tshogs bsags bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- da
Content in English:– This is a sadhana for accumulation of merit for the realization of 'Rigpa'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3294

Title in T.S:- རིག་པ་རྒྱལ་པོ་གནད་དགུའི་རྟགས་གྲོལ་ཤིན་དུ་ཟབ་པའི་གདམ་པ་ཞལ་གདམ་དང་བཅས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa rgyal po gnad dgu'i rtags grol śin du zab pa'i gdam pa źal gdam dang bcas bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 125/1 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ge

Contents in English:- This text is used for making amulet for the protection of nine types of diseases.

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3493

Title in T.S:- རིག་པ་བརྩུལ་ཟུག་གྱིས་སྤྱོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa brtul śug gyis spyod pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 141/1 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- a

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for the performance of conduct of Vidya vrata.

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 705

Title in R.S.:- རིག་པ་ཙལ་གྱིས་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa tsal gyis dbang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text for conferring empowerment of manifestation of awareness (Rigpe tsal).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 755 Text No:- 412

Title in R.S.:- རིག་པ་རང་གྲོལ་ཆེན་པོའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa rang grol chen po'i rgyud bźugs .

Subject:- Tantra,Anceint School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 63/2 Author:- Tr. Bimala mitra and kawa Pal tsheg.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 30 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- Mahavidyā swamukti Tantra.This is an ancient Tantra related with Menngagde section of Great perfection .This Tantra emphasizes the self-liberated Awareness (Rigpa Rangdrol).

Bundle No:- 755 Text No:- 400

Title in R.S.:- རིག་པ་རང་ཤོར་ཆེན་པོའི་རྒྱུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa rang śor chen po'i rgyud bźugs so.

Subject:- Ancient Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 62/1 Author:- Bhi ma la mitra chen po dang bka' thog ñra.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 181 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- Vidya swodaya Mahatantra Nama. This is an ancient Tantra about Great Perfection (Dzogchen). It describes awareness(Rigpa) which is self-arisen(Rang shar)

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 661

Title in R.S.:- རིག་པའི་ཅལ་དབང་གི་རྗེས་སུ་འགྲོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa'I cal dbang gi rjes su 'gro.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a methods of imparting rigpe tsal wang(manifestation of Awareness)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 626

Title in R.S.:- རིག་པའི་འཆལ་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa'I 'cal dbang bźugs sho.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual for giving empowerment of manifestation of awareness (rigpe tsal)

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1963

Title in T.S.:- རིག་པའི་གནད་དོན་ལྟ་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།བསམ་གཏན་མིག་གི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig pa'i gnad don lta ces bya ba bźugs . bsam gtan mig gi sgron ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- che, cho

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the introduction of Awareness (Rigpa). This text has techniques for concentration which has the name 'Samten Mig gi Dronma'.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 946

Title in T.S:- རིག་པའི་གནད་དོན་ལྟ་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa'I gnad don lta ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Tenet School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/1 Author:- Bima la & Kawa paltsek/ writer: Manjushri mitra(Jampal shenyen) Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a text about the view of Great Perfection.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 701

Title in R.S.:- རིག་པའི་ཙལ་དབང་ཆེན་མོ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa'I tsal dbang chen mo ba bźugs sho.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a ritual text to confer the empowerment of manifestation of awareness(rig pe tsal)

Bundle No:- 763 Text No:- 700

Title in R.S.:- རིག་པའི་ཙལ་སྦྱོངས་དོན་ཁྲིད་བོགས་འབྱིན་པ་དཔེར་ན་རྒྱད་ཕྲུག་ཙལ་སྦྱོངས་པ་ལྟ་བུ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa'I tsal sbyongs don khrid bogs 'byin pa dper na rgyad phrug tsal sbyongs pa lta bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 69/1 Author:- Guru chos kyi dbang phyug(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of manifestation of awareness(Rigpe tsal).

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 620

Title in R.S.:- རིག་པའི་ཡི་ཤེས་ལྔ་ཚན་དུ་ངོ་སྤྲོད་པའོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig pa'I yi śes lnga tshan du ngo sprod pa'o.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6'

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a text which gives techniques to introduce 5 wisdoms.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 922 Text No:- 2541

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་ཀུན་བཟང་རྣམ་རྒྱལ་གྱི་རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབས་ཀྱི་རི་བོ་བསང་མཆོད་

དང་རྡོར་སྙིང་མེ་སྣར་བདུད་རྩི་ཀུན་ཁྱབ་ཀྱི་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin kun bzang rnam rgyal gyi rig 'dzin srog sgrubs kyi ri bo bsang mchod dang rdor sñing me sur bdud rtsi kun khyab kyi bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 148/12 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 62"x39", 75"x41"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a Sadhana of offering incense offring and fire burnt offering (me sur) according to Rigzin Sogdrub of Lhatsun Namkha Jigme.

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3433

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་བཀའ་བརྒྱད་ཡོངས་འདུས་ལས།ཡང་ཏིག་སྙིང་པོའི་བསྐོར་རྣམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig 'dzin bka' brgyad yongs 'dus las. yang tig sñing po'i bskor rnams bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Maual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 139/1 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of Yangtig Nyingpo according to Kagye Yongdue.

Bundle No:- 851 Text No:- 2149

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྙིང་གི་ཐིག་ལས།གྱང་འགུགས་མེ་ཏོག་ཆར་བསིལ་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig ‘dzin sñing gi thig las . gyang ‘gugs me tog char bsil ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 119/3 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.8”x7”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- si

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of wealth deities according to Rigzin Nyingthig.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1214

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་ཆེན་པོ་ཀོང་སྐྱེན་པའི་མངའ་རིས་བུ་མངའ་རིས་བུ་མོའི་གླུ་ལྟ་དཔེར་མཛད་པ་ བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Rigs 'dzin chen po kong sñen pa'I mnga' ris bu mo'I glu lta dper mdzad pa bźugs.

Subject:- glu lta dper mdzad School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/12 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal(1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- 'Kyug yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an experiential song by Maha vidyadhara Ihatsun Namkhe Jigmey for Ngari Bumo.

Bundle No:- 920 Text No:- 2515

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་ཆེན་པོ་འཇའ་ཚོན་སྙིང་པོའི་གཏེར་ཆོས་ལས་ཞི་བའི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་

ཞི་ཁྲོ་ལ་སྦྱར་བ་ཇི་ལྟར་བྱ་བའི་ལས་རིམས་ལྟས་མཆོག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin chen po 'ja' tshon sñing po'i gter chos las źi ba'i sbyin bsreg źi khro la sbyar ba ji ltar bya ba'i las rims ltas mchog bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 147/4 Author:- Rig 'dzin 'ja' tshon sñing po (1585-1656)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35.6"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu can

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for performance of peaceful fire offering (homa) according to Terma text by Rigzin Jatshan Nyingpo.

Bundle No:- 786 Text No:- 1096

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་ཆེན་པོ་ཤྲཱི་སིང་ཧས་མཛད་པའི་འཆི་བ་བསླུ་བའི་ཐབས་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig 'dzin chen po śri sing has mdzad pa'I 'chi ba bslu ba'I thabs zab mo bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 81/9 Author:- Śri siṅ ha(Dzog chen Master)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 29.2"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- za

Content in English:- This is practice manual for dispelling obstacles like death according to Vidyadhara Sri Singha.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2625

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་འཇའ་ཚོན་སྙིང་པོའི་གུ་རུ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་ལ་ཞུ་འབུལ་གྱིས་འཕྲིན་དེ་ལ་གུ་རུ་པད་མའི་འཕྲིན་ལན་ཅེས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin 'ja' tshon sñing po'i gu ru rin po che la źu 'bul gyis 'phrin de la gu ru pad ma'i 'phrin lan ces bźugs so.

Subject:- Responses School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/2 Author:- 'Ja' tshon sñing po (1585-1656)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 31"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This text gives the answers given by Guru Padmasambhava to Rigzin Jatshon Nyingpo about Vajrayana practice.

Bundle No:- 910 Text No:- 2453

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་གི་བསྙེན་པའི་གསལ་བྱེད་སྙིང་པོར་དྲིལ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin thugs thig gi bsñen pa'i gsal byed sñing por dril pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/7 Author:- Rig 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32.5"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the retreat practices of Rigzin Thugthig tradition of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 861 Text No:- 2228

Title in T.S.: རིག་འཛིན་ཐུགས་ཐིག་ལས་རྫོགས་རིམས་དེས་དོན་སྙིང་པོའི་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་འཆད་བདེར་བཀྲོལ་བ་དེས་དོན་གསལ་བྱེད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig ‘dzin thugs thig las. rdzogs rings nges don sñing po'i khrid yig 'chad bder bkrol ba nges don gsal byed źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 123/8 Author:- Rig ‘dzin ‘gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 31”x6”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of completion stage according to Rigzin Thugdrup.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 890 Text No:- 2353

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་བླ་མའི་ཆོ་ག་དང་འབྲེལ་བར་གུ་རུ་དྲུག་ལ་བརྟེན་པའི་གནས་ལུགས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin bla ma'i cho ga dang 'brel bar gu ru drug la brten pa'i gnas lugs bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 136/15
Author:- Dhar ma sva mi
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for worshiping six masters which is related with Vidyadhara Guru's ritual.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1945

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་བཞིའི་དས་རྗེས་བཞི་ཞར་བྱུང་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig ‘dzin bźi'i das rjes bźi źar byung dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2
Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5”x7.5”
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ga

Content in English:–This text gives 4 testaments by 4 Awareness holders(Rigzin) This deals with Great Perfection system of meditation.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 920

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་བཞིའི་འདས་རྗེས་བཞི་ཞར་བྱུང་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig ‘dzin bźi’I ‘das rjes bźi źar byung dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Testaments
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/3
Author:- Dga' rab rdo rje.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5”x7.7”
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 11
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- There are four testaments by four Vidhyadhars.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 760 Text No:- 551

Title in R.S.:-

རིག་འཛིན་རབ་འབྱམས་དབང་གི་གཏེར་སྟོན་རིག་འཛིན་ཆེན་པོ་ མན་གྱི་བླ་བརྒྱུད་ནི་ཙ་ཀི་ལ་འི་རྒྱབ་ཡིག་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S:- Rig 'dzin rab 'byams dbaṅ gi gter ston rig 'dzin chen po man gyi bla brgyud ni tsa ki la'I rgyab yig bźugs.

Subject:- Lineage prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 66/26 Author:- Be ro tsa na(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a prayer book for the lineage of Terton Rigzin chenpo .It is a part of miniature painting (Tsakila')

Bundle No:- 920 Text No:- 2531

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་གི་བྲིས་ཐབས་ནི།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub kyi sbyin bsreg gi bris thabs ni.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 147/16 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.6"x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- pa

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for illustrating picture of homa ritual according to Rigzin Srogdrub.

Bundle No:- 962 Text No:- 2824

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ཆ་ལག་།ལམ་གཏོར་བར་ཆད་ཀུན་སེལ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub cha lag. lam gtor bar chad kun sel bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 168/23 Author:- Lhari Roipa

Published /written date:- Size:- 34.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- Complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for dispelling obstacles in path according to treasure of Rigzin srogdup. This is revealed in pure vision (Dagnang).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 845 Text No:- 2072

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་|སྐྱབས་འགྲོའི་ས་བཅད་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་ དེས་དོན་གྱི་མཛད་|གང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།|

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . skyabs 'gro'i sa bcad chos dbyings nges don gyi mdzad khang źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 116/13
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 36.1"x6.9"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 15
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ca

Content in English:–This is a practical guidebook for the preliminary practice of taking refuge.

Bundle No:- 851 Text No:- 2129

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་|སྐྱབས་འགྲོའི་ས་བཅད་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་ དེས་དོན་གྱི་མཛོད་|གང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།|

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . skyabs 'gro'i sa bcad chos dbyings nges don gyi mdzod khang źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 119/3
Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 36.8"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 15
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ca Same with 2072

Content in English:–This is a practical guidebook for the preliminary practice of taking refuge.

Bundle No:- 946 Text No:- 2736

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབས་ལས་|བསྐང་གསོ་བདུད་དཔུང་ཟིལ་མོན་གནམ་ལྕགས་འབར་པའི་ཀོན་སྒྲ་བཞུགས་སོ།|

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrubs las bskang gso bdud dpung zil mnon gnam lcags 'bar pa'i kon sgra b'zugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT161/7
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha"jigs med(1597-1650)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 46"X8X
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the propitiation of Dharmapala deities according to Rigzin Srogdrub.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1593

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས།ཁ་བྱང་ཉི་མའི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . kha byang ñi ma'i dkyil 'khor bźugs so.

Subject:- Content School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/20 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a content of Rigzin Srogdrup cycle of practice which is entitled 'Circle of sun'.

Bundle No:- 851 Text No:- 2132

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས།ལྟ་བའི་ལེགས་བཤད་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་ རོལ་པའི་རྒྱལ་མཛད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig ‘dzin srog sgrub las . lta ba'i legs bśad chos dbyings rol pa'i rgyal mdzad źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 119/3 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.8”x7”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ña Same with text 2075

Content in English:–This is an explanation of view of Great Perfection according to Rigzin Sogdrup systėm.

Bundle No:- 845 Text No:- 2075

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས།ལྟ་བའི་ལོགས་བཤད་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་རོལ་པའི་རྒྱན་མཛོད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig ‘dzin srog sgrub las . lta ba'i logs bśad chos dbyings rol pa'i rgyan mdzod źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 116/15 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.1”x6.9”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 19 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ña

Content in English:–This is an explanation of view of Great Perfection according to Rigzin Sogdrup system.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 851 Text No:- 2141

Title in T.S.: རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཁརྒན་བཞུགས་གནན་ལྕགས་སྲོག་འཛིན་རིན་ཅིན་སྲོག་གི་ཡང་བཅུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . brtan bźugs gnan lcags srog 'dzin rin cin srog gi yang bcud bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 119/3 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- dza Same to 2084 text

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for long life and prosperity of masters.

Bundle No:- 845 Text No:- 2084

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཁབསྟན་བཟུགས་གནམ་ལྕགས་སྲོག་འཛིན་རིག་འཛིན་ཡང་བཅུད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . bstan bźugs gnam lcags srog 'dzin rig 'dzin yang bcud bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 117/4 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.1"x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- dza

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for long life and prosperity of masters.

Bundle No:- 942 Text No:- 2675

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་གྲུབ་ལས་ཁང་ལྷའི་མཆོད་སྤྲིན་ཚེ་བདག་ལྕགས་འདྲི་རྒྱུད་འདེབས།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog grub las . thang lha'i mchod sprin . tshe bdag lcags 'dri rgyud 'debs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 151/3 Author:- Rigs 'dzin 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Two chapter included

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for offering to Thanglha according to Rigzin Sogdub. It also includes lineage prayer of Yamarāja.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 946 Text No:- 2732

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་བདུད་དཔུང་ཕྱི་མོར་གཏོང་ཞིང་བར་བཅོད་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་གསལ་

འདེབས་གནམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་འོད་ཕུང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las bdud dpung phyi mor gtong źing bar bcod rang grol gyi gsal 'debs gnam lcags rdo rje'i 'od phung źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 161/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med Remark:- Folios No. 4 is missing.

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for subjugation of maras (demons) from Rigzin Sogdrub which is entitled as Namchag Dorje.

Bundle No:- 845 Text No:- 2074

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས།ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ་དྲུག་གི་རྣམ་བཤད་བློ་གྲོས་ གྲོས་སྣང་བའི་བདུད་རྩིའི་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . pha rol tu phyin pa drug gi rnam bśad blo gros gros snang ba'i bdud rtsi źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 116/15 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.1"x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med Remark:- ja

Content in English:–This is an explanation of practice of six perfections of Great Vehicle Viz. Generosity, discipline, patience, effort, concentration and wisdom.

Bundle No:- 851 Text No:- 2131

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུལ་ལས།ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ་དྲུག་གི་རྣམ་བཤད་བློ་གྲོས་སྣང་བའི་བདུད་རྩིའི་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrul las . pha rol tu phyin pa drug gi rnam bśad blo gros snang ba'i bdud rtsi'i źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 119/3 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.8"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med Remark:- ja , Same with text 2074

Content in English:–This is an explanation of practice of six perfection of Great Vehicle Viz . generosity discipline, patience, effort, concentration and wisdom.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1619

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་བསྒྲུབ་ལས་ཕག་མོའི་བསྐོང་བཤགས་སྒྲིབ་གཉིས་རང་གྲོལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog bsgrub las phag mo'i bskong bśags sgrib gñis rang grol źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- za, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for the confession of faults during Vajravarahi practice.

Bundle No:- 823 Text No:- 1562

Title inT.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཕག་མོའི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་མཆོག་ཐུན་མྱུར་འགྲུབ་ལམ་ཟབ་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . phag mo'i sbyin bsreg mchog thun myur 'grub lam zab źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/1 Author:- Kun bzang bstan pa'i rgyal mtshan rnam par rgyal ba (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- Khyug yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for the fire offering ritual according to 'Rigzin Sogdrup'.

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 814

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཕག་མོའི་ལས་བྱང་ཟབ་མེད་བདེ་ཆེན་མ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las phag mo'I las byang zab med bde chen ma bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/18 Author:- Namkha Jigmey (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual for the practice of Vajravarahi according to the system of Rigzin Sogdrub.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 946 Text No:- 2733

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་མོའི་ལས་བྱང་ཟག་མེད་བདེ་ཆེན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las phap mo'i las byang zag med bde chen źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 161/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Folios No. 2 is missing

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for Vajravarahi practice according to Rigzin Sogdrub.

Bundle No:- 851 Text No:- 2140

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཀླ་སྒྲུབ་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig ‘dzin srog sgrub las . bla sgrub gsol ‘debs bźugs so.

Subject:- Lineage Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 119/3 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.8”x7”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- tsha

Content in English:–This short text is related with prayer to lineage masters of Rigzin sogdrup.

Bundle No:- 920 Text No:- 2528

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཀླ་སྒྲུབ་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . bla sgrub gsol 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 147/14 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.7"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsha

Content in English:- This is a short prayer of Master of Rigzin Srogdrub tradition.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1602

Title in T.S:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཚེ་དབང་མར་པོ་བཅུད་བསྡུས་འཆི་ མེད་གཉིང་མའི་བདུད་རྩིའེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . tshe dbang mar po bcud bsrus 'chi med gñing ma'i bdud rtsi źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- da, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for giving long life initiation to disciples.

Bundle No:- 845 Text No:- 2070

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཚེ་མི་རྟག་པར་བསྭན་པ་འདུས་བྱས་ སྒྱུ་མའི་རྣམ་བཤད་དེས་འབྱུང་གི་ཤིང་ས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig ‘dzin srog sgrub las . tshe mi rtag par bsran pa ‘dus byas sgyu ma'i rnam bśad nges 'byung gi śing sa bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 116/11 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' ‘jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.1”x6.9”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med Remark:- ga

Content in English:–This is an explanation of contemplation of death and impermanence to arouse renunciation with cyclic exitence.

Bundle No:- 851 Text No:- 2127

Title in T.S.: རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཚེ་མི་དྲག་པར་བསྟན་པ་འདུས་བྱས་སྒྱུ་མའི་རྣམ་བཤད་དེས་འབྱུང་གི་ཞི་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig ‘dzin srog sgrub las . tshe mi drag par bstan pa ‘dus byas sbyu ma'i rnam bśad nges 'byung gi źi pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 119/3 Author:- Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.8”x7”

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga , Same with 2070

Content in English:–This is an explanation of contemplation of death and impermanence to arouse renunciation from cyclic existence.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1594

Title in T.S.:- རིག་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས།ལོ་རྒྱུས་གབ་རྣས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་སྲོག་སྙིང་རིག་འཛིན་དགོངས་པའི་ལྡེ་མིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rig 'dzin srog sgrub las . lo rgyus gab rnas rdo rje'i srog sñing rigs 'dzin dgongs pa'i lde mig bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/20 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- kha, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a short history of Rigzin Sogdrup which is called 'Rigzin Gongpe Demig'.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 663

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་ལྔའི་མཆོད་འབུལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs lnga'I mchod 'bul bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual method to offer for 5 races of Buddhas.

Bundle No:- 654 Text No:- 3050

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་སྔགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱལ་མོ་རྨ་བྱ་ཆེན་མོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs sngags kyi rgyal mo rma bya chen mo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- śi lendra bo di, dzñan sidhi, sakya praba, bande ye śes,

Published /written date:- Size:- 62"x22"

Paper:- Nil Patra Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 39 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ga, Gold & silvers script, folios are eaten by worms , 2 colour paintings

Contents in English:- This is a Sutra of Vidyamantra Ragnyi Mahamayuri Devi

(one of Pancharakshya.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2049

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་པ་སེམས་ཀྱི་གེགས་སེལ་ཡེ་ཤེས་མེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs pa sems kyi gegs sel ye śes med bźugs so.

Subject:- Great Perfection School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 116/5 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ti

Content in English:–This is an explanation of Great Perfection practice which is related to dispelling obstacles of mind and its nature.

Bundle No:- 834 Text No:- 1872

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་ཆེན་པོ་ཀུན་བཟང་རྣམ་པར་རྒྱལ་བའི་མཛད་འཕྲིན་རྒྱ་མཚོའི་ཆུ་མཚམས་ཞིག་གི་རྣམ་ཐར་དོད་པའི་འགྲོ་བ་ཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin chen po kun bzang rnam par rgyal ba'i mdzad 'phrin rgya mtsho'i chu thig cam źig gi rnam thar dod pa'i 'jug ngags bźugs so.

Subject:- Biography School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 109/9 Author:- Dzña na lakśimi

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a biography of Vidyadhara Kunzang Namgyal which is entitled as 'Droplet from ocean (Gyatshoi Chu thig)

Bundle No:- 834 Text No:- 1873

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་ཆེན་པོ་རྣམ་མཁའ་འཇིག་མེད་ཀྱི་ཞལ་གདམས་དང་གསུང་མགུར་ཁ་འཐོར་ཕྱོགས་གཅིག་ཏུ་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin chen po rnam mkha' 'jigs med kyi źal gdams dang gsung mgur kha 'thor phyogs gcig tu bsdus pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 109/10 Author:- Khrag 'thung hūm kar (1597-1650) Lhatsun Namkha Jigmey.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 31 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:–This is a collection of advices given by Vidyadhava Namkha Jigmey.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 741

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་རྒྱུག་ཐིག་གི་བུམས་བསྒྲུབ་དང་ལས་བཟིའི་འཇབ་བཟླས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'jin thug thig gi bums(?) bsgrub dang las bźi'l 'jab bzlas bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/1
Author:- Rig'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 22.7"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the accomplishment of vase as well as methods of recitation in 4 activities.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1436

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་གདུང་སྒྲུབས་ཀྱི་དབང་གི་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin gdung sgrubs kyi dbang gi zin bris bźugs .

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 97/2
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 18"x6.5
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 10
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a note for the ritual of imparting empowerment of Vidyadhara type of practice which is called Rig'dzin Dungdrub.

Bundle No:- 910 Text No:- 2456

Title in T.S:- རིགས་འཛིན་གདུང་བསྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་བསྟེན་ཡིག་བྱིན་རླབས་བདུད་རྩིའི་སྙིང་པོ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin gdung bsgrub gyi bsñen yig byin rlabs bdud rtsi'i sñing po źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/10
Author:- Bya bral pad-ma 'phrin las (1641-1717)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 38.5"x6.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 21
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the retreat practice of Rigzin Dungdrup.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1596

Title in T.S.: རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་སྙིང་གི་ཐིག་ལས་ཅ་དག་སྣང་ལོ་རྒྱུས་ཟབ་དོན་རྟོགས་པའི་སྒོ་འབྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub sñing gi thig las ca dag snang lo rgyus zab don rtogs pa'i sgo 'byed bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/20 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- nga, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a history of Pure vision called key to Realisation of profound meaning.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1595

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་སྙིང་གི་ཐིག་ལེ་ལས།ལྷ་རི་འོད་གསལ་སྙིང་གི་ཕུག་པའི་དུག་སྣང་དང་པོ་འཆི་མེད་ལྷའི་དངོས་གྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub sñing gi thig le las . Lha ri 'od gsal sñing gi phug pa'i dug snang dang po 'chi med lha'i dngos grub bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/20 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–It is a brief account of 'Sogdrup' in deva realms called Ābhāsvarā.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1645

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས།ཀུན་བཟང་མཆོད་སྤྲིན་ཅ་གསུམ་སྐང་པོ་ ཉེ་བར་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . kun bzang mchod sprin ca gsum skang po ñe bar bsrus pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ni, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for offering to 3 roots (Guru deva, Dakini).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1646

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཁཀར་བསྲུང་གྱི་མཆོད་འཕྲེང་གནམས་ལྕགས་མེ་ལྕེ་འཁྲག་མ་དྲག་སྔགས་ལས་ཀྱི་ཐོག་རྒོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . bka' bsrung kyi mchod 'phreng gnams lcags me lce 'khrag ma drag sngags las kyi thog rgod bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ni, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is an extensive sadhana for wrathful Dharmapalas according to Rigzin Sogdrup.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1625

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཀྲུལ་འཁོར་གསལ་བའི་ལོངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . 'khrul 'khor gsal ba'i longs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ya, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the practice o physical excerises during Yoga session.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1610

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་སྒོམས་མེད་ནམ་མཁའི་འཁོར་ལོ་དེས་དོན་རིག་པའི་ཐོལ་གླུ་ ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . sgoms med nam mkha'i 'khor lo nges don rig pa'i thol glu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ma, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for Atiyoga practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1652

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་|སྒྲུབ་ཁུང་སྐྱེད་མཆོག་དང་འགུགས་འདྲེན་ཕོ་ཉ་དགུ་བསྒྲུངས་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . sgrub khung skyed mchog dang 'gugs 'dren pho ña dgu brgyungs ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the preparation of meditation cell.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1640

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་|དངོས་གྲུབ་ལེན་པའི་ཆོ་ག་ཡིད་བཞིན་དེ་བ་སྐོང་བའི་གན་མཇོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . dngos grub len pa'i cho ga yid bźin te ba skong ba'i gan mjod bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ña, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a ritual for accomplishment of spiritual practice according to Rigzin Sogdrup.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1603

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་|ཅ་ཀ་ལི་དི་རྒྱུབ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . ca ka li'i rgyab yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- da, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is an explanation of Illustrations of deities in the cycle of Rigzin sogdrup.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1611

Title in T.S.: རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།ཅ་བའི་ངོ་སྤྲོད་ཚིག་སྐོང་བཅུ་བཞིའི་འབྲེལ་པ་འོད་གསལ་རྩེ་མོའི་རྒྱན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . ca ba'i ngo sprod tshig skang bcu bźi'i 'brel pa 'od gsal ce mo'i rgyan źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 20 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ba, Also in Reel No. 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This text is used for introduction of nature of mind. It has 40 meditational instructions.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1656

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།འཆི་བདག་བདུད་དབུང་གཡུལ་བློག་སྲོག་སྐྱེད་རྡོ་རྗེའི་འཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . 'chi bdag bdud dbung g-yul zlog srog skyed rdo rje'i 'phreng ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- źi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a sadhana to dispel obstacles which is entitled Vajramala (Dorje Trengwa).

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1624

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།གཏུམ་མེ་བདོན་པོ་པད་མའི་གྲུ་རྫོངས་ཀྱི་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཻ་དུ་རའི་ཆུ་རྒྱུན་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . gtum me bdon po(?) pad ma'i gru rjongs kyi gsol 'debs bee du ra'i chu rgyun bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer book School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 'a, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a prayer for the practice of Chandali heat according to Rigzin Sogdrup.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1650

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།ཐང་ལྷའི་མཆོད་སྤྲིན་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . thang lha'i mchod sprin bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- bi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for propitation of Thanglha.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1642

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས། དམས་སྲི་མནན་པའི་ཆོ་ག་བགེགས་ སྤུང་ཚར་བཅོད་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . dams sri mnan pa'i cho ga bgegs spung tshar bcod bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- thi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the subjugation of evil spirits which are named as Damsri.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1653

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས། དྲག་པོ་གནམས་ལྕགས་འབར་བའི་མཚོན་ཆ་དགྲ་དབུང་ འཇོམས་པའི་གཤན་མར་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . drag po gnams lcags 'bar ba'i mtshon cha dgra dbung 'joms pa'i gśan mar bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tshi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for the destruction of evil spirits based on wrathful methods.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 820 Text No:- 1551

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།བདུད་དཔུང་ཕྱེ་མར་གཏོང་ཞིང་བར་ཆད་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་གསོལ་

འདེབས་གནམ་ལྕགས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་འོད་ཕུང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las. bdud dpung phye mar gtong źing bar chad rang grol gyi gsol 'debs gnam lcags rdo rje'i 'od phung źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer book School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 101/10 Author:- Lha bstun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 50.5"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med Remark:- na

Content in English:–This is a prayer book for dispelling maras and protecting oneself from obstacles.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1641

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།བདུད་ཅི་ལག་མཆོད་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . bdud ci lag mchod bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ti, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the preparation of sacred substance for meditators.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1637

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།བདུད་རྩི་སྨན་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ཁོག་བུགས་དངོས་སྤྲིན་ཕུང་ཅེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . bdud rtsi sman sgrub gyi khog bugs dngos sprin phung ces bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ci, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is sadhana for the preparation of pills of nectar with a ritual .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1606

Title in T.S.: རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།བདུད་དཔུང་ཕྱི་མར་གཏོང་ཞིང་བར་ཆད་རང་གྲོལ་གྱི་གསོལ་

འདེབས་གནམས་ལྕགས་རྗེ་རྡོའི་འོད་ཕུག་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . bdur dpung phyi mar gtong źing bar chad rang grol gyi gsol 'debs gnams lcags rdo rje'i 'od phug źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Prayer book School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- na, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a prayer which liberates from samsara.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1651

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།མདོས་མཆོག་ཡིད་བཞིན་མཛོད་ཁང་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . mdos mchog yid bźin mjod khang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- mi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for preparing effigy (mdos).

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1615

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།པད་མ་དྲ་བའི་གླིང་གི་སྨོན་ལམས་ཊ་ཀཀི་རོལ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . pad ma dra ba'i gling gi smon lams ṭa kki rol pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Aspiration Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- wa , Also in Reel No. 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is an aspiration prayer for the realization of Atiyoga which is entitled 'Display of Dakini'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1631

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་|སྤྲོད་ཀྱི་དགོངས་འབྲེལ་གསལ་བྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . sprod kyi dgongs 'brel gsal byed bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ha, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is an explanation of reducing praliferation of mind.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1630

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་|སྤྲོད་ཡུལ་དཔའ་བོའི་ཐོལ་ཡུལ་གླུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . sprod yul dpa' bo'i thol yul glu bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- sa, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for reducing proliferation of mind.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1621

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་|ཕག་མོའི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་ལས་བཞི་སྒྱུར་འགྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las. phag mo'i sbyin sreg las bźi myur 'grub bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- za, Also in Reel No. AT 113 /2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the fire offering (Homarite) based on Vajravarahi practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1657

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཕག་མོའི་མི་དབང་བདེ་དྲོང་རང་འབར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . phag mo'i mi dbang bde drong rang 'bar bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the practice of Chandali based on Vajravarahi.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1620

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཕག་མོའི་ལས་བྱང་ཟག་མེད་བདེ་ཆེན་མ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las. phag mo'i las byang zag med bde chen ma bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- za, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for Vajravarahi practice.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1632

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་འཕོ་བའི་མན་ངག་མཁའ་སྤྲོད་ལམ་ཆེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . 'pho ba'i man ngag mkha' sprod lam chen bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- a, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is sadhana of transference of consciousness (Phowa).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1601

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་।དབང་གི་ལུང་གོན་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ལྡེ་མིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . dbang gi lta gon rdo rje'i lde mig bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- tha, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a manual for the preparatory phase of empowerment bestowing ceremony.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1613

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་।དབང་མཆོག་རྡོ་རྗེ་སྙིང་པོ་རྫོགས་ཆེན་གསང་བའི་དོ་སྦྱོད་རིག་པ་

རྩལ་གྱི་དབང་གུད་དུ་རྩས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . dbang mchog rdo rje sñing po rdzogs chen gsang ba'i ngo sprod rig pa cal gyi dbang gud du rbas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- tsha, also in Reel No. 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of movement of Awareness(Rigpe Tsal).

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1612

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་।དབྱིངས་རིག་འཇའ་ཞེར་གྱི་ཐིག་ལེ་སྐྱེ་མེད་ཆོས་སྐུའི་དོ་སྦྱོད་

ཚེན་མོ་གབ་རྩས་ཀྱི་ཡང་སྙིང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . dbyings rig 'ja' zer gyi thig le skye med chos sku'i ngo sprod chen mo gab rbas kyi yang sñing bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- Complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med Remark:- Ba, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual which is used for the introduction of nature of mind as a unity of Dharmadhatu and awareness.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1644

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།མར་མེ་སྨོན་ལམ་འོད་གསལ་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་སྣང་འབྱེད་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . mar me smon lam 'od gsal chos dbyings snang 'byed bźugs so.

Subject:- Aspiration prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- di, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This aspiration prayer is done when butter lamps are lit in sacred areas.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1618

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།སྨུན་ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་གསོལ་འདེབས་དང་སྨོན་ལམ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . mun khrid kyi gsol 'debs dang smon lam bźugs so.

Subject:- Aspiration prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- źa , Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is an aspiration prayer for the dark retreat practice of Thogal.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1617

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་།སྨུན་ཁྲིད་འཇའ་ལུས་བཟང་ཐལ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . mun khrid 'ja' lus bzang thal bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Also in Reel No.AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This practice manual is used for Thogal practice in detail.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1599

Title in T.S:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་སྨད་ལས་རྡོ་རྗེའི་དགའ་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las .smad las rdo rje'i dga' ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ja, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for lower activity practices of Rigzin Sogdrup.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1600

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ཁོག་སྦུགས་འཆི་མེད་དོན་གྱི་སྙིང་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . tshe sgrub kyi khog sbugs 'chi med don gyi sñing pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ña, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of long life practice.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1608

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་ཡང་སྙིང་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . tshe sgrub kyi yang sñing zab mo bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- pa, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a sadhana for the practice of long life.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1604

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྒོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཚེའི་རིམ་བུ་རྒྱས་གཏབ་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . tshe'i rim bu rgyas gtab pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 48.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- da, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1
Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the special type of practice according to Rigzin Sogdrup.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1654

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྒོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་བཞེས་སྒྲ་མེ་རླུང་འབྲུག་པ་ལས་མཁའ་གཤིན་རྗེའི་སྐན་སྒྲ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . bźes sgra me rlung 'khrug pa las mkhan gśin rje'i skan sgra źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 48.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- dzi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1
Content in English:– This is a ritual text for the subjugation of evil spirits using fire and wind.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1628

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྒོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་སྨི་ལམ་འོད་གསལ་ཀྱི་ཁྲིད་གཞུང་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . zab don sñing po smi lam 'od gsal gyi khrid gźung źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1
Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 48.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- śa, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1
Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for dream Yoga practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1605

Title in T.S.: རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཟག་བྲལ་འཆི་མེད་བདུད་རྩིའི་དངོས་

བསྒྲུབ་འོད་ལ་གྱི་མྱུ་གུ་རུན་པའི་དམིགས་རིམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . zag bral 'chi med bdud rtsi'i dangs bcud 'od la gyi myu gu cur du len pa'i dmigs rims bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- da, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for the practice of Rasayana(chulen).

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1658

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ལ་སྒྲུབ་ཀྱི་གསོལ་འདེབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . la sgrub kyi gsol 'debs bźugs so.

Subject:- Lineage prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is Lineage prayer of 'Rigzin Sogdrup' cycle by Lhatsun Namkha Jigme.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1655

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ལན་ཆགས་ཆུ་སྒྱུར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . lan chags chu sgyur bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- wi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for dispelling obstacles of spiritual practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1649

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ལམས་ཟབ་བླ་མ་སྒྲུབ་པའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . lams zab bla ma sgrub pa'i zin bris bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- phi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is an explanatory text for profound Guru Yoga practice according to Rigzin Sogdrup.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1598

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ལས་བྱང་ཟབ་དོན་བི་དུ་རའི་དོ་ཤལ་ ཁྲག་མཐུང་དཔོའི་འགུལ་རྒྱན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . las byang zab don bee du ra'i do śal khrag mthung dpo'i 'gul rgyan bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/20 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- cha, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:– This is a detailed instruction for the propitiation of Rigzin Sogdrup.

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1635

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ལུང་བསྟན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . lung bstan bźugs so.

Subject:- Prophecy School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Khi, Also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This text is related with the prophecy of signs for practioners Rigzin Sogdrup.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 826 Text No:- 1607

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་འཛིན་སྲོག་སྒྲུབ་ལས་ཧྲཱི་ཧཱུྃ་བསྒྲེལ་མའི་ཚེ་སྒྲུབ་བསྲུང་འཁོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs 'dzin srog sgrub las . hri hūm bsgrel ma'i tshe sgrub bsrung 'khor bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' 'jigs med (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- pa, also in Reel No. AT 113/2 to 114/1

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of long life with protection Chakra.

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3418

Title in T.S.:-

རིགས་གསུམ་འདུས་པ་འཇམ་དཔལ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་བསྟེན་པའི་ཡི་གེ་ རིན་ཆེན་ཀེ་ཏ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs gsum 'dus pa 'jam dpal khro chu dug shong nag po'i bsñen pa'i yi ge rin chen ke ta źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 23 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of Manjushri Trochu Dugtong who is embodiment of 3 classes of deities.

Bundle No:- 966 Text No:- 2947

Title in T.S.:- རིགས་གསུམ་གཞེངས་ཐབས་ཡང་དག་པ་ཅིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rigs gsum gźengs thabs yang dag pa cig bźugs so .

Subject:- Practice manual school:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 171/15 Author:- Lo dpon candrago mis(6th century A.D.)

Published /written date:- X Size:- 34"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for establishing sacred images of 3 kulas of Buddha.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1532

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་དཀར་ཤོག་གི་སྐོར་།གཟན་ཕན་འོད་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen dkar śog gi skor. gźan phan 'od kyi 'khor lo bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 37
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ci

Content in English:– This ritual text is used for the performance of rituals in special occasions.

Bundle No:- 858 Text No:- 2211

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཁང་བུའི་མན་ངག་ལོ་དགྲ་བསྲུང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen khang bu'i man ngag lo dgra bsrung ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 122/19
Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem(1212-1270)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 41.5"x6.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- a

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the protection of oneself from enemies.

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2784

Title in T.S:- རིན་ཆེན་གྲོལ་ལུང་སྐད་འབྱི་བྱིས་ཅ་ཀྲིའི་དཔེ་རིས།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen grol lung skad 'byi byis ca kri'i dpe ris

Subject:- Illustrations
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/17
Author:- x
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 24"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text gives illustrations about Rinchen Drol Lung.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 790 Text No:- 1163

Title in T.S:- རིན་ཆེན་བོད་པ་བརྟགས་པའི་ཐབས་ཟབ་མོ་མང་བ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen thod pa brtags pa'I thabs zab mo mang ba bzugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/8
Author:- Phag mo grub pa(1110-1170)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 8
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the identification of precious skull.

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3234

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་དབང་གི་འཁོར་ལོ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen dbang gi 'khor lo yid bźin nor bu źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16
Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)
Published /written date:-
Size:- 47.5"x9.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 10
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:- Nga

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text of Ratna Cakra.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 676

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་དབང་གི་ས་མ་འདྲེལ་ལག་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen dbang gi sa ma 'drel lags so.

Subject:- practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1
Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual text for imparting initiation to disciples.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1497

Title in T.S.: རིན་ཆེན་སོག་རྒྱའི་སྐོར་རྒྱབ་ཆོས་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་ཁྲེག་ཆོད་རྒྱབ་ཡིག་རྣམ་མཁའ་སྐོར་གསུམ་ལས་

རྣམ་མཁའ་རབ་འབྱམས་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog rkya'i skor rgyab(?) chos kyi rim pa khreg chod rgyab yig rnam mkha' skor(?) gsum las rnam mkha' rab 'byams bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- na

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the Cutting Through(Khreg Chod) style of Atiyoga practice.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1498

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་རྒྱའི་སྐོར་རྣམ་མཁའ་གློང་ཡངས་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog rkya'i skor rnam mkha' klong yangs bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- pa

Content in English:– This is an explanation of 'Rinchen Sogkya' cycle of practice which is entitled 'Expanse of sky' (Namkha Long Yang).

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1535

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་རྒྱའི་སྐོར་རབ་ཏུ་གནས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog rkya'i skor rab tu gnas pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med Remark:- co

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for consecreation sacred objects (statues, stupas etc).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1503

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་རྐྱའི་བསྐོར་གསང་སྤྲོད་རྡོ་རྗེ་ལམས་བསྟན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog rkya'i bskor gsang sprod rdo rje lams bstan bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 10
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- tsha

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the practice of Atiyoga.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1499

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་རྐྱའི་བསོར་ནམ་མཁའི་དྲི་མེད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog rkya'i bsor nam mkha'i dri med bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- Pha

Content in English:–This is an explanation of 'Rinchen Sog Kya' cycle of practice which is entitled 'Stainless Sky' (Namkhe Drimey).

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1529

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་འདྲ་འཆི་བ་བརྟག་བསླུ་རིན་ཅེན་གཟའ་བྲལ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog 'dra 'chi ba brtag bslu rin cen (chen) gza' bral źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 8
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ngu

Content in English:–This is an Instruction manual for the observation of death signs.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1537

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་འདྲའི་སྐོར་།རྡོ་རྗེ་གཡུ་སྒྲོན་མའི་བསྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བླ་བ་འདོད་འཇོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog 'dra'i skor . rdo rje g-yu sgron ma'i bsgrub thabs zla ba 'dod 'jo bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- chu

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Dorje Yudronma (Dharmapala).

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1494

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་འདྲའི་སྐོར་ཟབ་མོ་རབ་འབྱེད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog 'dra'i skor zab mo rab 'byed źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- Ta

Content in English:– This is an explanation of profound meaning of Atiyoga.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1514

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་སེར་སྐོར་།འཁྲུལ་རྣང་གཞི་གྲོལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser skor. 'khrul rnang gźi grol bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ha

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for the transformation of relative appearance into wisdom. It is entitled 'Khrul Snang Gshi Grol'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1507

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་སེར་བསྐོར་བསྒྲེད་རིམ་ཡིད་བཞིན་ནོར་བུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser bskor bskyed rim yid bźin nor bu bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- za

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the development stage of deity.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1543

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་སེར་གི་སྐོར་།ལས་གནད་གསུམ་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gi skor . las gnad gsum sgron me bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana for pacification of 3 Karmas according to Khandro Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1521

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།ཀུན་འདུས་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. kun 'dus ngo sprod bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- khu

Content in English:–This manual is used for the introduction of nature of mind which is embodiment of all phenomena. It is entitled 'Kundu Ngotro'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1513

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།སྒྲོན་མ་བཞི་བསྐོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. sgron ma bźi bskor bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- sa

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the Thogal practice of Atiyoga. It is related with 4 lamps of Thogal.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1524

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།མཐོང་སྣང་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་འོད་ཀྱི་དྲ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. mthong snang rin po che 'od kyi dra ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 26+1
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- extra one leaf is included(gi)

Content in English:– This is an explanation of Atiyoga practice.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1523

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།བར་དོ་གནད་ཀྱི་སྒྲོན་མེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. bar do gnad kyi sgron me bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- kho

Content in English:–This is an explanation of difficult points of intermediate state(Bardo).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1522

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།བར་དོ་སྦུབས་འཇུག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. Bar do sbubs 'jug bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- khe

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for the entry into intermediate state (Bardo).

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1505

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།བྱིན་རླབས་ཐུགས་བསྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. byin rlabs thugs bsgrub bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- wa

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Khandro Yeshe Tsogyal.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1515

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།རྨི་ལམ་སྦུབས་འཇུག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. rmi lam sbubs 'jug bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- a

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for dream yoga practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 790 Text No:- 1153

Title in T.S:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་། ཞལ་ཆེམས་དྲི་མ་མེད་པའི་འོད་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. źal chems dri ma med pa'l 'od bźugs so.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 84/3 Author:- Dri med 'od zer(1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is related with advice given by famous Guru Longchenpa to the serious disciples.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1525

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།ཞལ་ཆེམས་དྲི་མ་མེད་པའི་འོད་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor . źal chems dri ma med pa'i 'od bźugs so.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- gu

Content in English:–This text gives stainless advice for the serious practioners of Atiyoga.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1518

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།འོད་གསལ་ཕྱ་ཁྲིད་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. 'od gsal pra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ke

Content in English:– This is a manual for the practice of Thogal system of Atiyoga which is called 'Osal Trathri'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1512

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།འོད་གསལ་སྦུབས་འཇུག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. 'od gsal sbubs 'jug bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 9/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- śa

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for the entry into Luminosity i.e. Thogal practice of Atiyoga.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1519

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་སྐོར་།གསང་ལམ་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་དོ་སྤྲོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi skor. gsang lam rin po che'i ngo sprod bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ko

Content in English:– This is a manual for the practice of secret path by introduction from Guru.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1504

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་བསྐོར་དེས་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi bskor nges don sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- Complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- dza

Content in English:– This is a practice manual of Atiyoga on the basis of unelaborate empowerment.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1516

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེ་ཤོག་སེར་གྱི་བསྐོར། དབྱིངས་སྣང་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin che śog ser gyi bskor. Dbyings snang ngo sprod bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ki

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for the introduction of the nature of mind which is entitled 'Ying Nang Ngotro'.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1542

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་སེར་གྱི་བསྐོར།ཞལ་ཆེམ་གན་ཀྱི་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi bskor. Źal chem gan kyi me long bźugs so.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a text which gives pithy advice for practioners.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1511

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་ཤོག་སེར་གྱི་བསྐོར།གཞི་སྣང་ངོ་སྤྲོད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi bskor . gźi snang ngo sprod bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- la

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for Thogal practice of Atiyoga which is related with introduction of ground appearance (gshi snang).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1520

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་བསྐོར་།ཟབ་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi bskor . zab don sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is a manual for the practice of Atiyoga which is entitled 'Zabdon Nyingpo'.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1517

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་བསྐོར་།ཟབ་དོན་གནད་ཀྱི་ལྡེ་མིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi bskor. Zab don gnad kyi lde mig bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ku

Content in English:–This is an explanation of profound meaning of Atiyoga.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1509

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་བསྐོར་།ཟབ་ལམ་བདེ་ཆེན་རྒྱ་མཚོའི་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi bskor. zab lam bde chen rgya mtsho'i bźugs so.

Subject:- Yogic Practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.2"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ya

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for profound Yogic practice which is entitled 'Dechen Gyatsho'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1510

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱི་བསྐོར་།འོད་གསལ་འཁོར་འབྱུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyi bskor 'od gsal 'khor do bźugs so.

Subject:- Practicce Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ka

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for Thogal practice of Atiyoga entitled 'Osal Khorlo'.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1508

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་གྱིས་སྐོར་།རླུང་སྦྱོར་ཡེ་ཤེས་དྲ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser gyis skor. rlung sbyor ye śes dra ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Yogic Practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 'a

Content in English:– This is a manual of Yogic practice of breathing practice.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1506

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་སེར་མ་བུ་རྣམས་ལས་།རིག་འཛིན་མཆོག་སྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog ser ma bu rnams las. rig 'dzin mchog sgrub bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- źa

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of Vidyadhara based on 'Rinchen Shogser. Here is also sadhana for long life.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1502

Title in T.S.:- རིན་ཆེན་སོག་རྐྱའི་སྐོར་མཁའ་འགྲོ་སྙིང་ཏིག་གི་མན་ངག་ཟབ་དོན་རྒྱ་མཚོའི་སྤྲིན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin chen śog rkya'i skor mkha' 'gro sñing tig gi man ngag zab don rgya mtsho'i sprin źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19 to 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 228 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- tsa

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the practice of profound instruction of Khandro Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 741 Text No:- 318

Title in R.S.:- རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་བསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མའི་ཟིལ་གནོན་གྱི་མན་ངག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Rin po che'i phyag rgya bsal ba'i sgron ma'i zil gnon gyi man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 52/10 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.2"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- It is an instruction manual for the practice of seal of precious one. There are techniques for subjugation of negative elements.

Bundle No:- 691 Text No:- 83

Title in R.S.:- རིན་པོ་ཆེ་སྦྱང་གསལ་སྤུ་གྲི་འབར་བས་འཁྲལ་སྣང་རྩད་ནས་གཅོད་པ་ནམ་མཁའི་མཐའ་དང་མཉམ་པའི་རྒྱུད་ཞེས་བྱ་བ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin po che smang gsal spu gri 'bar bas khral snang rtsad nas gcod pa nam mkha'i mtha' dang mñam pa'i rgyud źes bya ba

Subject:- Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 3/3 to 4/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 57"X11"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 364 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- folios No. 117 is double and 132 is missing same page has no number.

Contents in English:- It is an ancient Tantra related with eliminating deluded thoughts and having conduct like infinite space.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 951 Text No:- 2750

Title in T.S:- རིན་པོ་ཆེ་ཟ་མ་ཏོག་བཀོད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་དག་ཡིག་ཀུན་གྱི་རྒྱལ་པོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Rin po che za ma tog bkod pa źes bya dag yig kun gyi rgyal po bźugs.

Subject:- Grammer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 163/16 Author:- źa lu pa rin chen chos skyong.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 26 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a grammer book which is entitled as casket of Jewels (Rinpoche Zamatog).

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 897

Title in T.S:- རིན་པོ་ཆེ་རླུང་གི་པྲ་ཁྲི་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin po che rlung gi pra khri bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/9 Author:- Bima la mita (8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1949

Title in T.S.:- རིན་པོ་ཆེ་རླུང་གི་སྤྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rin po che rlung gi spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 112/2 Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- cha

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the practice of precious breathing (Rinpoche Lung)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1490

Title inT.S.: རིན་པོ་ཆེ་སོག་རྐྱའི་བསྐོར་།ཁྲིད་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་རྣམས་ལས་།གསོལ་འདེབས་དྲི་མེད་ཟླ་རྒྱས་བཞུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:- Rin po che śog rkya'i bskor. Khrid kyi rim pa rnams las. gsol 'debs dri med zla rgyas bźugs so.

Subject:- Lineage Prayer School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ca

Content in English:– This is a prayer of lineage Gurus of Instructions of practice of Khandro Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1489

Title in T.S.:- རིན་པོ་ཆེ་སོག་རྐྱའི་སྐོར་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་དབང་གི་ཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:- Rin po che śog rkya'i skor rin po che dbang gi phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3" x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 51 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- nga

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for imparting initiation of Khandro Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1526

Title in T.S.: རིན་པོ་ཆེ་སོག་འདྲའི་སྐོར་།བདེ་བར་གཤེགས་པ་རིགས་ལྔའི་བསྒྲུབ་ཐབས་པད་མ་སྟོང་ldonབཞུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:- Rin po che śog 'dra'i skor . bde bar gśegs pa rigs lnga'i bsgrub thabs pad ma stong ldon bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ge

Content in English:– This is a sadhana for five Buddha families.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2273

Title in T.S.:- རིལ་དཀར་ཆ་དགུར།

Title in R.S.:- Ril dkar cha dgur

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 127/9 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.3"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This text gives ideas of pre paration of 9 part of white medicinal pill.

Bundle No:- 827 Text No:- 1695

Title in T.S.:- རུ་མཚོན་མར་པོའི་ཞལ་གདམས་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ru mtshon mar po'i źal gdams kyi rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 18 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- 32

Content in English:–There are many instructions for the use of ritual items according to Red Yamari .

Bundle No:- 870 Text No:- 2270

Title in T.S.:- རེག་དུག་སྨན་ཚ་གྲང་སྦྱོར་བ།

Title in R.S.:- Reg dug sman tsha grang sbyor ba.

Subject:- Medicine School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 127/8 Author:- 'gyur me phrin las.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This text gives ideas about poisions, medicines as well as methods of preparation of medicines.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 755 Text No:- 419

Title in R.S.:- རོ་བསྲེག་པ་ཐལ་བའི་ལུང་བཞུགས་པ་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ro bsreg pa thal ba'i lung bźugs pa lags so.

Subject:- Anceint Tantra School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 63/4 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 32"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- rgyud Bcu Bdun(ch.Tsha,dza)

Content in English:- Kuna poshita Bhasmi Nāma Tantra.This is an ancient Tantra related with Menngagde section of Great perfection .It deals with cremation of dead body.

Bundle No:- 897 Text No:- 2387

Title in T.S:- རོག་ཕུར་གྱི་དབང་མཆོག་བདེ་ཆེན་མཆོག་སྟིར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rog phur gyi dbang mchog bde chen mchog stir źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 139/2 Author:- Dharma Sri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Pa, one extra folios included

Content in English:- This is a ritual text to impart empowerment of Vajrakila according to Rog tradition.

Bundle No:- 897 Text No:- 2385

Title in T.S:- རོག་ཕུར་སྟོད་ལས་ཀྱི་བསྒྲུབ་ཁོག་བདེ་ཆེན་བདུད་རྩིའི་བཙུད་ལེན་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rog phur stod las kyi bsgrub khog bde chen bdod rtsi'i bcud len źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 139/2 Author:- Dharma Sri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- da

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Vajrakila according to Rog tradition with activity practice. It is related with transcendental practice of Vajrakila (Tole)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 897 Text No:- 2386

Title in T.S:- རོག་ཕུར་སྨད་ལས་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཁོག་འདུག་ཆབ་མཐར་བྱེད་རྡོ་རྗེ་མར་བའི་འཁྲུལ་ཁོར་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rog phur smad las kyi sgrub khog 'dug chab mthar byed rdo rje mar ba'i 'khrul khor źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 139/2 Author:- Dharma Sri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 17 Script:- dbu med

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of Vajrakila according to Rog tradition. It is related with worldly activities (Mele).

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1384

Title in T.S:- རོང་སར་གཟུང་གི་བླ་མ་ཀཱརྨ་རྒེས་དོན་བསྟན་ དང་བྱ་བཏང་ཆོས་དབྱིངས་རང་རོལ་ཟུང་ལ་

སྦྱབ་བྱར་གདོམས་ ཅིའི་ ལེན་ཟེས་བྱ་བ་བཟུགས་

Title in R.S.:- Rong sar gźung gi bla ma karma rges don bstan 'phel dang bya btang chos dbying rang rol zungla slab byar gdoms sbnang ci'l pcud len zes bya ba bźugs.

Subject:- Advice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837))

Published/written date:- x Size:- 45"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is about advice given by Mipham to two Lamas namely Karma Ngedon Tenphel and Choying Rangdrol.

Bundle No:- 943 Text No:- 2700

Title in T.S:- རླུང་ཀས་ཀབ་པོ་སོངས་རྒྱའི་བསྐོར་ལ།

Title in R.S.:- Rlung kas kab po songs rgya'i bskor.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 159/20 Author:- Dharma Sva mi

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- Khyug Yig

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for the Yogika practice of breathing.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2757

Title in T.S:- རླུང་འཁོར་སྙན་རྒྱུད་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rlung 'khor sñan rgyud sgron ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrika text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/7 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"X7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Extra one folio included .

Content in English:- This is a Tantrika text related with winds and chakras according to Vajrayana.

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2780

Title in T.S:- རླུང་ཟས་ཟབ་མོ་སངས་རྒྱའི་བསྐོར།

Title in R.S.:- Rlung zas zab mo sangs rgya'i bskor.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/17 Author:- Bya btang ñi zla

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for Rasāyana (Chulen) of wind.

Bundle No:- 935 Text No:- 2612

Title in T.S:- རླུངས་ལ་བརྟན་པའི་དོན་ཆ་བརྟག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Rlungs la brtan pa'i don cha brtag pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrika Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 154/13 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This text is used for interpreting different signs on the basis of movement of wind in body.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 824 Text No:- 1572

Title in T.S.:- ལ་བསྟན་པའི་ནང་དུ།

Title in R.S.:- La bstan pa'i nang du.

Subject:- Praise School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 103/8 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 28.5"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- Incomplete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Folios No. 1 & 2 are missing.

Content in English:– This is a title in middle part which is written as Arya Manjushri Stotra. This is a praise to Manjushri.

Bundle No:- 802 Text No:- 1381

Title in T.S.:- ལ་ལྡེན་འབྲག་སྟོད་དུ་ཀཀ་ཉིཁས་ཀཁེང་གི་དཀར་ཆག་མདོར་བསྡུས་ཕན་བདེའི་ཀེན་བྱེད་འཇུག་པའི་རྒྱལ་ཁེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- La lden 'brag stod du kak ṇi gsar gźing gi dkar chag mdor bsrus phan bde'ikin byed 'dren pa'I tra ljang źes bya ba bźugs .

Subject:- Content School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 91/1 Author:- Mi pham chos kyi rgyal mtshan(1775-1837)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 45"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:-

Content in English:- This is an inventory about new establishment of kakṇi at Laden Drogtoe.

Bundle No:- 966 Text No:- 2962

Title in T.S.:- """ལ་སོགས་པའི་བལྟས་ངན་པ་ཕྱི་ནས་ཡོང་སིང"""།

Title in R.S.:- ... la sogs pa'i bltas ngan pa phyi nas yong sing...first line

Subject:- Tantrik text school:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:- x

Published /written date:- Size:- 32"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- folios no.1 is missing

Contents in English:- This is a Tantrika text related with Vajrayana practice .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 478

Title in T.S.:- ལག་ཁྲིད་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in T.S.:- Lag khrid sñiṅ po bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/15 Author:- kloṅ chen rab byam(1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an essential instruction manual for the practice of great perfection.

Bundle No:- 920 Text No:- 2530

Title in T.S:- ལང་ཁའི་གདམས་པ་དང་དེ་སྲི་གཞང་ཐབས་ཀྱི་དཔེ་རིས།

Title in R.S.:- Lang kha'i gdams pa dang de sri gźang thabs kyi dpe ris

Subject:- Illustrations School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 147/16 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36.6"x6.9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ñi

Content in English:- This is an illustration of vajrayana Yantra for Subjugation of 'Sri' with instructions of practice.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 579

Title in T.S.:- ལང་ལྷ་ཕྲ་མོ་བྲག་གི་གཏེར་བ་གཱ་ཡུབ་གསུམ་གི་རྒྱུད་པ་བཞུགས་པ་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lang lha phra mo brag gi gter ba ga yub gsum gi rgyub pa bźugs pa lags so.

Subject:- Meditation manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- padma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- but title page or cover page is not include.

Content in English:- It is a meditation manual for the practice of 3 deities from Lang Lha Thamo Drag.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 646

Title in T.S.:- ལམ་དང་འབྲས་བུ་གསུམ་མོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lam dang 'bras bu gsum mo(first line)

Subject:- Meditation manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- folios are missing and other missellneous text

Content in English:- This is presentation of path and fruits of Buddhism.

Bundle No:- 858 Text No:- 2207

Title in T.S.:- ལམ་འཕྲེང་འཇིགས་པ་བསྲུང་བ་དང་སྒྲིབས་ཤིང་མན་ངག་ཟབ་མོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Lam 'phreng 'jigs pa bsrung ba dang sgribs śing man ngag zab mo bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 122/15 Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem(1212-1270)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.5"x6.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- la

Content in English:–This is an instruction manual for the protection from fears. It has techiniques to apply methods to avert difficult situations during meditation practice.

Bundle No:- 904 Text No:- 2431

Title in T.S:- ལམ་ཟབ་བླ་མའི་དྲིལ་བསྒྲུབ་རྒྱུན་ཁྱེར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lam zab bla ma'i drill bsgrub rgyun khyer bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 142/3 Author:- Dpag bsam dbang po

Published/written date:- x Size:- 28.5"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a profound Sadhana of Guru which is designed for daily practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 956 Text No:- 2796

Title in T.S:- ལམ་རིམ་བསྡུས་དོན་སྙིང་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lam rim bstus don sñing po bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 166/1 Author:- ñi zla 'od 'bar

Published/written date:- x Size:- 33"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsa

Content in English:- This is a short commentary of stages of path (Lamrim).

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 668

Title in T.S.:- ལམས་ཁྱིར་སྦྱོར་བཞིའི་ལེན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lams khyir sbyor bźi'I len bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/1 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a meditation manual with four yogas to carry over everything in the form of practice.

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3338

Title in T.S.:- ལས་ཀྱི་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་གི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་འབྲེལ་པ་ལག་ལེན་གསལ་སྒྲོན་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Las kyi gśin rje khro ćhu dug shong gi sgrub thabs 'brel pa lag len gsal sgron bźugs.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a Sadhana of Karma Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3346

Title in T.S.:- ལས་ཀྱི་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་གི་ཅ་ཚིག་བཞི་བཅུ་དྲུག་གི་བཤད་བཀྲོལ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་གཏེར་མཇོད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Las kyi gśin rje khro chu dug shong gi ca tshig bźi bcu drug gi bśad bkrol rin po che gter mjod bźugs.

Subject:- Explanatory Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is an explanation of 46 verses of Karma Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3337

Title in T.S.:- ལས་ཀྱི་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་བསྡུད་བཟློག་གསུམ་གྱི་རིམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Las kyi gśin rje khro chu dug shong bsrung bzlogs gsum gyi rim pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual of Karma Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:- 895 Text No:- 3399

Title in T.S.:- ལས་ཀྱི་གཤིན་རྗེ་ནག་པོའི་རླུང་འཁོར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Las kyi gśin rje nag po'i rlung 'khor bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:- 39.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a wheel of wind for protection from negative forces with the help of Karma black-coloured Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 791 Text No:- 1291

Title in T.S.:- ལས་དང་པོ་པ་རྣམས་ཕྱག་འབུམ་དང་ཡིག་འབུམ་གཏོང་བ་ལ་ཉེ་བར་ཁོ་བའི་དམིགས་རིམ་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཙུས་མཆོག་ཏུ་བཀོད་པ་ཐར་པོ་ཐིམ་སྐས་མ་རིག་བསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མེ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།།

Title in R.S.:- Las dang po pa rnams phyag 'bum dang yig 'bum gtong ba la ñe bar kho ba'I dmigs rim zin bris bltas mchog tu bkod pa thar po'I thim skas ma rig bsel ba'I sgron me źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 85/6
Author:- Auu diya dharma śhri.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Content in English:- This is an concise instruction manual for beginners to practice prostrations ,Vajrasattva etc.

Bundle No:- 910 Text No:- 2459

Title in T.S:- ལས་བྱང་གི་སྐྱབས་སེམས་ནས་བཟུང་འཛབ་བཟླས་ཀྱི་བདག་མདོན་དང་ཨར་གཏད་བྱེད་ལུགས་དང་ཁྲག་འཐུག་པད་མ་དྲག་པོའི་སྲེག་པ་མེའི་ལས་མཐའ་གདུག་པ་མཐར་བྱེད།།

Title in R.S.:- Las byang gi skyabs sems nas bzung 'dzab bzlas kyi bdag mdon dang ar gtad byed lugs dang khrag 'thug pad ma drag po'i sreg pa me'i las mtha' gdug pa mthar byed

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 144/13
Author:- O-rgyan bskal bzang
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 14
Script:- Khyug Ylg
Remark:- 3 different chapters are included
Content in English:- This is a series of instructions which deals about Refeage, Bodhicitta, Mantra Recitation etc.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 766

Title in T.S.:- ལས་བྱང་དོན་གཉིས་ལྷ་དྲུབ་བཞུགས།།

Title in R.S.:- Las byang don gñis lha drub(?) bźugs .

Subject:- Practice manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2
Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 22.7"x6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 11
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- Ta
Content in English:- This is a practice manual for performing activity practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu. Digitized by eGangotri

Bundle No:- 912 Text No:- 2480

Title in T.S:- ལས་འབྲེལ་གཉེན་པོ་ལྷ་གསུམ་གྱི་རྒྱུན་ཁྱེར་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Las 'brel gñen po lha gsum gyi rgyun khyer bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 145/8
Author:- Pad Sprul pad dbang
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 36.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu can
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a sadhana of three deities as an antidote to karmas (negative).

Bundle No:- 954 Text No:- 2775

Title in T.S:- ལས་སྦྱོར་ཐུགས་རྗེ་གཅིག་གི་མན་ངག་གསོལ་རྒྱ་ཅན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Las sbyor thugs rje gcig gi man ngag gsong rgya can bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 165/15
Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 35"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the activity practice of Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:- 846 Text No:- 2114

Title in T.S.:- ལས་སྦྱོར་ཐུགས་རྗེ་རྩེ་གཅིག་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Las sbyor thugs rje rtse gcig ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 117/12
Author:- Rig 'dzin sgod kyi ldem phru can (1641-1717)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 34"x5.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- la

Content in English:–This short ritual text is used for benefit in temporal level by a Buddhist priest.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 775

Title in T.S.:- ལས་ཚོགས་འདོད་འགྲུའི་བང་མཛོད་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Las tshogs 'dod 'gu'l bang mjod bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

olios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Tsha

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for activity practice.

Bundle No:- 831 Text No:- 1819

Title in T.S.:- ལས་ཚོགས་རིན་ཆེན་ཁང་བུ་ལས།ནོར་བུ་མཆོག་རྒྱལ་གྱི་དངོས་གྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Las tshogs rin chen khang bu las . nor bu mchog rgyal gyi dngos grub bźugs so.

Subject:- Activity Practice School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/17 Author:- Rig 'dzin rgod ldem (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.5"x8.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is an activity practice manual which is entitled Accomplishment of Excellent Jewel

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1471

Title in T.S.:- ལས་ཚོགས་རིན་ཆེན་ཁང་བུ་ལས།ཕྱུ་འཕྲིན་ནོར་བུས་ཆོག་རྒྱས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Las tshogs rin chen khang bu las. Phya 'phrin nor bus chog rgyas bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/5 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42" x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This ritual text is used for accumulation of wealth according to Rinchen Khangbu tradition.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 941 Text No:- 2649

Title in T.S:- ལས་ཚོགས་རིན་ཆེན་ཁང་བུ་ལས།ཕྱུ་འཕྲེང་ནོར་བུ་མཆོད་རྒྱལ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Las tshogs rin chen khang bu las . phya 'phreng nor bu mchod rgyal bźugs.

Subject:- Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 158/16
Author:- byang chub gling pa rgyal mtshan
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 49"x8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 11
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a practice manual for wealth practice according to Letshog Rinchen Khangbu.

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 774

Title in T.S.:- ལས་བཞིའི་སྦྱིན་སྲེག་འཕྲིས་ཀུན་འགྲུབ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Las bźi'I sbyin sreg 'phris kun 'grun bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2
Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 22.7"x6"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 6
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- Tsa

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for performing 4 types of fire burnt offering (Homa).

Bundle No:- 812 Text No:- 1429

Title in T.S.:- ལི་རི་གྲོབ་མགོན་པོ་ཏྲིའི་མཛད་པའི་ཀླུའི་བདེན་ཆིག་ཚངས་པའི་གླུ་དབྱངས་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Li ri grob mgon po tri'i mdzad pa'i klu'i bden chig tshangs pa'i glu dbyangs źes bya ba bźugs so .

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- General
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 96/3
Author:- Grub thob mgon po rdo rje
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 37.5"x7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the worship of Naga spirits .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 724 Text No:- 120

Title in T.S.:- ལུག་འཕེལ་བའི་གཟུངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lug 'phel ba'i gzungs bźugs so.

Subject:- Dharani School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 47/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Damaged by breaking.

Contents in English:- Arya aparajita.It is a Dharani to increase the number of sheep in Himalayan areas.It has lots of mantras.

Bundle No:- 890 Text No:- 2364

Title in T.S:- ལུགས་ཀྱི་བསྟན་བཅོས་ཤེས་རབ་སྡོང་བུ་བཞུགས་ལུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lugs kyi bstan bcos śes rab sdong bu bźugs lags so.

Subject:- Ethics School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 137/5 Author:- Slob dpon klu bsgrub(Nāgarjūnā)(1st c BC)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 48"x9"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 19 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- two chapters are included.

Content in English:- This is an Indian ethics text which deals with good behavior of a citizen.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 596

Title in T.S.:- ལུང་བསྟན་ཆུང་ངུ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lung bstan chung ngu bźugs so.

Subject:- Prophecy School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a short prophecy text about Dakini Chitta Tilaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 766 Text No:- 759

Title in T.S.:- ལུང་བསྟན་རབ་གསལ་མེ་ལོང་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Lung bstan rab gsal me long bźugs.

Subject:- Prophecy School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/2 Author:- Rig 'dzin gyur med rdo rje(1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 22.7"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- kha

Content in English:- It is a prophecy about the future practice.

Bundle No:- 814 Text No:- 1446

Title in T.S.:- ལུས་ཀྱི་བདེ་དེས་པར་གྲོལ་བའི་གནོད།

Title in R.S.:- Lus kyi bde nges par grol ba'i gnod .first line

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT97/7 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the use of amulet which is prepared on the basis of Shitro deities .

Bundle No:- 983 Text No:- 3214

Title in T.S.:- ལུས་ངག་ཡིད་གསུམ་ཅིང་པ་ལས་གྲོལ་བར་བྱེད་པའི་བཞུངས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lus ngag yid gsum cing pa las grol bar byed pa'i bźungs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 61"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- 'a

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Kayavakichi Prita Stambhana Vijaya Dharani Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 896 Text No:- 3426

Title in T.S.:- ལེ་བདུན་དཀའ་བའི་བཞི།སྣང་བ་མཐའ་ཡས་སིན་དུ་རྒྱ་མཚོའི་ཀློང་།

Title in R.S.:- Le bdun dka' pa'i bźi.Snang ba mtha' yas sin dhu rgya mtsho'i klong.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/5 Author:- Mnga' ris rig 'dzin rdo rje gro lod rtsal(1487-1542)

Published /written date:- Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- Title is not mentioned.

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for practice of Amitabhava Buddha.

Bundle No:- 926 Text No:- 2559

Title in T.S:- ལེགས་ལྡན་རྗེའི་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོའི་དབང་བསྐུར་ལུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Legs ldan rje'i thugs rje chen po'i dbang bskur lugs.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 149/7 Author:- Sangs rgyas rgya mtsho (1655-1705)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 21 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting empowerment of Avalokiteswora.

Bundle No:- 812 Text No:- 1434

Title in T.S.:- ལེགས་བཤད་གཏམ་གྱི་སྦྱོར་བོ་་་་

Title in R.S.:- Legs bśad gtam gyi sbyor bo……(by colophon)

Subject:- Ethics School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 96/6 Author:- mi pham dge legs rnam par rgyal ba'i gsdes

Published/written date:- x Size:- 46"x6.5

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an ethics text for good conduct .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 677 Text No:- 47

Title in T.S.:- ལེགས་བཤད་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Legs bśad lags so.

Subject:- karchag(description) School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- AT 40/14 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41"X11"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 2 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a description of different Buddhist images of Tibet and offering to these images by a faithful follower.

Bundle No:- 888 Text No:- 2337

Title in T.S.:- ལོག་ཏྲིའི་འཁོར་ལོའི་རྫོགས་ཀྱི་ཟིན་བྲིས་དང་བརྒྱུད་འདེབས་གཞུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lok tri'i 'khor lo'i rdzogs kyi zin bris dang brgyud 'debs gźung bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 136/5 Author:- O-ni ya na, dge slong dpal 'bar 'gyur med rdo rje (1646-1714)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 30.5"x6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a short commentary of Logtri Chakra's completion stage practice. It also includes lineage prayer of Loktri Chakra.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 616

Title in T.S.:- ལོ་རྒྱུས་རྒྱལ་དབང་གཡུང་གི་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lo rgyus rgyal dbang g-yung gi mjad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This a history for Dakini Chitta Tilaka practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 434

Title in T.S.:- ལོ་རྒྱུས་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་འོད་ཀྱི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lo rgus rin po che 'od kyi 'phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/2 Author:- Sna tshogs rang grol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 7.5"x38.4"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 14 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- zab mo yaṅ tig las

Content in English:- It is a historical text on Buddhism according to Nyingma tradition of Zab mo Yangtig.

Bundle No:- 757 Text No:- 464

Title in T.S.:- ལོ་རྒྱུས་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་འོད་ཡི་འཕྲེང་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lo rgyus rin po che 'od yi 'phreng ba bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 64/10 Author:- Sna tshogs rang drol(1494-1570)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 38.4"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a short history of Zabmo Yangtig.

Bundle No:- 908 Text No:- 2444

Title in T.S:- ལོ་རྒྱུས་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་འཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lo rgyus rin po che'i 'phreng ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Terma Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 143/3 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 296 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Different chapters in the cycle ka-A

Content in English:- This is a series of teachings about Great Perfection (Dzogchen) including history of Dzogchen.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 636 Text No:- 2981

Title in T.S.:- ལོ་པ་ཏ་བཀའ་ཐང་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Lo paṇ bka'i thang yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Biography school:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:- O-rgyan gling pa (1329-1367)

Published /written date:- Size:- 53" X 19"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 112 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Vol. Nga, folios No. 9 is double.

Contents in English:- This text gives biographies of Pandits related with Padmasambhava.

Bundle No:- 746 Text No:- 245

Title in T.S.:- ལོ་ཀ་ཏྲི་བསྟེན་ཐབས་ཀྱི་གཞུང་པེ་རང་གི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་གསར་བཀོད་དེའི་དཔེ་དཔེ་ཕྱུག།

Title in R.S.:- Lok tri bsñen thabs kyi gźung pe rang gi sgrub thabs gsar bkod de'i dpe phyug...first line

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 56/11 Author:- Rat-na

Published/written date:- x Size:- 41.5"x6.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 1 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- It is a short sadhana of Loktripāla.

Bundle No:- 746 Text No:- 240

Title in T.S.:- ལོ་ག་ཏྲིའི་སོགས་ཡིག་བརྒྱས་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Log tri'i sogs yig brgyas pa bźugs.

Subject:- Description school:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 56/8 Author:- Za hor gyi bhen de (5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- it is a description of Loktripāla.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 753 Text No:- 372

Title in T.S.:- ཤ་ཁ་རི་ཕྱི་འགྱུར་ཁས་རྡོ་རྗེ་ལུས་ཀྱི་སྣས་བཤད་བཟུགས་པའི་དབུ་ཕྱོགས་ལགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śa kha ri'i phyi 'gyur khas rdo rje lus kyi snas bśad bźugs pa'i dbu phyogs lags so.

Subject:- Explanatory .text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 61/6 Author:- bstan pa dar rgyas.

Published/written date:- x Size:- 36"x6.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 13 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanatory text about vajrabody of a practioner.It describes formation of human body according to vajrayana .

Bundle No:- 867 Text No:- 3250

Title in T.S.:- ཤ་སྦྱོར་རྡོ་རྗེ་གསོ་ཐབས་ཐེམ་ཡིག་མེད་པའོ་རཏྣ་གླིང་པའི་གཏེར་མའོ།

Title in R.S.:- śa sbyor rdo rje gso thabs them yig med pa'o ratna gling pa'i gter ma'o.

Subject:- Medicine School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 124/16 Author:- Ratna gling pa (1403-1478)

Published /written date:- Size:- 47.5"x9.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- wa

Contents in English:- This is a medical text for treatment with the help of Vajrayana methods.

Bundle No:- 873 Text No:- 2290

Title in T.S.:- ཤ་འཇུག་བྱོན་ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཆེན་པོ་བདེ་གཤེགས་ཀུན་འདུས་ཀྱི་རྒྱན་ཁྱེར་ངག་འདོན་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śa 'ug byon thugs rje chen po bde gśegs kun 'dus kyi rgyan khyer ngag 'don bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 128/11 Author:- Dharma śri(1654-1718)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:–This is a daily sadhana of Avalokiteswora Desheg Kundue.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 834 Text No:- 1859

Title in T.S.:- ཤཱ་ཀྱའི་དགེ་སློང་ཀུན་བཟང་རྣམ་རྒྱལ་གྱིས་ཤར་ཕྱོགས་ཀོང་ཡུལ་དུ་སྦྱར་བའི་དམ་བཅའ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་ཐར་གླིང་གི་ཐིམ་སྐར་ཞེས་བདག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śā kya'i dge slong kun bzang rnam rgyal gyis śar phyogs kong yul du sbyar ba'i dam bca' rin po che thar gling gi thim skar żes bdag bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 109/3 Author:- Lha btsun Kun bzang rnam rgyal (1597-1650)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ya

Content in English:–This is a guidebook for Buddhist practice by an Eastrem Tibetan monk from Kongpo Kunsang Namgyal.

Bundle No:- 761 Text No:- 613

Title in T.S.:- ཞན་པ་སྟོག་སྒྲུབ་ནག་པོའི་གྲད་ཡིག་འོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śan pa stog sgrub nag po'I grad yig 'o.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 67/8 Author:- pad ma las 'brel rtsal(1291-1315)

Published/written date:- Size:- 40.5"x7.6"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:-

Content in English:- This text had essential points for the practice of Shanpa Tog drub Nagpo.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1539

Title in T.S.:- ཞན་པ་སྲོག་བསྒྲུབ་ནག་མོའི་གསང་བསྒྲུབ་བཞུགས་སོ།།ཞོག་འདྲའི་སྐོར་།

Title in R.S.:- Śan pa srog bsgrub nag mo'i gsang bsgrub bźugs so. śog 'dra'i skor.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- cho

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Dharmapala Shenpa.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 615 Text No:- 2973

Title in T.S.:- ཤན་རབས་ཀྱིས་ཀ་གསལ་པ།རྟོ་བུ་འབུམ།

Title in R.S.:- Śan rabs kyis ka gsal pa. rto bu 'bum.

Subject:- Explanatory text school:- Bon

M.F.Reel No:- X Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 67" X 22.5"

Paper:- Nilpatra Complete/incomplete:- incomplete

Folios:- 309 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Gold and Silver Script, Vol.cha, fols. No. 60-69 are missing but 160-169 are repaired.

Contents in English:- This text explains teachings of Tonpa Shenrab which is entitled as Tobu Bum.

Bundle No:- 789 Text No:- 1197

Title in T.S.:- ཤི་རི་སིང་ངས་གསང་བ་ཕུར་གཅིག་མ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Śi ri sing ngas gsang ba phur gcig ma bźugs.

Subject:- Instruction manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 83/1 Author:- Rigs 'dzin rgod kyi ldem 'phru can (1337-1408)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 42"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a secret instruction manual for the practice of Vajrakila according to Mahasiddha Sri Singha.

Bundle No:- 781 Text No:- 963

Title in T.S.:- ཤིང་རྟ་ཆེན་པོའི་བསྡུས་དོན་པད་མ་དཀར་པོའི་ཕྲེང་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śing rta chen po'i bsdus don pad ma dkar po'i phreng pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/7 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 34.7"x5.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 39 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ca

Content in English:- This is a short commentary of Shingta Chenpo(Great Chariot)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 931

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོད་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་འཁོར་འདས་རུ་ཤན་དབྱེ་བའི་ལག་ལེན་པྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu sprod med kyi dbang 'khor 'des ru śan dbye ba'I lag len pra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/5 Author:- Bimala mitra(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of seperating Samsāra and Nirvana (Khorde Rushen) during the time of giving extremely unelaborate empowerment.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 933

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་གི་ཕྱ་རིག་སྣང་བྱེད་སྒྲོན་མ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu spros med kyi dbang gi phra rig snang byed sgron ma źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/5 Author:- Bimala mitra (8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an explanatory text to clarify difficult points of extremely unelaborate empowerment.

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 934

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་པ་མེད་པའི་སྐལ་ལྡན་གི་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu spros pa med pa'I skal ldan gi dbang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/6 Author:- Bimala mitra(8th century)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 40.5"x7.7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- Complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- Mahasanti Abhiseka Nāma.This is a ritual text for imparting extremely unelaborate empowerment for the fortunate disciples.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 932

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་པ་མེད་པའི་དབང་གི་ཕྱ་རིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu spros pa med pa'I dbang gi phra rig bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 77/5
Author:- Bimala mitra(8th century)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 18
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the practice of extermely unelaborate empowerment of Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2022

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་གནད་ཡིད་གླིང་བཞི་བརྒྱན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu spros med kyi gnad yid gling bźi brgyan ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanation
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 115/9
Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 35"x5.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- da

Content in English:–This is an explanation of ritual of bestowing very unelaborated form of empowerment. This has the title of adorned with four continents (Lingshi Gyenma)

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1976

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་འཁོར་འདས་ཤན་དབྱེ་བའི་ལག་ལེན་སྤྲ་ཁྲིད་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu spros med kyi dbang 'khor 'das śan dbye ba'i lag len spra khrid bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1
Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 3
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ñu

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for empowerment bestowal of extremely unelaborated empowerment of Great Perfection . There is an manual for the practice of 'Khor de Rushen' practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1997

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་ཆོག་རང་བྱུང་རྡོ་རྗེས་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu spros med kyi dbang chog rang byung rdo rjes mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1
Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings, Rangjung Dorje
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 5
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- tho

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for bestowing extremely unelaborated empowerment of Great Perfection (Dzogchen)

Bundle No:- 779 Text No:- 954

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་ཀྱི་དབང་ཆོག་རང་བྱུང་པས་མཛད་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu spros med kyi dbang chog rang byung pas mdzad pa bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 78/2
Author:- Bimala, Rangjung Dorje.
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 40.5"x7.7"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is a ritual text for the extremely unelaborate empowerment of Great Perfection.

Bundle No:- 839 Text No:- 1980

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་པ་མེད་པའི་སྐལ་ལྡན་ཀྱི་དབང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu spros pa med pa'i skal ldan kyi dbang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 113/1
Author:- rdo rje chos dbyings
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.5"x7.5"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 4
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ma

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for bestowing extremely unelaborated empowerment for fortunate disciples.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 844 Text No:- 2021

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་ཏུ་སྤྲོས་མེད་དབང་ཆོག་པད་མའི་དྲ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śin tu spros med dbang chog pad ma'i dra ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 115/9 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byams (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 35"x5.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- tha

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for bestowing empowerment of Great Perfection in very unelaborated form.

Bundle No:- 899 Text No:- 3476

Title in T.S.:- ཤིན་དུ་སྤྲོས་པ་མེད་པའི་དབང་མཆོག་ཡེ་ཤེས་ཆུ་བུ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- śin du spros pa med pa'i dbang mchog ye śes chu bu bźugs.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 140/5 Author:- Klong chen rab 'byam (1308-1363)

Published /written date:- Size:- 33.6"x7.8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remarks:- da

Contents in English:- This is a ritual text for imparting extremely unelaborated empowerment of Zabmo Yangtig.

Bundle No:- 639 Text No:- 3023

Title in T.S.:- ཤིས་པ་བརྗོད་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་ཚོངས་པའི་མདོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śis pa brjod pa źes bya ba tshongs pa'i mdo.

Subject:- Prayer Book School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 52"x19"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- Incomplete

Fclios:- 5 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- ya, cover page was missing.

Contents in English:- This is a prayer book for auspiciousness. This is a Tibetan translation of Mangal Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 767 Text No:- 824

Title in T.S.:- ཤེས་ལྡན་དང་ཚུལ་འཁྲིམ་བློ་གྲོས་གཉིས་ཀྱི་ཞུས་ལན་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Ses ldan dang tshul 'khrim blo gros gñis kyi źus lan bźugs so.

Subject:- Response
School:- Kadampa
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 70/28
Author:- 'brom ston pa rgyal ba'I 'byuṅ gnas (1004-1064)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.7"x7.8"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 17
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:- It is a response letter by famous Draomtonpa to two of his disciples named as Sheden and Tshutrim Lodo.

Bundle No:- 969 Text No:- 3056

Title in T.S.:- ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ་སྟོང་ཕྲག་བརྒྱ་པ།བམ་པོ་དོན་དགུ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa stong phrag brgya pa. bam po don dgu pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra
School:- General
M.F.Reel No:- x
Author:-
Published /written date:-
Size:- 50"x14"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 458
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:- da, 3 colour painting. text broken by water.

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Arya Satasahasrika Prajna Paramita Sutra.

Bundle No:- 639 Text No:- 3028

Title in T.S.:- ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ་སྟོང་ཕྲག་བརྒྱད་པ།

Title in R.S.:- Śes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa stong phrag brgyad pa.

Subject:- Sutra
School:- General
M.F.Reel No:- x
Author:-
Published /written date:-
Size:- 52"x19"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 2
Script:- dbu can
Remarks:- ha,

Contents in English:- This is a condensed version of Astasahasrika Prajna Paramita Sutra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 980 Text No:- 3197

Title in T.S.:- ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ་འབུམ་བསྡུས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa 'bum bsdus pa bźugs so.

Subject:- Sutra School:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 60"x16"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- x

Contents in English:- This is a Tibetan translation of Prajna Pāramita Satasahasrika Sanchaya Sutra.

Bundle No:- 778 Text No:- 893

Title in T.S.:- ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པའི་དོན་བསྡུས་པའི་འགྲེལ་པ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Śes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'I don bsdus pa'I 'grel pa bźugs .

Subject:- Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 76/8 Author:- x

Published/written date:- x Size:- 28.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 9 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This a short commentary about prajña pāramita.

Bundle No:- 637 Text No:- 2991

Title in T.S.:- ཤེས་རབ་སྙིང་པོ་དང་མདའ་ཀ་ཡེ་ཤེས་དང་རྡོ་རྗེ་རྣམ་པར་འཇོམ་པ་དང་བྱང་

ཆུབ་ལྟུང་བཤགས་དང་བཟང་པོ་སྤྱོད་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śes rab sñing po dang mda' ka ye śes dang rdo rje rnam par 'jom pa dang byang chub ltung bśags dang bzang po spyod pa bźugs so .

Subject:- Sutra school:- General

M.F.Reel No:- x Author:-

Published /written date:- Size:- 60" X 19"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 15 Script:- dbu can

Remarks:- Eaten by worm like a net

Contents in English:- This text includes Prajna Hridaya ,atya Gyana, Vajra Vidarana, Bodhisatva Apatti Deshana and Bhadracarya Pranidhanasutras .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 762

Text No:- 687

Title in T.S.:- ཤེས་རབ་སྙིང་པོའི་ཞལ་གདམས་བསྲུང་འཁོར་གྱི་དབུ་ཕྱོགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śes rab sñing po'I źal gdams bsrung 'khor gyi dbu phyogs bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction manual

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/8

Author:- Seng ge(?)

Published/written date:- x

Size:- 7.2"x44"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5

Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:- This is an instruction manual for the generation of protection circle of Prajña Hridaya.

Bundle No:- 762

Text No:- 686

Title in T.S.:- ཤེས་རབ་སྙིང་པོའི་བསྲུང་འཁོར་གཞན་ལ་མེད་པའི་གདམ་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śes rab sñing po'I bsrung 'khor gźan la med pa'I gdaṃ pa bźugs so.

Subject:- sadhana

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 68/7

Author:- Seng ge

Published/written date:- x

Size:- 7.2"x44"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 3

Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Yantra in the last folio.

Content in English:- This is a sadhana text about the protection circle of Prajñā Hridaya (Sherab Nyingpo)

Bundle No:- 815

Text No:- 1492

Title in T.S.:- ཤོག་ཆུའི་སྐོར་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་ནོར་བུའི་ལུགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog nkya'i skor khrid yig nor bu'i lugs bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual

School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19

Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x

Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali

Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 12

Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ja

Content in English:– This is an Instruction manual for the practice of Atiyoga based on Norbu lineage.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1534

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་ཀྱའི་སྐོར་མཆོད་རྟེན་རབ་གནས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog rkya'i skor mchod rten rab gnas bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ce

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for conscecreation of stupa.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1486

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་ཀྱའི་སྐོར་གཏེར་འབྱུང་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་ལོ་རྒྱུས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog rkya'i skor gter 'byung rin po che'i lo rgyus bźugs so.

Subject:- History School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen. Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3" x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 50 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Ka

Content in English:– This is a history of lineage lamas of Khandro Nying Thig cycle.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1533

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་ཀྱའི་སྐོར་ཕྱག་རྒྱ་བཞི་མཆོད་རྟེན་གྱི་འཁོར་ལོའི་གནད་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog rkya'i skor phyag rgya bźi mchod 'od kyi 'khor lo'i gnad yig bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- cu

Content in English:–This is a practical handbook for using four mudras in Vajrayana practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1531

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་ཀྱའི་སྐོར་བསྲེགས་སྦྱངས་འོད་ཀྱི་སྙི་མ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog rkya'i skor bsregs sbyangs 'od kyi sñi ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- ngo

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the purification by burnt offering.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1487

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་ཀྱའི་བསྐོར་བདག་འཇུག་པད་མ་གློང་ཡང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog rka'i bskor bdag 'jug pad ma klong yang bźugs so.

Subject:- Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:-
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- Kha

Content in English:– This is a ritual text for the self- initiation into the mandala of Khandro Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1500

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་ཀྱའི་བསྐོར་མན་ངག་གསེར་སྒྲོམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog rkya'i bskor man ngag gser sgroms bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19
Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)
Published/written date:- x
Size:- 39.3"x7.2"
Paper:- Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:- complete
Folios:- 7
Script:- dbu med
Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the practice of Dzogchen (Atiyoga) which is entitled 'Serdrom'.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1488

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་ཀྱའི་བསྐོར་ཚོགས་མཆོད་རྒྱ་མཚོའི་སྤྲིན་བཟུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Śog rkya'i bskor tshogs mchod rgya mtsho'i sprin bźugs

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3" x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 10 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ga

Content in English:– This is a sadhana for the Ganachakra ritual on the basis of Khandro Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1501

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་ཀྱའི་བསོར་ཚིག་དོན་རིན་པོ་ཆེའི་བང་མཛོད་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog rkya'i bsor tshig don rin po che'i bang mjod bźugs so.

Subject:- Explanatory Text School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 16 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ma

Content in English:–This is an explanation of difficult points of Atiyoga which is entitled 'Rinpochei Bangzo'.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1530

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་འདྲའི་སྐོར་བཏགས་གྲོལ་གྱི་མན་ངག་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog 'dra'i skor btags grol gyi man ngag bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- nge

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the preparation of amulet (Tagdol)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1536

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་འདྲའི་སྐོར་།མཐོང་སྣང་རིན་པོ་ཆེ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog 'dra'i skor . mthong snang rin po che bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 7 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- chi

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for Vajrayana esoteric practice according to Khandro Nyingthig.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1528

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་འདྲའི་སྐོར་བདུད་རྩིསྤྲིན་ཕུང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog 'dra'i skor bdud rtsi sprin phung bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ngi

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for practice of Rasayana(Chulen)

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1540

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་འདྲའི་སྐོར་གནོད་སྦྱིན་དམར་ནག་གི་བསྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog 'dra'i skor gnod sbyin dmar nag gi bsgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 8 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ji

Content in English:– This is a sadhana of dark red Yakshya

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1527

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་འདྲའི་སྐོར་རིགས་ལྔའི་བཅུད་ལེན་བདུད་རྩི་ཐིག་པ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog 'dra'i skor rigs lnga'i bcud len bdud rtsi'i thig pa źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 99/1 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 11 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- x

Content in English:– This is an instruction manual for the practice of Rasayana (Chulen) from different sources.

Bundle No:- 815 Text No:- 1493

Title in T.S.:- ཞོག་འདྲའི་བསྐོར་ལས་ཁྲིད་ཡིག་ཉེ་ཟླ་གཟའ་སྐར་ལུགས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śog 'dra'i bskor las khrid yig ñe zla gza' skar lugs bźugs so.

Subject:- Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 98/19 Author:- Dri med 'od zer (kun mkhen Klong chen rab 'byams) (1308-1363)

Published/written date:- x Size:- 39.3"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 4 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- ña

Content in English:– This is an Instruction manual for the practice of Atiyoga based on Nyidasakar lineage.

Bundle No:- 963 Text No:- 2881

Title in T.S.:- ཤྲཱི་སིད་ཧའི་བསྙན་བརྒྱུད་དང་འབྲེལ་བའི་ངོ་སྤྱོད་ཟབ་དོན་ལྷན་ཐབས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Śri sid ha'i bsñan brgyud dang 'brel ba'i ngo spyod zab don lhan thabs bźugs so.

Subject:- Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 170/1 Author:- Lha btsun nam mkha' jigs med(1597-1650)

Published /written date:- Size:- 37.5"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 5 Script:- Khyug yig

Remarks:- ja 10

Contents in English:- This is a practice manual for the introduction of profound meaning according to lineage of Sri Sinha.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:- 801 Text No:- 1361

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་བསྔོ་དང་གསོན་བསྔོ་གཉིས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin bsngo dang gson bsngo gñis bźugs so.

Subject:- (bsngo ba) Dedication prayer School:- General

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 90/17 Author:- Gsod names stobs min

Published/written date:- x Size:- 47.5"x8"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:- complete

Folios:- 6 Script:- dbu med

Remark:- Damaged by used.

Content in English:- This dedication prayer is used for alive and dead person.

Bundle No:-831 Text No:-1798

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje.

Subject:-Tantrika Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-39"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-Khyug Yig

Remark:-x

Content in English:– This is a Tantrika text related with Yamantaka . It is a type of sadhana in systematic order.

Bundle No:-833 Text No:-1824

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་གྱི་ཀང་གྱིས་གཟུ་དཔང་གསེར་སྐྱེམས་ཟོར་བཅས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje kyi kang gyis gzu dpang gser skyems zor bcas bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 107/23 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-37"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-6 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-1 folios included extra.

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for offering symbolic food to different deities on the basis of Yamantaka.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-833 Text No:-1835

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁ་ཐུན་དོན་བརྒྱད་མ་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje kha thun don brgyad ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 Author:- bkra śis dpal 'bar 'dzam gling

Published/written date:-x Size:-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-18 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-8

Content in English:– This is a practice manual for the application of 8 topics of khathun shinje (Yamantaka)

Bundle No:-833 Text No:-1827

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁ་ཐུན་ནག་པོའི་དཔེའུ་རིས་བསྐོར་བཙུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje kha thun nag po'i dpe'u ris bskor bźugs so.

Subject:-Illustrations School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 Author:- bsod rnams rab 'phel

Published/written date:-x Size:-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-16 Script:-dbu med (Art)

Remark:-x

Content in English:– There are lots of illustrations of different phases for the ritual of Yamantaka in Black form.

Bundle No:-765 Text No:-732

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་སྡོང་གི་རྒྱུན་གྱི་རྣལ་འབྱོར་སྤུ་གྲི་འབར་བ་བཙུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje khro chu dug sdong gi rgyun gyi rnal 'byor spu gri 'bar ba bźugs .

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 69/6 Author:- zahor gyi sngags smyor(5th Dalai lama)1617-1682

Published/written date:-x Size:-7.5"x40

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a sadhana of Yamantaka ,which is the wrathful form of Manjushri.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3373

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་གི་བཅའ་གཞི་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje khro chu dug shong gi bca' gźi bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-4
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for subjugation of negative forces with the help of Yamaṅtaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3400

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་གི་ལས་བྱང་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje khro chu dug shong gi las byang bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-7
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3411

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་བསྙེན་སྒྲུབ་ལས་གསུམ་གྱི་བཅའ་གཞི་ལག་ལེན་གྱི་ཤོག་སྡྲི་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje khro chu dug shong nag po'i bsñen sgrub las gsum gyi bca' gźi lag len gyi śog sdri bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana
School:- Nyingma
M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4
Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-
Published /written date:-
Size:-39.5"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/incomplete:-complete
Folios:-15
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of black Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong which is used in retreat practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3412

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་ཞལ་གདམས་གཅེས་གནད་ཡང་གབ་སྣས་པའི་རྒྱན་ཅན་ཡོད་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje khro chu dug shong nag po'i źal gdams gces gnad yang gab snas pa'i rgyan can yod so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for activity practice of black Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3402

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུའི་བསྐང་ཡིག་རིན་ཆེན་འཕྲེང་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje khro chu'i bskang yig rin chen 'phreng ba źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for activity practice of Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3405

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུའི་ཟད་སོད་ཐུན་བསྐུལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje khro chu'i rbad sod thun bskul bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for activity practice of Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3404

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུའི་ལས་མཁན་བཞིའི་བསྐུལ་བཞུགས་དང་གཤིན་རྗེའི་ཐུན་ཁང་ཞལ་གདམས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje khro chu'i las mkhan bźi'i bskul bźugs dang gśin rje'i thun khang źal gdams bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-Two chapter included

Contents in English:- This is an instruction manual for four types of activity practices of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3395

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཁྲོ་ཆུའི་བསད་པའི་ཡིག་ཆུ་ཁྱུད་པར་ཅན་གྱི་ཤོག་དྲིལ་ནག་པོ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje khro chu'i bsad pa'i yig chu khyad par can gyi śog dril nag po bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for special practice of Yamantaka Trochu Sepa.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1661

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་རྒྱུད་སྡེ།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje rgyud sde.

Subject:-Tantrik text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-1 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a portion of Yamari Tantra.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3349

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཆོས་ཀྱི་རྒྱལ་པོ་ཁྲོ་ཆུ་དུག་ཤོང་གི་ལས་མཐའ་ལས་ཀྱི་གཤིན་རྗེ་ཆོས་རྒྱལ་གྱི་སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་བཞུགས་ སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje chos kyi rgyal po khro chu dug shong gi las mtha' las kyi gśin rje chos rgyal gyi sgrub thabs bźugs so.

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of Dharmaraja Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

Bundle No:-962 Text No:-2848

Title in T.S.:-

གཤིན་རྗེ་འཆར་ཀ་ནག་པོའི་གནམ་ལྕགས་སྤུ་གྲི་འབར་བའི་ཟོར་དབང་གནམ་ལྕགས་འཁོར་ལོ་ ཞེས་བྱ་བ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje 'char ka nag po'i gnam lcags spu gri 'bar ba'i zor dbang gnam lcags 'khor lo źes bya ba bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:-Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 169/11 Author:-blo man mtsho rgyal

Published /written date:- Size:-38"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Contents in English:-This is a ritual text for imparting initiation of Black Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-292

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་འཆར་ཁ་ནག་པོའི་གདོང་ཟོར་གནམ་ལྕགས་སྤུ་ཁྲི་འབར་བའི་ཟོར་དབང་གནམ་ལྕགས་

འཁོར་ལོ་འབར་བ་ཞེས་བྱ་བའི་ཟིན་བྲིས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje 'char kha nag po'i gdong zor gnam lcags spu khri 'bar ba'i zor dbang gnam lcags 'khor lo bar źes bya ba'i zin bris bźugs so:-

Subject:-Notes(źindri) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/3 Author:-Guru cho wang

Published/written date:- x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-7 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a description of black-faced Yamantaka ritual.it is written in note form .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3415

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་དུག་ཤོང་ནག་པོའི་སྐུ་དབུ་༣ ཕྱག་༦ བུ་།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje dug shong nag po'i sku dbu 3 phyag 6 bu....

Subject:-Sadhana School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a Sadhana of black coloured Yamantaka Dugtong who has 3 faces and 6 hands.

Bundle No:-911 Text No:-2472

Title in T.S:- གཤིན་རྗེ་དྲེགས་པ་འཇོམས་བྱེད་ལས་།གཟུང་དོན་གསལ་བྱེད་ཀྱི་རྣམ་དེས་བཞུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje dregs pa 'joms byed las . gźung don gsal byed kyi rnam nges bźugs so.

Subject:-Commentary School:- Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 144/22 to145/1 Author:- Dharma śri (1654-1718)

Published/written date:-x Size:-40"x7.5"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-54 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-This is a commentary of Yamantaka's practice.

Bundle No:-833 Text No:-1845

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ནག་པོའི་འཁྲུལ་འཁོར་གྱི་མན་ངག་ཡིག་ཆུང་གསལ་བའི་སྒྲོན་མ་བཞུགས་སོ་།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje nag po'i 'khrul 'khor gyi man ngag yig chung gsal ba'i sgron ma bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 108/2 Author:- Ngag dbang grags pa

Published/written date:-x Size:-39"x7"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-18 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-18

Content in English:–This is an instuction manual for the Yogic practice of Black Yamantaka. This has short explanations in interlinear form.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3348

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་གནད་ཀྱི་ཟ་ཡིག་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje gnad kyi za yig bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for profound & essential practice of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1704

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་མ་དུ་རྩིའི་གྱད་ཆེན་བཞི་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje ma du rtsi'i gyad chen bźi bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-17 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-39

Content in English:–This is a Tantrika text related with 4 topics about Yamari Madutsi.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1662

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་དམར་དགོངས།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje dmar ngag.....

Subject:-Sadhana School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/2 Author:- x

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:–This is a sadhana of Red Yamari.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1705

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་དམར་ནག་གི་ཅ་བ་རྒྱད་བཟུད་བཟའ་རྩུ་ཐབས་དང་བཅས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje dmar nag gi ca ba rgyad bźud bza' rtu thabs dang bcas pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Tantrika Text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-5 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-39

Content in English:–This is a Tantrika text about root Tantra of Krishna Yamari.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1701

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་དམར་པོ་ཕྱི་ལྟར་དུ་བསྒྲུབ་པའི་ལས་བྱང་དགྲ་བགེགས་ཀྱི་སྲོག་འཕྲོག་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje dmar po phyi ltar du bsgrub pa'i las byang dgra bgegs kyi srog 'phrog pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-36

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for dispelling enemies based on Red Yamari.

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1665

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་དམར་པོའི་བླ་མ་བརྒྱུད་པའི་ལོ་རྒྱས་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje dmar po'i bla ma brgyud pa'i lo rgyus bźugs so .

Subject:-History School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 104/4 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-10 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-1,40 different chapters ,560 leaves .

Content in English:–This is a history of the Lamas of Red Yamari cycle of practice .

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1690

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་དམར་པོའི་ལས་བྱང་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje dmar po'i las byang bźugs so .

Subject:-Practice manual School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-27

Content in English:–This is a practice manual for the Red Yamari in concise form .

Bundle No:-827 Text No:-1699

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་དམར་པོའི་ལས་ཚོགས་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:-Gśin rje dmar po'i las tshogs bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual text School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:- AT 105/1 Author:- Gnub sangs rgyas ye śes (841-)

Published/written date:-x Size:-38.5"x7.2"

Paper:- Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-4 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-34

Content in English:–This is a ritual text for the activity practice of Red Yamari .

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-289

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཆོ་བདག་གི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་གི་བཞོམས་བསེ་སྟོན་རིན་པོ་ཆེས་མཛད་པ་བཟུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje tshe bdag gi sbyin bsreg gi bźoms bse ston rin po ches mdzad pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Homa(jinseg) School:-Nyingma

M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/3 Author:-Seton rinpoche

Published/written date:- x Size:-41.2"x8"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/Incomplete:-complete

Folios:-3 Script:-dbu med

Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a fire burnt offering text for Yamantaka practice.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-741 Text No:-291

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་ཚེ་བདག་གི་མན་ངག་ཚེ་བདག་འཆི་དག་སྲོག་བུམ་གྱི་ཟ་ཡིག་བསྒྲེད་ཆོག་རྫོང་ཆེན་མ་ བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje tshe bdag gi man ngag tshe ba dog 'chi dog srog bum gyi za yig bskyed chog rdzong chen ma bźugs so.

Subject:- Tantrik Ritual
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 52/3
Author:-x
Published/written date:- x
Size:-41.2"x8"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-2
Script:-dbu med
Remark:-x

Content in English:-It is a tantrik ritual text used by practioners of Yamantaka which is lord of life.

Bundle No:-746 Text No:-255

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་གཟའ་གདོན་དམར་ནག་གི་ལག་ལེན་སྒོ་འབྱེད་ལྡེ་མིག་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje gza' gdon dmar nag gi lag len sgo 'byed lde mig bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual(Laglen)
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 57/5
Author:- Za hor gyi ban de(5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-46"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-5
Script:-dbu med
Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is practice manual of Yamantaka jodong Marnag(Dark red Grahamukha)

Bundle No:-746 Text No:-256

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེ་གཟའ་གདོན་དམར་ནག་གི་ལས་བྱང་མ་ཡིག་དང་བུ་ཡིག་ཏུ་མི་གསལ་བའི་ཁ་སྐོང་ བདུད་དཔུང་སྙིང་རྩ་འདར་བའི་ང་རོ་བཞུགས།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje gza' glon dmar nag gi las byang ma yig dang bu yig tu mi gsal ba'i kha skang bdud dpung sñing rtsa 'dar ba'i nga ro bźugs.

Subject:-Ritual(lejyang)
School:-Nyingma
M.F. Reel No.:-AT 57/6
Author:- Za hor gyi ban de(5th dalai lama)(1617-1682)
Published/written date:-x
Size:-46"x7"
Paper:-Nepali
Complete/Incomplete:-complete
Folios:-14
Script:-dbu med Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-It is a ritual text related with Yamantaka which is dark red Grahamukha. It is an appendix to the practice manual of mother and son.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3390

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེའི་སྔགས་ཀྱི་གཏིམ་ཡིག་ཤོག་དྲིལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje'i sngags kyi gtim yig śog dril bźugs so.

Subject:-Instruction Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:- Complete

Folios:-2 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is an instruction manual for the use of Yamantaka Mantra.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3395

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེའི་ཅིད་ཏ་སྙིང་གི་འཁོར་ལོ་སྲོག་གི་ལས་ཆེན་ཤོག་དྲིལ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje'i cid ta sñing gi 'khor lo srog gi las chen śog dril bźugs so.

Subject:-Practice Manual School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:- AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- x Size:-39.5"x7" Paper:- Nepali

Complete/incomplete:-Complete Folios:-1 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a practice manual for the application of Cittachakra of Yamantaka.

Bundle No:-895 Text No:-3358

Title in T.S.:- གཤིན་རྗེའི་སྦྱིན་བསྲེག་རྒྱས་པ་བཞུགས་སོ།

Title in R.S.:- Gśin rje'i sbyin bsreg rgyas pa bźugs so.

Subject:-Ritual Text School:- Nyingma

M.F.Reel No:-AT 138/4 Author:- Rgya źang gter ston (1016-

Published /written date:- x Size:-39.5"x7"

Paper:-Nepali Complete/incomplete:-complete

Folios:-11 Script:-dbu med

Remarks:-x

Contents in English:-This is a detail text for fire offering to Yamantaka Trochu Dugtong.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Government of Nepal
Ministry of Federal Affairs,
Constituent Assembly, Parliamentary Affairs and Culture
Department of Archaeology

National Archives

Ramshah Path, Kathmandu, Nepal
Tel: 4264353, Fax: 00977-1-4262856
Website: www.nationalarchives.gov.np
Email: mail@nationalarchives.gov.np

CC-0. National Archives, Kathmandu. Digitized by eGangotri